



U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

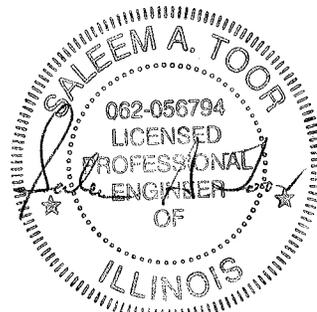
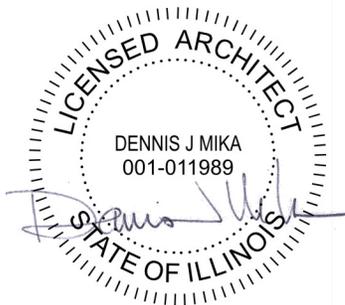
Project Manual

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center Building 6 HVAC Upgrade

Contract No. VA69D-14-D-0109
Station Project No. 695-15-119
Bancroft-AE Project No. 14-101-05

100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS | ISSUED FOR BID

August 07, 2015



Expires 11/30/2015



Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

01-01-15

**DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS
 VHA MASTER SPECIFICATIONS**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS
 Section 00 01 10**

	DIVISION 00 - SPECIAL SECTIONS	DATE
00 01 10	Table of Contents	01-15
00 01 15	List of Drawing Sheets	09-11
	DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	
01 00 00	General Requirements	10-14
01 01 10-1HR	1 Hour Construction Smoke Barrier	01-13
01 01 10-FSS	Fire Safety Section	12-11
01 01 10-IC	Infection Control	01-13
01 01 10-SN	Special Notes	12-14
	Appendix A - Risk Baseline Assessment	
01 32 16.15	Project Schedules (Small Projects - Design/Bid/Build)	04-13
	Appendix A - Inspections List	
01 33 23	Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples	03-12
	Appendix A - Submittal Log	
01 35 26	Safety Requirements	10-14
01 42 19	Reference Standards	09-11
01 45 29	Testing Laboratory Services	07-13
01 57 19	Temporary Environmental Controls	01-11
01 58 16	Temporary Interior Signage	08-11
01 74 19	Construction Waste Management	09-13
	Attachment A - Sample Construction Waste Management Plan	
	Attachment B - Green Materials	
	Attachment C - Recycled Waste	
01 91 00	General Commissioning Requirements	06-13
	DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS	
02 41 00	Demolition	04-13
02 42 00	Cutting, Removal, Demolition, Restoration and Patching	12-11
02 83 33.13	Lead-Based Paint Removal and Disposal	08-11
	DIVISION 05 - METALS	
05 50 00	Metal Fabrications	07-14
	DIVISION 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS AND COMPOSITES	
06 10 00	Rough Carpentry	09-11

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

01-01-15

	DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION	
07 21 13	Thermal Insulation	06-12
07 60 00	Flashing and Sheet Metal	07-14
07 84 00	Firestopping	10-11
07 84 00A	Firestop Selection Chart	
07 92 00	Joint Sealants	12-11
	DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS	
08 11 13	Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	01-13
08 71 00	Door Hardware	11-14
	DIVISION 09 - FINISHES	
09 22 16	Non-Structural Metal Framing	10-14
09 23 00	Gypsum Plastering	10-11
09 29 00	Gypsum Board	11-14
09 51 00	Acoustical Ceilings	12-13
09 91 00	Painting	07-13
	DIVISION 21- FIRE SUPPRESSION	
21 05 11	Common Work Results for Fire Suppression	11-09
21 13 13	Wet-Pipe Sprinkler Systems	05-08
	DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING	
22 05 11	Common Work Results for Plumbing	07-14
22 05 23	General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping	07-14
22 07 11	Plumbing Insulation	05-11
22 08 00	Commissioning of Plumbing Systems	06-13
22 11 00	Facility Water Distribution	01-14
22 13 00	Facility Sanitary and Vent Piping	07-14
	DIVISION 23 - HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC)	
23 05 10	Common Work Results for Boiler Plant and Steam Generation	11-10
23 05 11	Common Work Results for HVAC	11-10
23 05 12	General Motor Requirements for HVAC and Steam Generation Equipment	11-10
23 05 41	Noise and Vibration Control for HVAC Piping and Equipment	11-10
23 05 51	Noise and Vibration Control for Boiler Plant	11-10
23 05 93	Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC	05-11
23 07 11	HVAC and Boiler Plant Insulation	05-11
23 08 00	Commissioning of HVAC Systems	06-13
23 08 11	Demonstrations and Tests for Boiler Plant	11-10
23 09 23	Direct-Digital Control System for HVAC	09-11

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

01-01-15

23 11 23	Facility Natural-Gas Piping	05-11
23 21 13	Hydronic Piping	09-12
23 21 23	Hydronic Pumps	02-10
23 23 00	Refrigerant Piping	02-10
23 25 00	HVAC Water Treatment	02-10
23 31 00	HVAC Ducts and Casings	03-13
23 34 00	HVAC Fans	11-09
23 36 00	Air Terminal Units	03-10
23 37 00	Air Outlets and Inlets	11-09
23 40 00	HVAC Air Cleaning Devices	02-12
23 51 00	Breechings, Chimneys, and Stacks	05-11
23 52 33	Water-Tube Boilers	05-11
23 73 00	Indoor Central-Station Air-Handling Units	04-11
23 81 00	Decentralized Unitary HVAC Equipment	02-11
23 82 16	Air Coils	04-11
	DIVISION 25 - INTEGRATED AUTOMATION	
25 10 10	Advanced Utility Metering System	02-10
	DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL	
26 05 11	Requirements for Electrical Installations	12-12
26 05 19	Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables	07-13
26 05 26	Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems	12-12
26 05 33	Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems	05-14
26 24 16	Panelboards	05-14
26 27 26	Wiring Devices	08-14
26 29 11	Motor Controllers	08-14
	DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK	
31 20 11	Earthwork (Short Form)	10-12
	DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	
32 05 23	Cement and Concrete for Exterior Improvements	05-13
32 31 13	Chain Link Fences and Gates	05-13
	DIVISION 33 - UTILITIES	
33 08 00	Commissioning of Site Utility Systems	06-13
33 51 00	Natural-Gas Distribution	10-11

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 00 01 15
LIST OF DRAWING SHEETS

The drawings listed below accompanying this specification form a part of
the contract.

<u>Drawing No.</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Title</u>
GENERAL		
G-000	1	COVER SHEET
G-001	2	INFECTIOUS CONTROL PLANS AND NOTES
G-002	3	PHASING PLANS AND NOTES
G-100	4	BASEMENT FLOOR - LIFE SAFETY PLAN
G-101	5	FIRST FLOOR - LIFE SAFETY PLAN
G-102	6	SECOND FLOOR - LIFE SAFETY PLAN
G-121	7	SITE PLAN
CIVIL		
C-101	8	UTILITY PLAN
C-102	9	SITWORK PLANS
C-501	10	SITWORK DETAILS
ARCHITECTURAL		
A-001	11	ARCHITECTURAL GENERAL NOTES AND SYMBOLS
AD-101	12	PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR - DEMOLITION PLAN
AD-102	13	PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR - DEMOLITION PLAN
AD-131	14	PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR - DEMOLITION REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
AD-132	15	PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR - DEMOLITION REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
AD-201	16	DEMOLITION SECTION - BUILDING 6A
AD-202	17	DEMOLITION SECTION - BUILDING 6A
AD-203	18	DEMOLITION SECTION - BUILDING 6B
AD-204	19	DEMOLITION SECTION - BUILDING 6B
A-100	20	PARTIAL BASEMENT FLOOR - DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION PLANS
A-101	21	PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR - CONSTRUCTION PLAN
A-102	22	PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR - CONSTRUCTION PLAN
A-103	23	PARTIAL ROOF - CONSTRUCTION PLAN AND FLUE DETAILS
A-131	24	PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
A-132	25	PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
A-201	26	SECTION - BUILDING 6A
A-202	27	SECTION - BUILDING 6A
A-203	28	SECTION - BUILDING 6B
A-204	29	SECTION - BUILDING 6B
A-501	30	ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
A-502	31	ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
A-601	32	ARCHITECTURAL SCHEDULES

FIRE PROTECTION

FP-001	33	FIRE PROTECTION GENERAL NOTES
FP-100	34	PARTIAL BASEMENT FLOOR - FIRE PROTECTION PLAN
FP-101	35	PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR - FIRE PROTECTION PLAN
FP-102	36	PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR - FIRE PROTECTION PLAN

PLUMBING

P-001	37	PLUMBING GENERAL NOTES AND SYMBOLS
P-100	38	PARTIAL BASEMENT FLOOR - PLUMBING PLAN

MECHANICAL

M-001	39	MECHANICAL GENERAL NOTES AND SYMBOLS
MD-100	40	PARTIAL BASEMENT FLOOR - DEMOLITION MECHANICAL PLAN
MD-101	41	PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR - DEMOLITION MECHANICAL PLAN
MD-102	42	PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR - DEMOLITION MECHANICAL PLAN
M-101	43	PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR - MECHANICAL PLAN
M-102	44	PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR - MECHANICAL PLAN
MP-100	45	PARTIAL BASEMENT FLOOR - MECHANICAL PIPING PLAN
MP-101	46	PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR - PIPING PLAN
MP-102	47	PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR - PIPING PLAN
M-501	48	MECHANICAL DETAILS
M-502	49	MECHANICAL DETAILS
M-601	50	MECHANICAL SCHEDULE
M-602	51	MECHANICAL SCHEDULE
M-701	52	MECHANICAL CONTROL DIAGRAM
M-702	53	MECHANICAL CONTROL DIAGRAM

ELECTRICAL

ED-100	54	PARTIAL BASEMENT FLOOR - DEMOLITION ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN
ED-101	55	PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR - DEMOLITION POWER PLAN
ED-102	56	PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR - DEMOLITION POWER PLAN
ED-131	57	PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR - DEMOLITION LIGHTING PLAN
ED-132	58	PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR - DEMOLITION LIGHTING PLAN
E-100	59	PARTIAL BASEMENT FLOOR - POWER PLAN
E-101	60	PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR - POWER PLAN
E-102	61	PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR - ELECTRICAL PLAN
E-131	62	PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR - LIGHTING PLAN
E-132	63	PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR - LIGHTING PLAN
E-501	64	EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE, WIRING DIAGRAM AND RISER DIAGRAM
E-601	65	ELECTRICAL PANEL SCHEDULES
E-602	66	ELECTRICAL PANEL SCHEDULES

- - - END - - -

SECTION 01 00 00
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.1 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	1
1.2 GENERAL INTENTION	1
1.3 STATEMENT OF BID ITEM(S)	1
1.4 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONTRACTOR	2
1.5 CONSTRUCTION SECURITY REQUIREMENTS.....	3
1.6 OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS	5
1.7 ALTERATIONS.....	10
1.8 DISPOSAL AND RETENTION	12
1.9 PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS	12
1.10 RESTORATION	13
1.11 PHYSICAL DATA (NOT USED)	14
1.12 PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES (NOT USED)	14
1.13 LAYOUT OF WORK (NOT USED)	14
1.14 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS.....	14
1.15 USE OF ROADWAYS.....	14
1.16 RESIDENT ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE (NOT USED).....	15
1.17 TEMPORARY USE OF MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	14
1.18 TEMPORARY USE OF EXISTING ELEVATORS.....	16
1.19 TEMPORARY USE OF NEW ELEVATORS (NOT USED)	16
1.20 TEMPORARY TOILETS.....	16
1.21 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES.....	16

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

1.22 NEW TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT (NOT USED)	17
1.23 TESTS.....	17
1.24 INSTRUCTIONS.....	18
1.25 GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY	19
1.26 RELOCATED ITEMS.....	19
1.27 STORAGE SPACE FOR DEPARTMENT OF VA EQUIPMENT (NOT USED).....	20
1.28 CONSTRUCTION SIGN (NOT USED).....	20
1.29 SAFETY SIGN.....	20
1.30 PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION (NOT USED)	20
1.31 FINAL ELEVATION Digital Images (NOT USED)	20
1.32 HISTORIC PRESERVATION	20
1.33 VA TRIRIGA CPMS (NOT USED)	20
1.34 TEMPORARY INTERIOR SIGNAGE	20
1.35 CONSTRUCTION COORDINATION DRAWINGS	20

SECTION 01 00 00
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.1 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

Refer to section 01 35 26, SAFETY REQUIREMENTS for safety and infection control requirements.

1.2 GENERAL INTENTION

- A. Contractor shall completely prepare site for building operations, including demolition and removal of existing structures, and furnish labor and materials and perform work for Building 6 HVAC Upgrade as required by drawings and specifications.
- B. Visits to the site by Bidders may be made only by appointment with the Medical Center Engineering Officer.
- C. Offices of Bancroft Architects & Engineers, as Architect-Engineers, will render certain technical services during construction. Such services shall be considered as advisory to the Government and shall not be construed as expressing or implying a contractual act of the Government without affirmations by Contracting Officer or his duly authorized representative.
- D. All employees of general contractor and subcontractors shall comply with VA security management program and obtain permission of the VA police, be identified by project and employer, and restricted from unauthorized access.

1.3 STATEMENT OF BID ITEM(S)

- A. ITEM I, GENERAL CONSTRUCTION: Work includes general construction, alterations, necessary removal of existing structures and construction and certain other items.

ITEM II, Electrical Work: Work includes all labor, material, equipment and supervision to perform the required electrical construction work on this project as specified.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

ITEM III, Mechanical Work: Work includes all labor, material, equipment and supervision to perform the required Mechanical construction work on this project including Complete removal of existing HVAC system and installation of new HVAC system as specified.

B. ROUTINE INSPECTIONS AND MAINTENANCE DURING CONSTRUCTION

- a. Provide routine inspections and maintenance services as prescribed in Operations & Maintenance manuals required under this contract.
- b. Provide services during construction and until items below are completed:
 - i. VA Inspection complete.
 - ii. Successful commissioning
 - iii. Training of VA Maintenance staff
 - iv. Acceptance by VA of each system described in other specifications related to this contract.
 - v. O&M Manual submittals received, reviewed, and approved by VA.
- c. Systems included in this contract are:
 - i. Plumbing/Medical Gas/Fire Protection
 - ii. HVAC

C. SUBMIT with O&M manuals [if phased work, submit at substantial completion of work phases and update upon completion of final work phase] one spreadsheet based comprehensive summary schedule of routine inspection and maintenance for systems. List: specification section, article, and paragraph; description of systems/subsystems; O&M Manual reference; frequency.

1.4 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONTRACTOR

- A. All drawings and specifications will be on FedBizOps and Buzzsaw for contractor use.

- B. In the case of conflicts or discrepancies within or among the Contract Drawings, the better quality, more stringent requirements or greater quantity of work, as determined by the Government, shall be provided.

1.5 CONSTRUCTION SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

A. Security Plan:

1. The security plan defines both physical and administrative security procedures that will remain effective for the entire duration of the project.
2. The General Contractor is responsible for assuring that all sub-contractors working on the project and their employees also comply with these regulations.

B. Security Procedures:

1. General Contractor's employees shall not enter the project site without appropriate badge. They may also be subject to inspection of their personal effects when entering or leaving the project site.
2. Before starting work the General Contractor shall give one week's notice to the Contracting Officer so that security arrangements can be provided for the employees. This notice is separate from any notices required for utility shutdown described later in this section.
3. No photography of VA premises is allowed without written permission of the Contracting Officer.
4. VA reserves the right to close down or shut down the project site and order General Contractor's employees off the premises in the event of a national emergency. The General Contractor may return to the site only with the written approval of the Contracting Officer.

C. Key Control:

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

1. The General Contractor shall provide duplicate keys and lock combinations to the Contracting officers representative (COR) for the purpose of security inspections of every area of project including tool boxes and parked machines and take any emergency action.
2. The General Contractor shall turn over all permanent lock cylinders to the VA locksmith for permanent installation. See Section 08 71 00, DOOR HARDWARE and coordinate.

D. Document Control:

1. Before starting any work, the General Contractor/Sub Contractors shall submit an electronic security memorandum describing the approach to following goals and maintaining confidentiality of "sensitive information".
2. The General Contractor is responsible for safekeeping of all drawings, project manual and other project information. This information shall be shared only with those with a specific need to accomplish the project.
3. Certain documents, sketches, videos or photographs and drawings may be marked "Law Enforcement Sensitive" or "Sensitive Unclassified". Secure such information in separate containers and limit the access to only those who will need it for the project. Return the information to the Contracting Officer upon request.
4. These security documents shall not be removed or transmitted from the project site without the written approval of Contracting Officer.
5. All paper waste or electronic media such as CD's and diskettes shall be shredded and destroyed in a manner acceptable to the VA.
6. Notify Contracting Officer and Site Security Officer immediately when there is a loss or compromise of "sensitive information".

7. All electronic information shall be stored in specified location following VA standards and procedures using an Engineering Document Management Software (EDMS).
 - a. Security, access and maintenance of all project drawings, both scanned and electronic shall be performed and tracked through the EDMS system.
 - b. "Sensitive information" including drawings and other documents may be attached to e-mail provided all VA encryption procedures are followed.

E. Motor Vehicle Restrictions

1. Vehicle authorization request shall be required for any vehicle entering the site and such request shall be submitted 24 hours before the date and time of access. Access shall be restricted to picking up and dropping off materials and supplies.
2. A limited number of (2 to 5) permits shall be issued for General Contractor and its employees for parking in designated areas only.

1.6 OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS

- A. The Contractor shall confine all operations (including storage of materials) on Government premises to areas authorized or approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall hold and save the Government, its officers and agents, free and harmless from liability of any nature occasioned by the Contractor's performance.
- B. Temporary buildings (e.g., storage sheds, shops, offices) and utilities may be erected by the Contractor only with the approval of the Contracting Officer and shall be built with labor and materials furnished by the Contractor without expense to the Government. The temporary buildings and utilities shall remain the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by the Contractor at its expense upon completion of the work. With the written consent of the Contracting Officer, the buildings and utilities may be abandoned and need not be removed.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

C. The Contractor shall, under regulations prescribed by the Contracting Officer, use only established roadways as authorized by the Contracting Officer. When materials are transported in prosecuting the work, vehicles shall not be loaded beyond the loading capacity recommended by the manufacturer of the vehicle or prescribed by any Federal, State, or local law or regulation. When it is necessary to cross curbs or sidewalks, the Contractor shall protect them from damage. The Contractor shall repair or pay for the repair of any damaged curbs, sidewalks, or roads.

(FAR 52.236-10)

D. Working space and space available for storing materials shall be as determined by the COR

E. Workmen are subject to rules of the Medical Center applicable to their conduct.

F. Execute work so as to interfere as little as possible with normal functioning of the Medical Center as a whole, including operations of utility services, fire protection systems and any existing equipment, and with work being done by others. Use of equipment and tools that transmit vibrations and noises through the building structure, are not permitted in buildings that are occupied, during construction, jointly by patients or medical personnel, and Contractor's personnel, except as permitted by COR.

1. Do not store materials and equipment in other than assigned areas.

2. Where access by Medical Center personnel to vacated portions of buildings is not required, storage of Contractor's materials and equipment will be permitted subject to fire and safety requirements.

G. Utilities Services: Where necessary to cut existing pipes, electrical wires, conduits, cables, etc., of utility services, or of fire protection systems or communications systems (except telephone), they shall be cut and capped at suitable places where shown; or, in absence

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

of such indication, where directed by COR. All such actions shall be coordinated with the COR or Utility Company involved:

1. Whenever it is required that a connection fee be paid to a public utility provider for new permanent service to the construction project, for such items as water, sewer, electricity, gas or steam, payment of such fee shall be the responsibility of the Government and not the Contractor.

H. Phasing:

The Medical Center must maintain its operation 24 hours a day 7 days a week. Therefore, any interruption in service must be scheduled and coordinated with the COR to ensure that no lapses in operation occur. It is the CONTRACTOR'S responsibility to develop a work plan and schedule detailing, at a minimum, the procedures to be employed, the equipment and materials to be used, the interim life safety measure to be used during the work, and a schedule defining the duration of the work with milestone subtasks. The work to be outlined shall include, but not be limited to:

To insure such executions, Contractor shall furnish the COR with a schedule of approximate phasing dates on which the Contractor intends to accomplish work in each specific area of site, building or portion thereof. In addition, Contractor shall notify the COR two weeks in advance of the proposed date of starting work in each specific area of site, building or portion thereof. Arrange such phasing dates to insure accomplishment of this work in successive phases mutually agreeable to COR and Contractor.

- I. Part of Bldg.6 will be vacated by Government in accordance with above phasing beginning immediately after date of receipt of Notice to Proceed and turned over to Contractor.
- J. Building(s) No.(s) 6 will be occupied during performance of work; but immediate areas of alterations will be vacated.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

1. Contractor shall take all measures and provide all material necessary for protecting existing equipment and property in affected areas of construction against dust and debris, so that equipment and affected areas to be used in the Medical Centers operations will not be hindered. Contractor shall permit access to Department of Veterans Affairs personnel through other construction areas which serve as routes of access to such affected areas and equipment. These routes whether access or egress shall be isolated from the construction area by temporary partitions and have walking surfaces, lighting etc to facilitate patient and staff access. Coordinate alteration work in areas occupied by Department of Veterans Affairs so that Medical Center operations will continue during the construction period.
- K. When a building and/or construction site is turned over to Contractor, Contractor shall accept entire responsibility including upkeep and maintenance therefore:
1. Contractor shall maintain a minimum temperature of 4 degrees C (40 degrees F) at all times, except as otherwise specified.
 2. Contractor shall maintain in operating condition existing fire protection and alarm equipment. In connection with fire alarm equipment, Contractor shall make arrangements for pre-inspection of site with Fire Department or Company (Department of Veterans Affairs or municipal) whichever will be required to respond to an alarm from Contractor's employee or watchman.
- L. Utilities Services: Maintain existing utility services for the Medical Center at all times. Provide temporary facilities, labor, materials, equipment, connections, and utilities to assure uninterrupted services. Where necessary to cut existing water, steam, gases, sewer or air pipes, or conduits, wires, cables, etc. of utility services or of fire protection systems and communications systems (including telephone), they shall be cut and capped at suitable places where shown; or, in absence of such indication, where directed by COR.
1. No utility service such as water, gas, steam, sewers or electricity, or fire protection systems and communications systems may be

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

- interrupted without prior approval of COR. Electrical work shall be accomplished with all affected circuits or equipment de-energized. When an electrical outage cannot be accomplished, work on any energized circuits or equipment shall not commence without a detailed work plan, the Medical Center Director's prior knowledge and written approval. Refer to specification Sections 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS, 27 05 11 REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMUNICATIONS INSTALLATIONS and 28 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY INSTALLATIONS for additional requirements.
2. Contractor shall submit a request to interrupt any such services to COR, in writing, 7 days in advance of proposed interruption. Request shall state reason, date, exact time of, and approximate duration of such interruption.
 3. Contractor will be advised (in writing) of approval of request, or of which other date and/or time such interruption will cause least inconvenience to operations of the Medical Center . Interruption time approved by Medical Center may occur at other than Contractor's normal working hours.
 4. Major interruptions of any system must be requested, in writing, at least 15 calendar days prior to the desired time and shall be performed as directed by the COR.
 5. In case of a contract construction emergency, service will be interrupted on approval of COR. Such approval will be confirmed in writing as soon as practical.
 6. Whenever it is required that a connection fee be paid to a public utility provider for new permanent service to the construction project, for such items as water, sewer, electricity, gas or steam, payment of such fee shall be the responsibility of the Government and not the Contractor.
- L. Abandoned Lines: All service lines such as wires, cables, conduits, ducts, pipes and the like, and their hangers or supports, which are to

be abandoned but are not required to be entirely removed, shall be sealed, capped or plugged at the main, branch or panel they originate from. The lines shall not be capped in finished areas, but shall be removed and sealed, capped or plugged in ceilings, within furred spaces, in unfinished areas, or within walls or partitions; so that they are completely behind the finished surfaces.

M. To minimize interference of construction activities with flow of Medical Center traffic, comply with the following:

1. Keep roads, walks and entrances to grounds, to parking and to occupied areas of buildings clear of construction materials, debris and standing construction equipment and vehicles. Wherever excavation for new utility lines cross existing roads, at least one lane must be open to traffic at all times with approval.
2. Method and scheduling of required cutting, altering and removal of existing roads, walks and entrances must be approved by the COR.

N. Coordinate the work for this contract with other construction operations as directed by COR. This includes the scheduling of traffic and the use of roadways, as specified in Article, USE OF ROADWAYS.

1.7 ALTERATIONS

A. Survey: Before any work is started, the Contractor shall make a thorough survey with the COR and a representative of VA Supply Service, of areas of buildings in which alterations occur and areas which are anticipated routes of access, and furnish a report, signed by both, to the Contracting Officer. This report shall list by rooms and spaces:

1. Existing condition and types of resilient flooring, doors, windows, walls and other surfaces not required to be altered throughout affected areas of building.
2. Existence and conditions of items such as plumbing fixtures and accessories, electrical fixtures, equipment, etc., required by drawings to be either reused or relocated, or both.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

3. Shall note any discrepancies between drawings and existing conditions at site.
 4. Shall designate areas for working space, materials storage and routes of access to areas within buildings where alterations occur and which have been agreed upon by Contractor and COR.
- B. Any items required by drawings to be either reused or relocated or both, found during this survey to be nonexistent, or in opinion of COR, to be in such condition that their use is impossible or impractical, shall be furnished and/or replaced by Contractor with new items in accordance with specifications which will be furnished by Government. Provided the contract work is changed by reason of this subparagraph B, the contract will be modified accordingly, under provisions of clause entitled "DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS" (FAR 52.236-2) and "CHANGES" (FAR 52.243-4 and VAAR 852.236-88).
- C. Re-Survey: Thirty days before expected partial or final inspection date, the Contractor and COR together shall make a thorough re-survey of the areas of buildings involved. They shall furnish a report on conditions then existing, of resilient flooring, doors, windows, walls and other surfaces as compared with conditions of same as noted in first condition survey report:
1. Re-survey report shall also list any damage caused by Contractor to such flooring and other surfaces, despite protection measures; and, will form basis for determining extent of repair work required of Contractor to restore damage caused by Contractor's workmen in executing work of this contract.
- D. Protection: Provide the following protective measures:
1. Temporary protection against damage for portions of existing structures and grounds where work is to be done, materials handled and equipment moved and/or relocated.
 2. Protection of interior of existing structures at all times, from damage, dust and weather inclemency. Wherever work is performed, floor

surfaces that are to remain in place shall be adequately protected prior to starting work, and this protection shall be maintained intact until all work in the area is completed.

1.8 DISPOSAL AND RETENTION

A. Materials and equipment accruing from work removed and from demolition of buildings or structures, or parts thereof, shall be disposed of as follows:

1. Reserved items which are to remain property of the Government are noted on drawings or in specifications as items to be stored. Items that remain property of the Government shall be removed or dislodged from present locations in such a manner as to prevent damage which would be detrimental to re-installation and reuse. Store such items where directed by COR.
2. Items not reserved shall become property of the Contractor and be removed by Contractor from the Medical Center.
3. Contractor does not have access to VA dumpster for disposal of materials. Contractor is required to provide their own dumpster.
4. Items of portable equipment and furnishings located in rooms and spaces in which work is to be done under this contract shall remain the property of the Government. When rooms and spaces are vacated by the Department of Veterans Affairs during the alteration period, such items which are NOT required by drawings and specifications to be either relocated or reused will be removed by the Government in advance of work to avoid interfering with Contractor's operation.

1.9 PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS

A. The Contractor shall preserve and protect all structures, equipment, and vegetation (such as trees, shrubs, and grass) on or adjacent to the work site, which are not to be removed and which do not unreasonably interfere with the work required under this contract. The Contractor shall only remove trees when specifically authorized to do so, and shall avoid damaging vegetation that will remain in place. If any limbs

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

or branches of trees are broken during contract performance, or by the careless operation of equipment, or by workmen, the Contractor shall trim those limbs or branches with a clean cut and paint the cut with a tree-pruning compound as directed by the Contracting Officer.

- B. The Contractor shall protect from damage all existing improvements and utilities at or near the work site and on adjacent property of a third party, the locations of which are made known to or should be known by the Contractor. The Contractor shall repair any damage to those facilities, including those that are the property of a third party, resulting from failure to comply with the requirements of this contract or failure to exercise reasonable care in performing the work. If the Contractor fails or refuses to repair the damage promptly, the Contracting Officer may have the necessary work performed and charge the cost to the Contractor.

(FAR 52.236-9)

- C. Refer to Section 01 57 19, TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS, for additional requirements on protecting vegetation, soils and the environment. Refer to Articles, "Alterations", "Restoration", and "Operations and Storage Areas" for additional instructions concerning repair of damage to structures and site improvements.

1.10 RESTORATION

- A. Remove, cut, alter, replace, patch and repair existing work as necessary to install new work. Except as otherwise shown or specified, do not cut, alter or remove any structural work, and do not disturb any ducts, plumbing, steam, gas, or electric work without approval of the COR. Existing work to be altered or extended and that is found to be defective in any way, shall be reported to the COR before it is disturbed. Materials and workmanship used in restoring work, shall conform in type and quality to that of original existing construction, except as otherwise shown or specified.
- B. Upon completion of contract, deliver work complete and undamaged. Existing work (walls, ceilings, partitions, floors, mechanical and

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

electrical work, lawns, paving, roads, walks, etc.) disturbed or removed as a result of performing required new work, shall be patched, repaired, reinstalled, or replaced with new work, and refinished and left in as good condition as existed before commencing work.

- C. At Contractor's own expense, Contractor shall immediately restore to service and repair any damage caused by Contractor's workmen to existing piping and conduits, wires, cables, etc., of utility services or of fire protection systems and communications systems (including telephone) which are not scheduled for discontinuance or abandonment.
- D. Expense of repairs to such utilities and systems not shown on drawings or locations of which are unknown will be covered by adjustment to contract time and price in accordance with clause entitled "CHANGES" (FAR 52.243-4 and VAAR 852.236-88) and "DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS" (FAR 52.236-2).

1.11 PHYSICAL DATA (NOT USED)

1.12 PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES (NOT USED)

1.13 LAYOUT OF WORK (NOT USED)

1.14 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

- A. The contractor shall maintain two full size sets of as-built drawings which will be kept current during construction of the project, to include all contract changes, modifications and clarifications.
- B. All variations shall be shown in the same general detail as used in the contract drawings. To insure compliance, as-built drawings shall be made available for the COR review, as often as requested.
- C. Contractor shall deliver two approved completed sets of as-built drawings to the COR within 15 calendar days after each completed phase and after the acceptance of the project by the COR.
- D. Paragraphs A, B, & C shall also apply to all shop drawings.
- E. Contractors to update as work is completed the VA electrical, medical gas, domestic plumbing and mechanical piping master schematic books. These books are located in the FM office.

1.15 USE OF ROADWAYS

A. For hauling, use only established public roads and roads on Medical Center property.

1.16 RESIDENT ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE (NOT USED)

1.17 TEMPORARY USE OF MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

- A. Use of new installed mechanical and electrical equipment to provide heat, ventilation, plumbing, light and power will be permitted subject to written approval and compliance with the following provisions:
1. Permission to use each unit or system must be given by COR in writing. If the equipment is not installed and maintained in accordance with the written agreement and following provisions, the COR will withdraw permission for use of the equipment.
 2. Electrical installations used by the equipment shall be completed in accordance with the drawings and specifications to prevent damage to the equipment and the electrical systems, i.e. transformers, relays, circuit breakers, fuses, conductors, motor controllers and their overload elements shall be properly sized, coordinated and adjusted. Installation of temporary electrical equipment or devices shall be in accordance with NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, (2014 Edition), Article 590, *Temporary Installations*. Voltage supplied to each item of equipment shall be verified to be correct and it shall be determined that motors are not overloaded. The electrical equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned before using it and again immediately before final inspection including vacuum cleaning and wiping clean interior and exterior surfaces.
 3. Units shall be properly lubricated, balanced, and aligned. Vibrations must be eliminated.
 4. Automatic temperature control systems for preheat coils shall function properly and all safety controls shall function to prevent coil freeze-up damage.
 5. The air filtering system utilized shall be that which is designed for the system when complete, and all filter elements shall be

- replaced at completion of construction and prior to testing and balancing of system.
6. All components of heat production and distribution system, metering equipment, condensate returns, and other auxiliary facilities used in temporary service shall be cleaned prior to use; maintained to prevent corrosion internally and externally during use; and cleaned, maintained and inspected prior to acceptance by the Government. Boilers, pumps, feedwater heaters and auxiliary equipment must be operated as a complete system and be fully maintained by operating personnel. Boiler water must be given complete and continuous chemical treatment.
- B. Prior to final inspection, the equipment or parts used which show wear and tear beyond normal, shall be replaced with identical replacements, at no additional cost to the Government.
- C. This paragraph shall not reduce the requirements of the mechanical and electrical specifications sections.
- D. Any damage to the equipment or excessive wear due to prolonged use will be repaired replaced by the contractor at the contractor's expense.

1.18 TEMPORARY USE OF EXISTING ELEVATORS

- A. Contractor will not be allowed the use of existing elevators. Outside type hoist shall be used by Contractor for transporting materials and equipment.

1.19 TEMPORARY USE OF NEW ELEVATORS (NOT USED)

1.20 TEMPORARY TOILETS

- A. Provide where directed, (for use of all Contractor's workmen) ample temporary sanitary toilet accommodations with suitable sewer and water connections; or, when approved by COR, provide suitable dry closets where directed. Keep such places clean and free from flies, and all connections and appliances connected therewith are to be removed prior to completion of contract, and premises left perfectly clean.

1.21 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES

- A. The Government shall make all reasonably required amounts of utilities available to the Contractor from existing outlets and supplies, as specified in the contract. The amount to be paid by the Contractor for chargeable electrical services shall be the prevailing rates charged to the Government. The Contractor shall carefully conserve any utilities furnished without charge.
- B. The Contractor, at Contractor's expense and in a workmanlike manner, in compliance with code and as satisfactory to the Contracting Officer, shall install and maintain all necessary temporary connections and distribution lines, and all meters required to measure the amount of electricity used for the purpose of determining charges. Before final acceptance of the work by the Government, the Contractor shall remove all the temporary connections, distribution lines, meters, and associated paraphernalia and repair restore the infrastructure as required.
- C. Contractor shall install meters at Contractor's expense and furnish the Medical Center a monthly record of the Contractor's usage of electricity as hereinafter specified.

1.22 NEW TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT (NOT USED)

1.23 TESTS

- A. As per specification section 23 05 93 the contractor shall provide a written testing and commissioning plan complete with component level, equipment level, sub-system level and system level breakdowns. The plan will provide a schedule and a written sequence of what will be tested, how and what the expected outcome will be. This document will be submitted for approval prior to commencing work. The contractor shall document the results of the approved plan and submit for approval with the as built documentation.
- B. Pre-test mechanical and electrical equipment and systems and make corrections required for proper operation of such systems before requesting final tests. Final test will not be conducted unless pre-tested.

- C. Conduct final tests required in various sections of specifications in presence of an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer. Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, instruments, and forms, to conduct and record such tests.
- D. Mechanical and electrical systems shall be balanced, controlled and coordinated. A system is defined as the entire system which must be coordinated to work together during normal operation to produce results for which the system is designed. For example, air conditioning supply air is only one part of entire system which provides comfort conditions for a building. Other related components are return air, exhaust air, steam, chilled water, refrigerant, hot water, controls and electricity, etc. Another example of a system which involves several components of different disciplines is a boiler installation. Efficient and acceptable boiler operation depends upon the coordination and proper operation of fuel, combustion air, controls, steam, feedwater, condensate and other related components.
- E. All related components as defined above shall be functioning when any system component is tested. Tests shall be completed within a reasonable period of time during which operating and environmental conditions remain reasonably constant and are typical of the design conditions.
- F. Individual test result of any component, where required, will only be accepted when submitted with the test results of related components and of the entire system.

1.24 INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Contractor shall furnish Maintenance and Operating manuals (hard copies and electronic) and verbal instructions when required by the various sections of the specifications and as hereinafter specified.
- B. Manuals: Maintenance and operating manuals and one compact disc (four hard copies and one electronic copy each) for each separate piece of equipment shall be delivered to the COR coincidental with the delivery of the equipment to the job site. Manuals shall be complete, detailed

guides for the maintenance and operation of equipment. They shall include complete information necessary for starting, adjusting, maintaining in continuous operation for long periods of time and dismantling and reassembling of the complete units and sub-assembly components. Manuals shall include an index covering all component parts clearly cross-referenced to diagrams and illustrations. Illustrations shall include "exploded" views showing and identifying each separate item. Emphasis shall be placed on the use of special tools and instruments. The function of each piece of equipment, component, accessory and control shall be clearly and thoroughly explained. All necessary precautions for the operation of the equipment and the reason for each precaution shall be clearly set forth. Manuals must reference the exact model, style and size of the piece of equipment and system being furnished. Manuals referencing equipment similar to but of a different model, style, and size than that furnished will not be accepted.

1.25 GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY (NOT USED)

1.26 RELOCATED ITEMS

- A. Contractor shall disconnect, dismantle as necessary, remove and reinstall in new location, all existing equipment and items indicated by symbol "R" or otherwise shown to be relocated by the Contractor.
- B. Perform relocation of such equipment or items at such times and in such a manner as directed by the COR.
- D. Provide all mechanical and electrical service connections, fittings, fastenings and any other materials necessary for assembly and installation of relocated equipment; and leave such equipment in proper operating condition.
- F. All service lines such as noted above for relocated equipment shall be in place at point of relocation ready for use before any existing equipment is disconnected. Make relocated existing equipment ready for operation or use immediately after reinstallation.

1.27 STORAGE SPACE FOR DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS EQUIPMENT (NOT USED)

1.28 CONSTRUCTION SIGN (NOT USED)

1.29 SAFETY SIGN

- A. Provide a Safety Sign where directed by COR. Face of sign shall be 19 mm (3/4 inch) thick exterior grade plywood. Provide two 100 mm by 100 mm (four by four inch) posts extending full height of sign and 900 mm (three feet) into ground. Set bottom of sign level at 1200 mm (four feet) above ground.
- B. Paint all surfaces of Safety Sign and posts with one prime coat and two coats of white gloss paint. Letters and design shall be painted with gloss paint of colors noted.
- C. Maintain sign and remove it when directed by COR.
- D. Standard Detail Drawing Number SD10000-02(Found on VA TIL) of safety sign showing required legend and other characteristics of sign is attached hereto and is made a part of this specification.
- E. Post the number of accident free days on a daily basis.

1.30 PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION (NOT USED)

1.31 FINAL ELEVATION DIGITAL IMAGES (NOT USED)

1.32 HISTORIC PRESERVATION

Where the Contractor or any of the Contractor's employees, prior to, or during the construction work, are advised of or discover any possible archeological, historical and/or cultural resources, the Contractor shall immediately notify the COR verbally, and then with a written follow up.

1.33 VA TRIRIGA CPMS (NOT USED)

1.34 TEMPORARY INTERIOR SIGNAGE

- A. When the contractor's work blocks doors and/or exists, changes paths, etc., the general contractor is to provide all temporary signage to reroute personnel and block the doors or exits. Locations to be determined based on the ILSM.

1.35 CONSTRUCTION COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- A. Prepare and provide coordination drawings showing the location of openings through slabs, the pipe sleeves and hanger inserts, as well as the location and elevation of utility lines, including, but not limited to, ducts, all existing utilities, and conduits and pipes 50 mm (2 inches) and larger in diameter. Drawings required for all areas being remodeled or new and ancillary areas required by such utility runs. Ancillary area drawings to include equal space on each side of main runs from main source to final location. These drawings, including plans, elevations, and sections as appropriate shall clearly show the manner in which the utilities fit into the available space and how they relate to each other and to existing building elements and controls for maintenance operations. Drawings shall be of appropriate scale to satisfy the previously stated purposes, but not smaller than 9 mm (3/8 inch) scale. Drawings must be composite (with distinctive colors for the various trades) including but not limited to HVAC equipment, HVAC ductwork, mechanical piping, plumbing, fire protection, electrical, medical gases, telecommunications, etc.. The submitted drawings for a given area of the project shall show the work of all trades which will be involved in that particular area. A complete composite drawing set or complete sets of separate reproducible drawings and AutoCAD files shall be received by the Government not less than 20 days prior to the scheduled start of the work in the area illustrated by the drawings, for the purpose of showing the contractor's planned method of installation. The objectives of such drawings are to promote carefully planned work sequence and proper trade coordination, in order to assure the expeditious solutions of problems and the installation of lines and equipment as contemplated by the contract documents while avoiding or

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

minimizing additional costs to the contractor and to the Government. In the event the contractor, in coordinating the various installations and in planning the method of installation, finds a conflict in location or elevation of any of the utilities with themselves, with structural items or with other construction items, the contractor shall bring this conflict to the attention of the contracting officer immediately. In doing so, the contractor shall explain the proposed method of solving the problem or shall request instructions as to how to proceed if adjustments beyond those of usual trades coordination are necessary. Contractor to include initial and two revisions as part of original contract. Utilities installation work will not proceed in any area prior to the submission and completion of the Government review of the coordinated drawings for that area, nor in any area in which conflicts are disclosed by the coordination drawings until the conflicts have been corrected to the satisfaction of the contracting officer. It is the responsibility of the contractor to submit the required drawings in a timely manner consistent with the requirements to complete the work covered by this contract within the prescribed contract time.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 01 01 10 - 1HR
1 HOUR CONSTRUCTION SMOKE BARRIER

1. DESCRIPTION

This section specifies the control of the construction barrier surrounding the construction area the Contractor must consider for construction & renovation projects in the medical facility. It includes Precautionary management of, Inspections and Non-invasive activities, small scale, short duration activities, which create minimal fire hazard risk. Major demolition and construction projects that are high risk. The Contractor is obligated to consider the specified containment measures with the costs included within the various contract items of work. A **Construction Barrier and Fire Risk Assessment Matrix of Precautions** for construction and renovation for activities follows.

<p>TYPE A</p> <p>Minimal Fire Risk</p>	<p>Inspection and Non-Invasive Activities. Includes, but is not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ removal of ceiling tiles for visual inspection limited to 1 tile per 50 square feet ▪ painting (but not sanding) ▪ wall covering, electrical trim work, minor plumbing, and activities which do not generate dust or require cutting of walls or access to ceilings other than for visual inspection ▪ Removal of floor tile less than 25 square feet, non-ACM and no grinding or dust generating activities
<p>TYPE B</p> <p>Limited Fire Risk</p>	<p>Small scale, short duration activities that can be completed within 3 calendar days. Work that requires a moderate level of demolition and does not pose a potential fire hazard. Cutting/burning operations that require a burn permit are prohibited. No electrical corded power tools permitted. Includes, but is not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ installation of telephone and computer cabling ▪ access to chase spaces ▪ asbestos abatement of flooring tile/mastic removal, glove box operations, Transite panel removals ▪ duct work , electrical, plumbing, piping work above ceiling within a 50 square foot area. ▪ cutting of walls or ceiling where fire hazard is minimal. ▪ sanding of walls for painting or wall covering ▪ removal of floor coverings, ceiling tiles and casework

<p>TYPE C</p> <p>Moderate Fire Risk</p>	<p>Work that requires a moderate to high level of demolition, cutting/burning operations or requires demolition or removal of any fixed building components or assemblies. Power corded tools and work that provides a potential fire hazard.</p> <p>Includes, but is not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Removal of building components or elements requiring use of open flame or power chisel ▪ new construction or renovations over 3 days duration ▪ major duct work, plumbing, piping, or electrical work ▪ soldering or brazing operations ▪ ANY activity that requires a burn permit
<p>TYPE D</p> <p>Significant Fire Risk</p>	<p>Major demolition and construction projects involving cutting/burning operations or requires demolition or removal of any fixed building components or assemblies. Power corded tools and work that provides a potential fire hazard.</p> <p>Includes, but is not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ activities which require consecutive work shifts ▪ requires heavy demolition or removal of a complete building system ▪ new construction or renovations over 3 days duration

2. TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION PARTITIONS (NOTE: COORDINATE INFECTION CONTROL BARRIERS WITH CONSTRUCTION PARTITIONS):

- A. Type A: Provide authority to proceed with work in area, includes a ceiling permit as required, when working above ceilings.
- B. Type B: Install and maintain Infection Control temporary separations between construction areas and adjoining areas. Coordinate with Section 01 01 10-IC. Provide plastic from floor to ceiling above and seal joints and penetrations. All plastic will be labeled with the VA ILSM TEMPORARY BARRIER orange tag once installed indicating the start of the 3 days. At openings, install z-wall overlapping plastic flap barriers or equivalent.
- C. Type C: Install and maintain Infection Control temporary construction partitions to provide smoke-tight separations

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

01-03-13

between construction areas and adjoining areas. Coordinate with Section 01 01 10-IC. Provide heat detectors and notification devices (i.e., audio-visual devices) tied into the Building Siemens Pyrotronics System, in ante room and 1 per 900-1000 square foot of clear construction area. Heat detectors to be FTP-11 Addressable, Tri-Color LED, 135°F, Combination Fixed or Rate of Rise. Contractor to provide certification documentation once the heat detectors and notification devices (i.e., audio-visual devices) are installed and/or moved and tested prior to any construction work taking place in the space. Outside the ante room, existing units can be used if they are moved to the floor deck above. Separate all occupied areas from demolition, renovation, or construction activities by temporary smoke-tight construction partitions of gypsum board. For partitions in duration of 3 days to 14 days, the seams of the gypsum board construction shall be taped with E-Z Fire Tape; both sides and ceilings and from walls to floor. For partitions in duration over 14 days, the seams of the gypsum board construction shall be mudded and taped with ASTM C840 approved compound or E-Z Fire Tape; both sides and ceilings and duct tape from walls to floor. Other than ante room, new partitions shall be full height, extending through suspended ceilings to the floor slab or roof deck above and shall be one-hour fire rated 5/8" type X gypsum board both sides of metal stud wall, mudded and taped in accordance with ASTM C840. If sprinklers are installed per a hydraulically calculated stamped and certified system and sprinklers are operational on both sides of the temporary partition and ceilings are fully intact and complete, then the partition (2 layers 5/8" type X) indicated above may be permitted to terminate at the ceiling in accordance with NFPA 241. Provide plastic Z Type door at the interior construction ante room doorway. At outer ante room construction door openings, install Class C, ¾ hour fire/smoke rated doors with self-closing devices.

D. Type D: Install one-hour fire-rated temporary construction partitions to maintain integrity of existing exit stair enclosures, exit passageways, fire-rated enclosures of hazardous areas, horizontal exits, smoke barriers, vertical shafts and openings and other enclosures as required by the 2012 Edition Life Safety Code NFPA 101. This may include new horizontal egress tunnels, exit stairs, etc. Provide heat detectors and notification devices (i.e., audio-visual devices) tied into the Building Siemens Pyrotronics System, in ante room and 1 per 900-1000 square foot of clear construction area. Heat detectors to be FTP-11 Addressable, Tri-Color LED, 135°F, Combination Fixed or Rate of Rise. Contractor to provide certification documentation once the heat detectors and notification devices (i.e., audio-visual devices) are installed and/or moved and tested prior to any construction work taking place in the space. Outside the ante room, existing units can be used if they are moved to the floor deck above.

3. WALLS TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PARTITION AND PHASING.

- A. The construction site must be completely surrounded by the construction partitions described above. Infection control procedures need to be initiated prior to any other construction activities. Where construction walls are to function as infection control barriers, add infection control measures (e.g., plastic sheeting between metal studs and gypsum board).
- B. Existing walls - All existing walls surrounding the construction are to be inspected, repaired, patched, and fire stopped as required to bring them up to current smoke barrier construction requirements, as follows:
- i. for annular space gaps, holes, and cracks less than 1/4" width: intumescent red fire caulk
 - a) Number of individual conduits, pipes and cables <1" = 10

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

01-03-13

- b) Number of individual conduits, pipes and cables
1" to 3" dia = 4
- c) Number of individual conduits, pipes and cables
4" to 6" dia = 4
- ii. for larger annular spaces and holes: pack with mineral wool and either patch with drywall and trim with fire caulk or apply a coating of 3M FireDam 200 Spray, or other approved firestopping methods based on the manufacture of the firestopping material or VA-approved equal coating.
 - a) Around conduits / pipes up to 2"Ø = 7
 - b) Holes, larger, total square feet, not requiring new studs, patch up to 10 s.f.
 - c) HVAC ducts - pull back insulation, trim with metal angles and fire caulk, lineal feet perimeter around ductwork = 20 l.f.
- iii. For walls where the gypsum board stops below the existing floor deck above; extend gypsum board construction to deck above to meet 1 hour requirements.
 - a) Square feet of wall to extend to deck = 24 s.f.
- iv. These walls can then be used as part of the construction partition. All work associated with this construction shall be accomplished immediately after the infection control work has been provided.
- v. Construction cores made through the construction barriers and any rated assembly need to have an ILSM firestop such as mineral wool filling including a "ILSM FIRESTOP" label as indicated below, in place for all penetrations made smoke resistant at the end of the construction day and penetrations are to be fire caulked/sealed within 30 days of being made. All penetrations will be labeled with the VA orange tag once made.

ILSM FIRESTOP
PROJECT: _____
PRIME CONTR: _____
CORE CONTR: _____
PENETRATION DATE: _____
EXPIRATION DATE: _____
(MAX 30 DAYS)

C. The Ante Room when required by infection control for the construction site will consist of a contractor provided yellow 90-minute self closing and latching construction door and frame. Metal studs and 5/8" drywall 1-hour fire rated wall and ceiling enclosure abutting the smoke barrier construction wall.

D. VA ILSM Temporary Barrier Tag

ILSM TEMPORARY BARRIER TAG
PROJECT: _____
PRIME CONTRACTOR: _____
SUB CONTRACTOR: _____
EMERGENCY CONTACT NO. _____
BARRIER INSTALLATION DATE: _____
BARRIER EXPIRATION DATE: _____
(MAX 3 DAYS)

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

12-29-2011

SECTION 01 01 10 - FSS
FIRE SAFETY SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION:

This section covers safety precautions required by all contractor personnel to safeguard patients, visitors, and Department of Veterans Affairs employees.

1.2 RELATED SECTION

A. Section 01 00 00 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.3 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. NFPA standard No. 241 - Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations.
- B. NFPA Standard No. 51B - Fire Protection in use of cutting and welding Processes.
- C. NFPA Standard No. 101 - Life Safety Code (2012 Edition)
- D. OSHA Regulations 29CFR1926 - Construction Industry Standards.
 - 1. Sub-part P- Fire Protection and Prevention
 - 2. Sub-part J- welding and Cutting

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCTS:

12-29-2011

A. Table F-1 indicates which fire extinguishers are required for various combustible materials.

**Table F-1 FIRE
 EXTINGUISHER
 S DATA**



TYPE OF AGENT



Each class of fire calls for the right kind of extinguisher. Using the wrong extinguisher is dangerous and may do more



harm than good. For your own protection, you should know the classes of fire, the different types of extinguishers, how to use them and why.



Fires in ordinary combustible materials - paper, wood, and many plastics. Quenching by water or insulating by Multi-Purpose (ABC), dry chemical is effective.

Fires in flammable liquids such as gasoline, oils, grease, tars, paints, lacquers and flammable gases. Multi-Purpose (ABC), Regular Dry Chemical, Halon 1211, and Carbon Dioxide agents smother these fires.

Fires in electrical equipment.. Motors, generators, switches and appliances.. where a non conducting extinguishing agent Multi-Purpose (ABC), Regular Dry Chemical, Halon 1211 or Carbon Dioxide is required.

Multi-Purpose Dry
 Chemical
 Monoammonium
 Phosphate

Regular
 Dry Chemical Sodium
 Phosphate

Halon 1211
 Bromochlorodi-
 fluoromethane

Carbon Dioxide
 (CO₂)

Water

Yes-excellent Adheres to burning materials and forms a coating which will smother the fire and minimize reflash.

No

Yes-excellent Halon 1211 leaves no residue. May not normally affect equipment.

No

Yes Water saturates materials and prevents rekindling.

Yes-excellent Dry chemical agent smothers fire. Screen of agent shields user from heat.

Yes-excellent Dry chemical agent smothers fire. Screen of agent shields user from heat.

Yes-excellent Halon 1211 leaves no residue. May not normally affect equipment.

Yes-excellent Carbon Dioxide leaves no residue, may not normally affect or damage equipment.

No Water will spread flammable liquids and not put it out.

Yes-excellent Dry chemical agent is non-conductive. Screen of agent shields user from heat.

Yes-excellent Dry chemical agent is non-conductive. Screen of agent shields user from heat.

Yes-excellent Halon 1211 is a non-conductor, leaves no residue, may not normally affect or damage electrical equipment.

Yes-excellent Carbon Dioxide is a non-conductor, leaves no residue, may not normally affect or damage electrical equipment.

No Water, a conductor, should never be used on live electrical fires.

5 to 20 feet
 10 to 25 seconds

5 to 20 feet
 10 to 25 seconds

8 to 18 feet
 8 to 18 seconds
 Depending on size

3 to 8 feet
 8 to 30 seconds

Up to 40 feet
 Up to 60 seconds

RANGE -----
 Discharge Time -----

B. Cover Plates

1. Receptacles - Manufactured by H. B. Enterprises or equal. Catalog No. 007
2. Switches - Manufactured by N. 13. Enterprises. Catalog No. 003

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

12-29-2011

PART III - EXECUTION

- 3.1 Construction offices and trailers used as storage are required to a located minimum distance from permanent structures. Veterans Administration approval of location does not relieve the contractor at this ultimate responsibility of meeting OSHA and NFPA Regulation.
- 3.2 Contractor is required to obtained a permit from the office of the Chief Engineer prior to start of each welding/cutting operation. The Chief Engineer reserves the right to delegate the Project Manager as approving official. The following form is acceptable for obtaining approval and may be reproduced at contractor's expense. Other form must be submitted for approval by the Project Engineer prior to use.
- 3.3 The following checklist is provided to the contractor as a quick reference only. NFPA 513 should be consulted for official requirements for protection of the area.

12-29-2011

REQUEST FOR SPRINKLER SYSTEM SHUTDOWN

Date Closed: _____ Time Closed: _____
Planned Date Restored: _____ Time Restored: _____
Location of System: Bldg: _____ Floor: _____ Wing: _____
Area this will affect: _____
Impact on adjacencies: _____
Reason for shutdown: _____
If Construction, Give Project#: _____ Generic Maintenance Contract _____
Sprinkler Contractor: _____ General Contractor: _____
Phone: _____ Phone: _____
Remarks: _____ Approval [x] Disapproval []

Approving Authority Comments: _____

Signature/Approval Authority

Copy one (1) VAMC, Form No 138-S1

Revised 2/05

Location of System: Building: _____
Wing: _____
Floor: _____

Date Valve Reopened: _____
Time Valve Reopened: _____
Date Closed: _____
Time Closed: _____

Signature of Requestor

Signature of FM Divisional Manager

Print Name

REQUESTOR OF SHUTDOWN ID: O-001391
Copy two (2) VAMC, Form No 138-S2

Copy three (3) VAMC, Form No 138-S3
1,421

12-29-2011

**PERMIT FOR CUTTING AND WELDING WITH PORTABLE GAS,
ELECTRICAL, OR ARC EQUIPMENT**

Date Disabled: _____ Time Disabled: _____
Planned Date Restored: _____ Time Restored: _____
Location of System: Bldg: _____ Floor: _____ Wing: _____
Area this Will Affect: _____ Impact on Adjacencies: _____

The location where the work is to be done had been examined, necessary precautions taken, and permission is granted for this work.

Work to Be Accomplished: _____

Construction Project#: _____ Generic Maintenance Contract _____
Subcontractor: _____ General Contractor: _____
Phone: _____ Phone: _____

Signature/Approval Authority Approval [] Disapproval []
Approving Authority Comments:

ATTENTION

Before approving any cutting and welding permit, the Contractor's fire safety supervisor or his appointee and/or the PAI or his designee shall inspect the work area and confirm that precautions have been taken to prevent fire in accordance with NFPA 51B. Contractor is responsible to check off each item below that applies or indicate N/A.

PRECAUTIONS

Sprinklers in service. Fully charged and operable fire extinguishers that are appropriate for the type of possible fire shall be available immediately at the work area.

The hot work equipment to be used shall be in satisfactory operating condition and in good repair.

The following shall apply to hot work done in close proximity to a sprinkler head:
(a) A wet rag shall be laid over the sprinkler head and then removed at the conclusion of the welding or cutting operation.
(b) During hot work, special precautions shall be taken to avoid accidental operation of automatic fire detection or suppression systems (e.g., special extinguishing systems or sprinklers).

Nearby personnel shall be suitably protected against dangers such as heat, sparks, and slag.

WITHIN 35 FT. OF WORK

Floors swept clean of combustibles

If relocation is impractical, combustibles shall be protected with fire-retardant covers or otherwise shielded with metal or fire-retardant guards or curtains.

Combustible floors (except wood on concrete) shall be kept wet, covered with damp sand, or protected by noncombustible or fire-retardant shields.

Where floors have been wet down, personnel operating arc welding equipment or cutting equipment shall be protected from possible shock.

Openings or cracks in walls, floors, or ducts within 11 m (35 ft) of the site shall be tightly covered with fire-retardant or noncombustible material to prevent the passage of sparks to adjacent areas.

Covers suspended beneath work to collect sparks

WORK ON WALLS OR CEILINGS

Construction noncombustible and without combustible covering

Combustibles moved away from opposite side of wall

If hot work is done near walls, partitions, ceilings, or roofs of combustible construction, fire-retardant shields or guards shall be provided to prevent ignition.

If hot work is done on one side of a wall, partition, ceiling, or roof, one of the following criteria shall be met:
(a) Precautions shall be taken to prevent ignition of combustibles on the other side by relocating the combustibles.
(b) If it is impractical to relocate combustibles, a fire watch shall be provided on the side opposite from where the work is being performed.

WORK ON ENCLOSED EQUIPMENT

(Tanks, containers, ducts, dust collectors, etc.)

Containers purged of flammable vapors

Ducts and conveyor systems that might carry sparks to distant combustibles shall be shielded, or shut down, or both.

FIRE WATCH

To be provided during and 30 minutes after operation

Supplied with extinguisher

Trained in use of equipment and in sounding fire alarm

FINAL CHECK-UP

Work area and all adjacent areas to which sparks and heat might have spread (including floors above and below and on opposite sides of walls) were inspected 30 minutes after the work was completed and were found fire safe.

Signed: _____
(Supervisor of Fire Watcher)

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 01 10 - IC
INFECTION CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section specifies the control of environmental infection control and risk assessment that the Contractor must consider for construction & renovation projects in the medical facility. It includes Precautionary management of, Inspections and Non invasive activities, small scale, short duration activities, that create minimal dust. Major demolition and construction projects that generate a moderate to high levels of dust. Movement of materials and equipment, and resources that are encountered or generated by the Contractor. The Contractor is obligated to consider the specified control measures with the costs included within the various contract items of work. An ***Infection Control Risk Assessment Matrix of Precautions*** for construction and renovation for activities follows.
- B. Infection Control Risk and damage is defined as the presence of chemical, physical, or biological elements or agents which:
1. Adversely effect human health or welfare,
 2. Unfavorably alter ecological balances of importance to human life.

Step 1. Identify Construction Activity – see specification section 01 01 10 1-HR

<p>TYPE A</p> <p>Minimal Fire Risk</p>	<p>Inspection and Non-Invasive Activities.</p> <p>Includes, but is not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ removal of ceiling tiles for visual inspection limited to 1 tile per 50 square feet ▪ painting (but not sanding) ▪ wall covering, electrical trim work, minor plumbing, and activities which do not generate dust or require cutting of walls or access to ceilings other than for visual inspection. ▪ Removal of floor tile less than 25 square feet, non-ACM and no grinding or dust generating activities
<p>TYPE B</p> <p>Limited Fire Risk</p>	<p>Small scale, short duration activities which create minimal dust</p> <p>Includes, but is not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ installation of telephone and computer cabling ▪ access to chase spaces ▪ cutting of walls or ceiling where dust migration can be controlled.
<p>TYPE C</p> <p>Moderate Fire Risk</p>	<p>Work that generates a moderate to high level of dust or requires demolition or removal of any fixed building components or assemblies</p> <p>Includes, but is not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ sanding of walls for painting or wall covering ▪ removal of floor coverings, ceiling tiles and casework ▪ new construction or renovations over 3 days duration ▪ major duct work, plumbing, piping, or electrical work ▪ soldering or brazing operations ▪ ANY activity that requires a burn permit
<p>TYPE D</p> <p>Significant Fire Risk</p>	<p>Major demolition and construction projects</p> <p>Includes, but is not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ activities which require consecutive work shifts ▪ requires heavy demolition or removal of a complete building system ▪ new construction or renovations over 3 days duration

Step 2. Identify Patient Risk Group

Using the following table, *identify the Patient Risk Groups* that will be affected.
 If more than one risk group will be affected, select the higher risk group:

Low Risk	Medium Risk	High Risk	Highest Risk
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Office areas 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Cardiology ▪ Echocardiography ▪ Endoscopy ▪ Nuclear Medicine ▪ Physical Therapy ▪ Radiology/MRI ▪ Respiratory Therapy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ CCU ▪ Emergency Room ▪ Labor & Delivery ▪ Laboratories (specimen) ▪ Newborn Nursery ▪ Outpatient Surgery ▪ Pediatrics ▪ Pharmacy ▪ Post Anesthesia Care Unit ▪ Surgical Units ▪ Linen ▪ Kitchen & Canteen 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Any area caring for immunocompromised patients ▪ Burn Unit ▪ Cardiac Cath Lab ▪ Central Sterile Supply ▪ Intensive Care Units ▪ Medical Unit ▪ Negative pressure isolation rooms ▪ Oncology ▪ Operating rooms including C-section rooms ▪ Dialysis

Step 3. Identify Level of Infection Control Activities Required

1/3/2013

Match the *Patient Risk Group with Construction Project Type* on the following matrix to find the level of **infection control activities required**.

Patient Risk Group (*Low, Medium, High, Highest*) with the planned ...
Construction Project Type (*A, B, C, D*) on the following matrix, to find the ...
Class of Precautions (*I, II, III or IV*) or level of infection control activities required.

- 1) Infection Control approval will be required when the Construction Activity and Risk Level indicate that **Class III** or **Class IV** control procedures are necessary. Contact the VA Project engineer and the infection control officer before proceeding.

IC Matrix - Class of Precautions: Construction Project by Patient Risk

Patient Risk Group	Construction Project Type			
	TYPE A	TYPE B	TYPE C	TYPE D
LOW Risk Group	I	II	II	III/IV
MEDIUM Risk Group	I	II	III	IV
HIGH Risk Group	I	II	III/IV	IV
HIGHEST Risk Group	II	III/IV	III/IV	IV

Description of Required Infection Control Precautions by Class

	During Construction Project	Upon Completion of Project
CLASS I	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Execute work by methods to minimize raising dust from construction operations. 2. Immediately replace a ceiling tile displaced for visual inspection 	
CLASS II	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provide active means to prevent airborne dust from dispersing into atmosphere. 2. Water mist work surfaces to control dust while cutting. 3. Seal unused doors with duct tape. 4. Block off and seal air vents. 5. Place dust mat at entrance and exit of work area 6. *Remove or isolate HVAC system in areas where work is being performed. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Wipe work surfaces with disinfectant. 2. Contain construction waste before transport in tightly covered containers. 3. Wet mop and/or vacuum with HEPA filtered vacuum before leaving work area. 4. Remove isolation of HVAC system in areas where work is being performed.
CLASS III	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. *Remove or Isolate HVAC system in area where work is being done to prevent contamination of duct system. 2. Complete all critical barriers i.e. sheetrock, plywood, plastic, to seal area from non-work area or implement control cube method (cart with plastic covering and sealed connection to work site with HEPA vacuum for vacuuming prior to exit) before construction begins. 3. Maintain negative air pressure within work site utilizing HEPA equipped air filtration units. 4. Contain construction waste before transport in tightly covered containers. 5. Cover transport receptacles or carts. Tape covering unless solid lid. <p>* Use window for negative HEPA air exhaust when accessible. Obtain V.A, COR approval for exhausting in existing exhaust ductwork.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Do not remove barriers from work area until completed project is inspected by the owner's Safety Department and Infection Control Department and thoroughly cleaned by the owner's Environmental Services Department. 2. Remove barrier materials carefully to minimize spreading of dirt and debris associated with construction. 3. Vacuum work area with HEPA filtered vacuums. 4. Wet mop area with disinfectant. 5. Remove isolation of HVAC system in areas where work is being performed.
CLASS IV	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Isolate HVAC system in area where work is being done to prevent contamination of duct system. 2. Complete all critical barriers i.e. sheetrock, plywood, plastic, to seal area from non-work area or implement control cube method (cart with plastic covering and sealed connection to work site with HEPA vacuum for vacuuming prior to exit) before construction begins. 3. Maintain negative air pressure within work site utilizing HEPA equipped air filtration units. 4. Seal holes, pipes, conduits, and punctures appropriately. 5. Construct anteroom and require all personnel to pass through this room so they can be vacuumed using a HEPA vacuum cleaner before leaving work site or they can wear cloth or paper coveralls that are removed each time they leave the work site. 6. All personnel entering work site are required to wear shoe covers. Shoe covers must be changed each time the worker exits the work area. 7. Do not remove barriers from work area until completed project is inspected by the owner's Safety Department and Infection Control Department and thoroughly cleaned by the owner's Environmental Services Department. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remove barrier material carefully to minimize spreading of dirt and debris associated with construction. 2. Contain construction waste before transport in tightly covered containers. 3. Cover transport receptacles or carts. Tape covering unless solid lid 4. Vacuum work area with HEPA filtered vacuums. 5. Wet mop area with disinfectant. 6. Remove isolation of HVAC system in areas where work is being performed.

Step 4. Identify the areas surrounding the project area, assessing potential impact

Unit Below	Unit Above	Lateral	Lateral	Behind	Front
Risk Group					

Step 5. Identify specific site of activity eg, patient rooms, medication room, etc.

Step 6. Identify issues related to: ventilation, plumbing, electrical in terms of the occurrence of probable outages.

Step 7. Identify containment measures, using prior assessment. What types of barriers? (Eg, solids wall barriers); Will HEPA filtration be required?

(Note: Renovation/construction area shall be isolated from the occupied areas during construction and shall be negative with respect to surrounding areas)

Step 8. Consider potential risk of water damage. Is there a risk due to compromising structural integrity? (eg, wall, ceiling, roof)

Step 9. Work hours: Can or will the work be done during non-patient care hours?

Step 10. Do plans allow for adequate number of isolation/negative airflow rooms?

Step 11. Do the plans allow for the required number & type of handwashing sinks?

Step 12. Does the infection control staff agree with the minimum number of sinks for this project? (Verify against AIA Guidelines for types and area)

Step 13. Does the infection control staff agree with the plans relative to clean and soiled utility rooms?

Step 14. Plan to discuss the following containment issues with the project team. Eg, traffic flow, housekeeping, debris removal (how and when)

Steps 1-3 Adapted with permission V Kennedy, B Barnard, St Luke Episcopal Hospital, Houston TX ; C Fine, CA

Steps 4-14 Adapted with permission Fairview University Medical Center, Minneapolis MN by ECSI Inc 2001
 Forms modified and provided courtesy of 3 Bartley, ECSI Inc 2002

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

1/3/2013

Appendix: Identify and communicate the responsibility for project monitoring that includes infection control concerns and risks. The ICRA may be modified throughout the project Revisions must be communicated to the Project Manager.

Contract No. VA69D-14-D-0109
Station Project No. 695-15-119
Bancroft-AE Project No. 14-101-05

01 01 10-IC-7

08/07/2015

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

1/3/2013

Infection Control Construction Permit					
					Permit No:
Location of Construction:			Project Start Date:		
Project Coordinator:			Estimated Duration:		
Contractor Performing Work			Permit Expiration Date:		
Supervisor:			Telephone:		
YES	NO	<u>CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY</u>	YES	NO	<u>INFECTION CONTROL, RISK GROUP</u>
		TYPE A: <u>Inspection, non-invasive activity</u>			GROUP 1: Low Risk
		TYPE B: Small scale, short duration, moderate to <u>high</u> levels			GROUP 2: Medium Risk
		TYPE C: Activity generates moderate to high levels of dust, re Lures eater 1 work shift for <u>completion</u>			GROUP 3: Medium/high Risk
		TYPE D: Major duration and construction activities <u>Requiring consecutive work shifts</u>			GROUP 4: Highest Risk
CLASS I		1. Execute work by methods to minimize raising dust from construction operations. 2. Immediately replace any ceiling tile displaced for visual <u>inspection.</u>	3.		Minor Demolition for Remodeling
CLASS 11		1. Provides active means to prevent air-borne dust from dispersing into atmosphere 2. Water mist work surfaces to control dust while cutting. 3. Seal unused doors with duct tape. 4. Block off and seal air vents. 5. Wipe surfaces with disinfectant.	6.		Contain construction waste before transport in tightly covered containers. 7. Wet mop and/or vacuum with HEPA filtered vacuum before leaving work area. 8. Place dust mat at entrance and exit of work area. 9. Remove or isolate HVAC system in areas where work is being <u>performed.</u>
CLASS 111		1. Obtain infection control pennit before construction begins. 2. Isolate HVAC system in area where work is being done to prevent contamination of the duct system. 3. Complete all critical barriers or implement control cube method before construction begins. 4. Maintain negative air pressure within work site utilizing HEPA equipped air filtration units. 5. Do not remove barriers from work area until complete <u>project is thoroughly cleaned by Env. Services Dept.</u>	6.		Vacuum work with HEPA filtered vacuums. 7. Wet mop with disinfectant 8. Remove barrier materials carefully to minimize spreading of dirt and debris associated with construction. 9. Contain construction waste before transport in tightly covered containers. 10. Cover transport receptacles or carts. Tape covering. 11. Remove or isolate HVAC svstem in areas where work is being performed/
Date Initial					
Class IV		1. Obtain infection control permit before construction begins. 2. Isolate HVAC= system in area where work is being done to prevent contamination of duct system. 3. Complete all critical barriers or implement control cube method before construction begins. 4. Maintain negative air pressure within work site utilizing HEPA equipped air filtration units. 5. Seal holes, pipes, conduits, and punctures appropriately. 6. Construct anteroom and require all personnel to pass through this room so they can be vacuumed using a HEPA vacuum cleaner before leaving work site or they can wear cloth or paper coveralls that are removed each time they leave the work site.	7.		All personnel entering work site are required to wear shoe covers 8. Do not remove barriers from work area until completed project is thoroughly cleaned by the Environmental Service Dept. 9. Vacuum work area with HEPA filtered vacuums. 10. Wet mop with disinfectant. 11. Remove barrier materials carefully to minimize spreading of dirt and debris associated with construction. 12. Contain construction waste before transport in tightly covered containers. 13. Cover transport receptacles or carts. Tape covering. 14. Remove or isolate HVAC system in areas where is bein done.
Date Initial					
Additional Requirements:					
Date Initials			Exceptions/Additions to this permit Date Initials are noted b attached memoranda		
Permit Request By:			Permit Authorized By:		
Date:			Date:		

1/3/2013

C. Apply Life Safety and standards (APIC) and the following criteria would need to be assured in order to maintain the supply air side open during Class 4 construction activity:

- The air supply is 100% fresh air and the site and adjacent areas can be kept under negative pressure at all times.
- There is no re circulated air in this section
- There is no duct work involved in this section of the demolition
- The site can never be positive to the adjacent areas (i.e. keep the negative air machines on at all times or for 1-2 hours post site work until the negative action can be maintained.
- A log is maintained to document that the negative pressure is checked and has been maintained during those hours when the negative air machines are turned off. (An alarmed device is recommended for this purpose and should be maintained and monitored by the construction personnel).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. All materials shall be delivered in their original package, container or bundle bearing the name of the manufacturer and the brand name (where applicable). When transporting new materials & equipment through the hospital use 4 mil Poly sheeting encasing materials, tools and equipment or use a totally enclosed cart.
- B. Store all materials subject to damage off the ground, away from wet or damp surfaces and under cover sufficient enough to prevent damage or contamination. Flammable materials cannot be stored inside buildings. Replacement materials shall be stored outside of the regulated/work area until construction is completed.
- C. The Contractor shall not block or hinder use of buildings by patients, staff, and visitors to the VA in partially occupied buildings by placing materials/equipment in any unauthorized place.

1/3/2013

- D. The Competent Person shall inspect for damaged, deteriorating or previously used materials. Such materials shall not be used and shall be removed from the worksite and disposed of properly.
- E. Demolition materials must be transported in totally enclosed containers.
- 1) Demolition on above ground floors may use a window debris chute to convey materials to an enclosed dumpster that provides dust and noise control. The contractor is responsible to maintain the original appearance of the building fascia.

2.1.2 NEGATIVE PRESSURE FILTRATION SYSTEM

The Contractor shall provide enough negative air machines to completely exchange the regulated area air volume 4 actual times per hour. The Competent Person shall determine the number of units needed for each regulated area by dividing the cubic feet in the regulated area by 15 and then dividing that result by the actual cubic feet per minute (cfm) for each unit to determine the number of units needed to effect 4 air changes per hour. Provide a standby unit in the event of machine failure and/or emergency in an adjacent area.

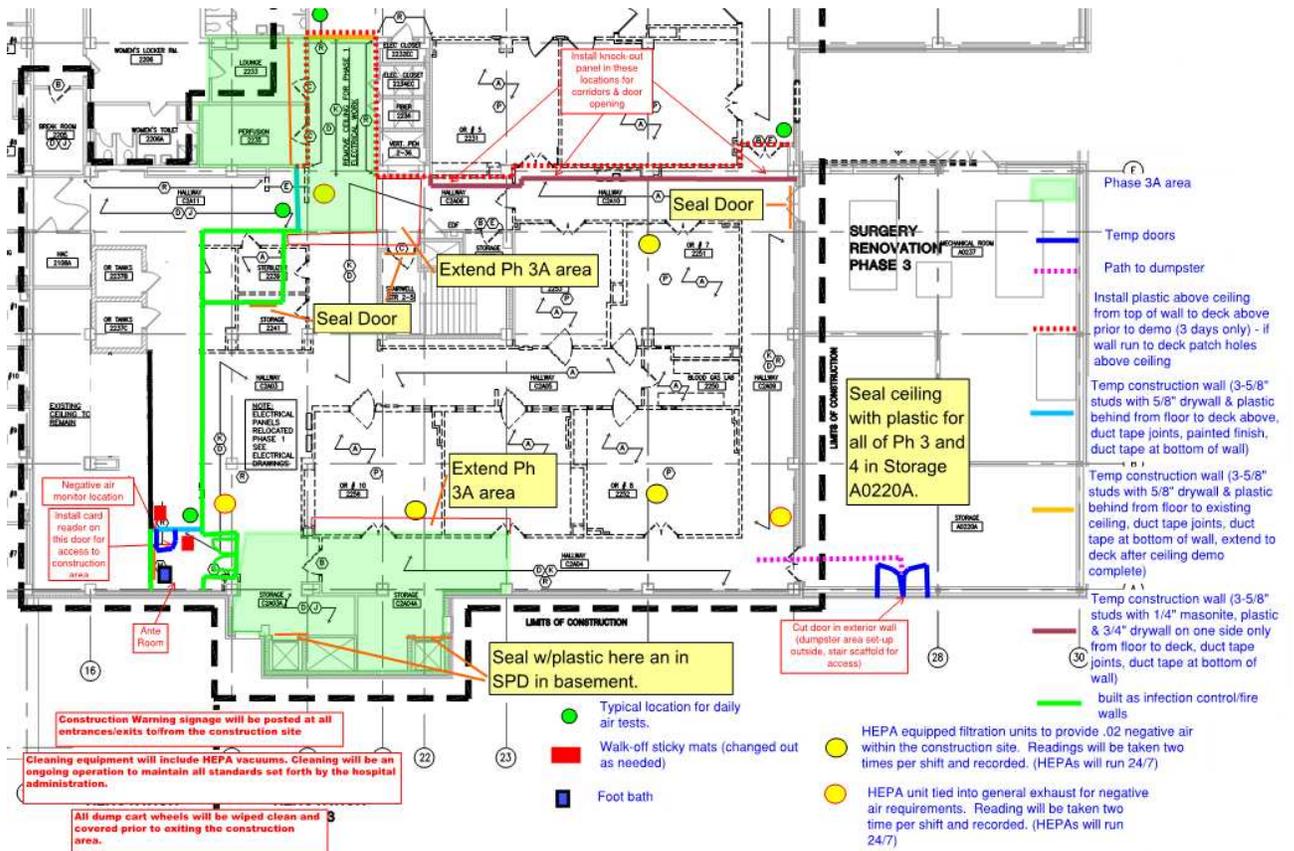
2.1.3 DESIGN AND LAYOUT

Before start of work for each phase of the project, the contractor is to submit for approval, an infection control plan which will include the design and layout of the regulated area to include the type and location of infection control construction barriers to be used, access points, ante room location, etc. The submittal shall indicate the number of, location of and size of negative air machines and exhaust route & location of the windows to be used. The point(s) of exhaust, air flow within the regulated area, anticipated negative pressure differential, and supporting calculations for sizing shall be provided. In addition, submit the following:

1. Manufacturer's information on the negative air machine(s).
2. Method of supplying power to the units and designation/location of the panels.

1/3/2013

3. Description of testing method(s) for correct air volume and pressure differential. Provide manufacturer's product data on the pressure differential measuring device used.
4. If auxiliary power supply is to be provided for the negative air machines, provide a schematic diagram of the power supply and manufacturer's data on the generator and switch.
5. Location of isolation negative air pressure monitor.
6. The following is a SAMPLE plan:



SAMPLE INFECTION CONTROL PLAN

2.1.1.4 NEGATIVE AIR MACHINES

A. Negative Air Machine Cabinet: The cabinet shall be constructed of steel or other durable material capable of withstanding potential damage from rough handling and transportation. The width of the cabinet shall be less than 30" in order to fit in standard doorways. The cabinet must be factory sealed to prevent dust

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

1/3/2013

- from being released during use, transport, or maintenance. Any access to and replacement of filters shall be from the inlet end. The unit must be on casters or wheels.
- B. Negative Air Machine Fan: The rating capacity of the fan must be the air moving capacity under actual operating conditions. Manufacturer's typically use "free-air" (no resistance) conditions when rating fans. The fan must be a centrifugal type fan.
- A. Negative Air Machine Final Filter:
- 1) When exhausting directly to the outside from a window or penetration the filter shall be a minimum **MERV 8** pleated filter media completely sealed on all edges within a structurally rigid frame.
 - 2) When exhausting to a exhaust duct: the final filter shall be a **HEPA** filter. The filter media must be completely sealed on all edges within a structurally rigid frame. The filter shall align with a continuous flexible gasket material in the negative air machine housing to form an air tight seal. Each **HEPA** filter shall be individually tested and certified by the manufacturer to have an efficiency of not less than 99.97% when challenged with 0.3 μm dioctylphthalate (DOP) particles. Testing shall have been done in accordance with Military Standard MIL- STD-282 and Army Instruction Manual 136-300-175A. Each filter must bear a UL586 label to indicate ability to perform under specified conditions. Each filter shall be marked with the name of the manufacturer, serial number, air flow rating, efficiency and resistance, and the direction of test air flow.
- D. Negative Air Machine Pre-filters: The pre-filters, which protect the final HEPA filter by removing larger particles, are required to prolong the operating life of the HEPA filter. Two stages of pre-filtration are required. A first stage pre-filter shall be a low efficiency type for particles 10 μm or larger. A second stage pre-filter shall have a medium efficiency effective for particles down to 5 μm or larger. Pre-filters shall be installed either on

1/3/2013

or in the intake grid of the unit and held in place with a special housing or clamps.

- F. Negative Air Machine Safety and Warning Devices: An electrical/mechanical lockout must be provide to prevent the fan from being operated without a HEPA filter. Units must be equipped with an automatic shutdown device to stop the fan in the event of a rupture in the HEPA filter or blockage in the discharge of the fan. Warning lights are required to indicate normal operation; too high a pressure drop across filters; or too low of a pressure drop across filters.
- G. Negative Air Machine Electrical: All electrical components shall be approved by the National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) and Underwriter's Laboratories (UL). Each unit must be provided with overload protection and the motor, fan, fan housing, and cabinet must be grounded.

2.1.5 PRESSURE DIFFERENTIAL

The fully operational negative air system within the regulated area shall continuously maintain a pressure differential of - 0.02" water column. Before any disturbance of any material or building system, this shall be demonstrated to the VA by use of a pressure differential meter/manometer as required by OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101(e)(5)(i). The Competent Person shall be responsible for providing and maintaining the negative pressure and air changes as required by OSHA and this specification.

2.1.6 TESTING THE SYSTEM

The negative pressure system must be tested before any disturbedance. After the regulated area has been completely prepared, the decontamination units set up, and the negative air machines installed, start the units up one at a time. Demonstrate and document the operation and testing of the negative pressure system to the VA using smoke tubes and a negative pressure gauge. Testing must also be done at the start of each work shift.

2.1.7 DEMONSTRATION OF THE NEGATIVE AIR PRESSURE SYSTEM

The demonstration of the operation of the negative pressure system to the VA shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1/3/2013

- A. Contractor to install **Triatek** (Web site www.Ttk.com) negative air isolation monitoring stations at the sites access doors or at opposite sides of the construction area check with COTR for number of units and location.
- B. Curtains of the decontamination units move in toward regulated area.
- D. Use smoke tubes to demonstrate air is moving air across all areas in which work is to be done.
- E. Plastic barriers and sheeting move lightly in toward the regulated area.

2.1.8 USE OF SYSTEM DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS

- A. Start units before beginning any disturbance occurs. After work begins, the units shall run continuously, maintaining 4 actual air changes per hour at a negative pressure differential of 5.0 Pa (-0.02") water column, for the duration of the work until a final visual clearance and final air clearance has been completed.
- B. The negative air machines shall not be shut down for the duration of the project unless authorized by the VA, in writing.
- C. Construction work shall begin at a location closest from the units and proceed away from them. If an electric failure occurs, the Competent Person shall stop all work and not resume until power is restored and all units necessary are operating properly again.
- D. The negative air machines shall continue to run after all work is completed and until a final visual clearance and a final air, clearance has been completed for that regulated area.

2.2 CONTAINMENT BARRIERS AND COVERINGS IN THE REGULATED AREA

2.2.1 GENERAL

- A. Seal off the perimeter to the regulated area to completely isolate the regulated area from adjacent spaces. All surfaces in the regulated area must be covered to prevent contamination and to facilitate clean-up. Should adjacent areas become contaminated, immediately stop work and clean up the contamination at no additional cost to the Government.

2.2.3 CONTROLLING ACCESS TO THE REGULATED AREA

- A. Access to the regulated area is allowed only through the personnel decontamination facility (PDF). All other means of access shall be eliminated and OSHA warning signs posted as required by OSHA. If the regulated area is adjacent to or within view of an occupied area, provide a visual barrier of opaque fire retardant poly sheeting at least 4 mils thick to prevent building occupant observation. If the adjacent area is accessible to the public, the barrier must be solid and capable of withstanding the negative pressure.

2.2.4 CRITICAL BARRIERS

- A. Completely separate the regulated area from adjacent areas using fire retardant poly at least 6 mils thick and duct tape. Individually seal with two layers of 6 mil poly and duct tape all HVAC openings, cap off exhaust into the regulated area. Individually seal all lighting fixtures, clocks, doors, windows, convectors, speakers, or any other objects in the regulated area. Use care with hot/warm surfaces see fig 1.

2.2.5 PRIMARY BARRIERS

- A. Temporary Construction Partitions:
1. Install and maintain temporary construction partitions to provide separations between construction areas and adjoining areas. Construct partitions of gypsum board or treated plywood (flame spread rating of 25 or less in accordance with ASTM E84) on one side of wood or metal steel studs. Seal with one layers of 6 mil poly for a vapor barrier under gypsum or plywood. Extend the Poly through suspended ceilings to floor slab or roof. Seal penetrations at door openings, install tight-fitting yellow construction doors with self-closing devices see fig. 2 for barrier construction. Contractor to provide the construction(s) door for the project.

2.2.6 CONTRACTOR SPILL RESPONSE KIT

- A. The kit should include the following:
1. Shop Vacuum.
 2. Multi-Purpose Spill Control Sorbents to absorb nonaggesive liquids up to 30 gallons.
 3. Sorbents pillows.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

1/3/2013

4. Pipe leak clamps for copper & steel pipe in sufficient size range and quantity base on project piping scope.
5. Bucket & mop and water resistant duct tape.

FIG. 1

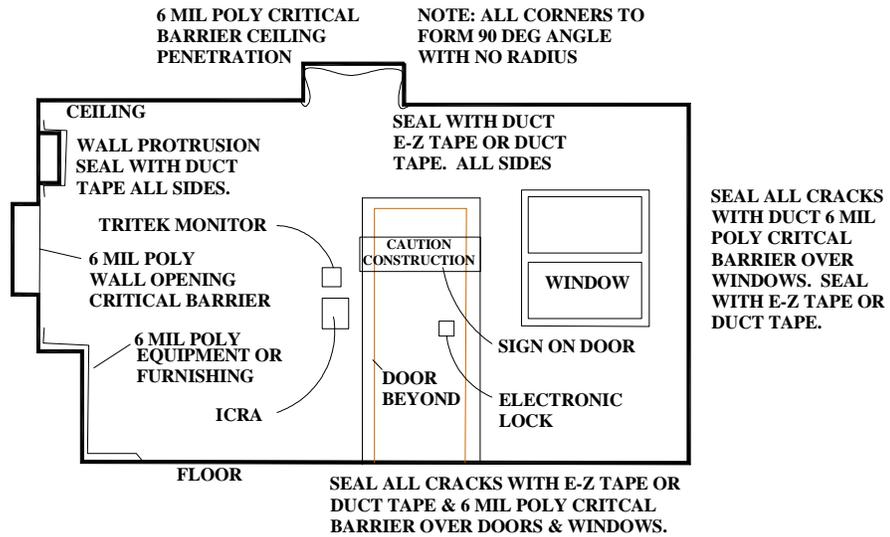
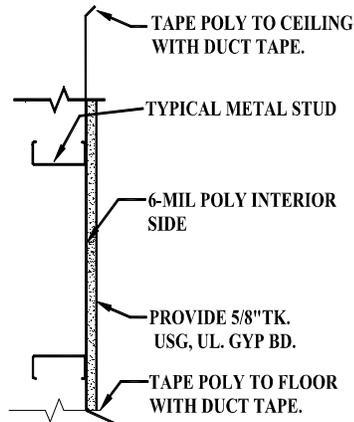
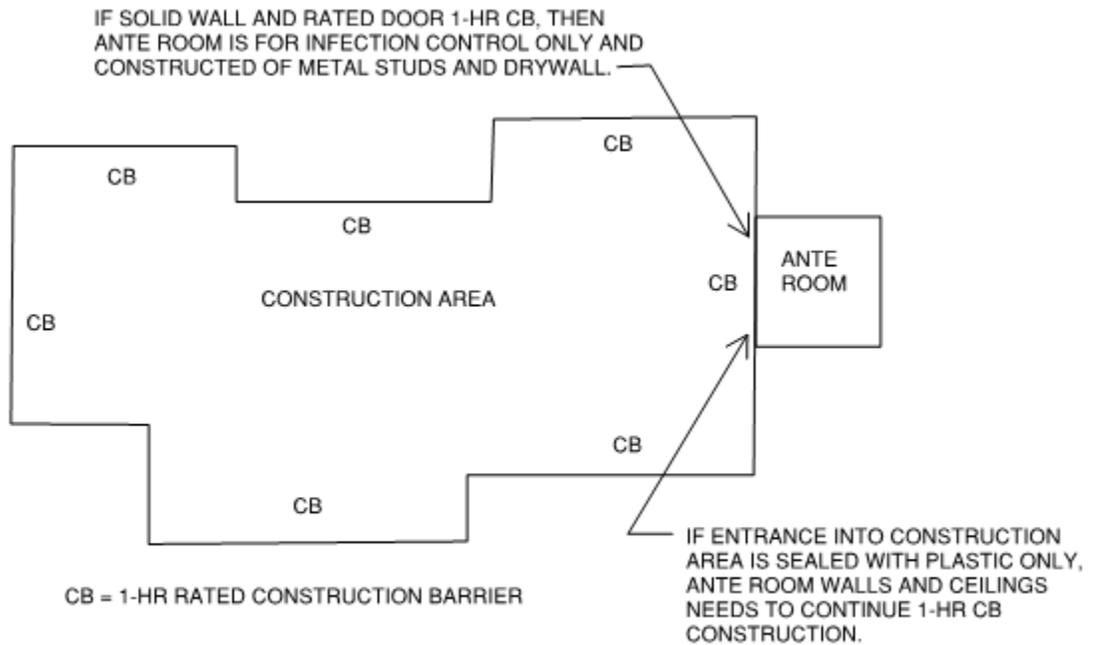


Figure 1



TEMPORARY IC BARRIER WALL CONSTRUCTION

Figure 2



CONSTRUCTION AREA TYPICAL PLAN

Figure 3

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

SECTION 01 01 10 - SN
SPECIAL NOTES

PART 1: GENERAL

1.1 Not Used.

1.2 FIRE ALARM SYSTEM:

FIRE/SECURITY ALARM SYSTEMS: Contractor shall advise the Graphic Control Center and/or the Police Desk at extension 41010/42222 respectively, prior to any work which might result in the Fire Alarm System or Security System (this includes but is no limited to: Smoke Detectors, Water Flow Switches, Pull Stations, Sprinkler Heads, Motion Detectors, Door Contacts, Security Door Controls, etc.) being activated, in addition to having an approved outage form from the Facility Management Department. Notification to Graphics and/or the Police Desk and having an outage form, does not absolve the contractor from following the proper procedures to prevent the system from activating, i.e. covering the smoke heads with paper bags, closing valves, containing dust, monitoring and controlling security devices, etc.). If any system activates due to the contractor's failure to notify the Graphic Control Center, the Contractor's failure to follow proper procedures, or the Contractor's failure to obtain an outage form, a Modification/Settlement by Determination deduction of \$2500.00 per alarm/event or notice from the Police that a construction area was left unsecured will be issued to the contractor.

1.3 SCHEDULING OF WORK:

- A. Contractor shall verbally schedule work areas with COR not less than fifteen (15) calendar days in advance of commencement of work. Verbal notification shall be backed up and verified in writing.
- B. Contractor shall verbally schedule outages or service interruptions with COR not less than fifteen (15) calendar days in advance of intended commencement of work. Notification does not guarantee the date of scheduled outage or service interruption however COR will schedule such dates and inform the contractor. Date will be scheduled with medical center personnel when service interruption will minimize affect to hospital patients and operations. Contractor to submit VA System Outage Request form to COR not less than fifteen (15) calendar days in advance of intended commencement of outage work. Contractor to attend (2) weekly pre-outage meetings with Engineering and staff to coordinate actual date of outage, duration, time of outage, phasing, and affected services. In addition, contractor to attend the pre-outage meeting one hour prior to outage to coordinate communications, readiness, pre-outage checklist, document requirements, temporary measures, lock out tag out and other outage requirements and procedures.
- C. Contractor to attend weekly construction meetings.

1.4 PROTECTION OF WORK AREAS:

Contractor to provide drop cloths when working in occupied areas to avoid staining or damaging existing carpets or vinyl tile floors.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

1.5 HOURS OF WORK:

- A. The hours of contract work shall be from 7:00 a.m. until 4:30 p.m. the normal work shift for hospital employees, the contractor shall verify shift or shifts required for construction areas. Other than normal, after (off) hours, including federal holidays shall be scheduled two days prior to starting with the Project Manager. These off hours will be required to complete the project in the time allotted for the contract at no additional cost to the Department of Veterans Affairs. Upon approval of the Department of Veterans Affairs, the contractor will propose the scope or extent of off hour work due to individual contractor resources available to accomplish this project in the time allotted. In addition, these off hours will be required for utility/service interruptions, and any/other work that may interrupt the operation of the occupied space, i.e., some road construction, demolition, work in occupied areas, work affecting occupied areas, etc. Some noise producing demolition operations will be required to be scheduled for off work hours as directed by COR and described on drawings.
- B. Certain work items, which require off-hour work, have been identified. These items are indicated on the drawings. Refer, in particular, to Phasing Notes on Drawings. All drawings shall be reviewed for off-hour work requirements and items creating disturbance to the hospital staff or patient care must be performed during off-hour working periods as established and approved by the VA Engineer.
- C. Building will be occupied during performance of work, but areas of alterations will be vacated. Contractor shall take all measures and provide all material necessary for protecting existing equipment and property in affected areas of construction against dust and debris, so that equipment and affected areas to be used in the Medical Centers operations will not be hindered. Contractor shall permit access to Department of Veterans Affairs personnel and patients through other construction areas, which serve as routes of access to such affected areas and equipment. Coordinate alteration work in areas occupied by the VA so that Medical Center operations will continue during the construction period. Contractor to construct 7 feet tall by 5 feet wide metal stud and drywall tunnels through occupied space as deemed necessary by the VA for access by Medical Center personnel and maintaining construction operations.

1.6 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Start of Construction: No work may commence prior to the contractor receiving written approval of all submittals related to work to be completed in the first 6 months of construction on this contract have been submitted, reviewed and approved. Delivery of submittals to the COR or verbal acknowledgement of receipt by the Project Manager **does not** constitute approval.
- B. Sole Source Items: There will be no substitutions for the products and services listed below.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

Sole source items to be in accordance with VAAR 852.236-90 Restriction on submission and use of equal products.

This clause applies to the following items:

<u>System / Equipment</u>	<u>Manufacturer and Model</u>	<u>GSA No.</u>
Fire Alarm System	Siemens Cerberus Pyrotronics System	GS-06F-0033P
Security System and Code Blue	Johnson Controls Pegasys System	GS-07F-7823C
Medical Gas Alarms	Puritan Bennett	
Isolation Room Controls	Employ Critical Room Control	Not on GSA
Doors, Hardware, Locks and Keying	Employ Best Patented cylindrical and mortise sets with Medeco 7-pin interchangeable cylindrical cores, LCN Closures (Mechanical, Low Energy, High Energy, Electronic Hold-Open, Electromagnetic), Von Duprin Exit Devices, Hager Hinges.	GS-07F-5835R
Building Automation and HVAC Controls	Johnson Controls Metasys control system	GS-07F-7823C
Refrigerator Temperature Controls	Johnson Controls Temp Trak System	GS-07F-7823C
Modular Furniture	Herman Miller Products	GS-28F-8049H
Modular Brick	Belden Brick (County Materials) Seal Brown Velour A, Modular Brick	
Automatic Transfer Switches	Eaton Magnum Transfer Switches	
Electrical Metering	Eaton/Cutler Hammer PowerXpert system	
Interiors	Reference Interior Schedule	
Tile Grout Sealant	Permatect Microguard Inorganic Protective Barrier	
Stone Flex Aggregate Panels	CEP Panels, Inc., Bermuda White SN 100, Fine Grade Aggregate Finish	
Firestop Systems	HILTI Firestop Systems	

1.7 EMERGENCY SERVICE:

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

All offerors, if successful, must be able to respond to all contract and contractor created emergency services resulting from contractor actions and installations, as determined by the Department of Veterans Affairs COR, with qualified staff personnel within one (1) hour of verbal notification during construction stages and warranty period. Bidders must be prepared to show proof, in writing, that they can satisfy this requirement prior to award.

1.8 KEYS:

Keys for access to construction/work areas may be issued to the contractor at the discretion of the Project Manager. Up to three sets of keys will be provided at no cost. All keys will be assigned through the SAMS box and the contractor will be given access based on their VA ID Card. Upon completion of the work, failure to return all issued keys to the Project Manager will result in the issuance of a Settlement by Determination in the amount of \$100.00 for each outstanding key. In addition, a \$50.00 fee will be paid to VA for each outstanding key. Keys will be provided through the FM SAM Box. Keys are to be picked up and returned daily. If keys are not returned by the end of the day, a modification of \$50.00/key per day will be assessed against the contractor.

1.9 SAFETY ITEMS:

A. Training:

- All employees of contractor and subcontractor shall be aware of the egress routes from the construction areas. It is the contractor's responsibility to ensure all employees are aware of the fire alarm codes for the building they are working in and participate in fire alarm drills and actual fire alarms.
- Project Site Superintendent shall have the 30-hour OSHA certified Construction Safety course.
- All employees of general contractor or subcontractors shall have the 10-hour OSHA certified Construction Safety course.
- Submit training records of all such employees for approval before the start of any work onsite.

B. Barricades: The contractor is responsible to erect barricades, construction and safety signs, and new egress routes. The barricades will be erected to restrict areas where hazardous operations are performed. The construction and safety signs shall consist of caution signs as determined and approved by VA; egress signs, where egress has been altered for construction; and any applicable hazardous warning signs. If the egress is changed due to construction, the contractor shall provide temporary directional signs for changes as determined by VA and for construction of any walkways, steps, or overhead protection scaffolding or the like as required providing a new means of egress. **Emergency egress plan shall be developed by the contractor and submitted for approval by the designated VA safety manager before egress routes are altered.**

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

- C. Fire Extinguisher: The contractor and subcontractor's shall provide fully charged and fully operational fire extinguishers as required and in accordance with section FSS on the job site(s) at all times. Reference section 01 01 10 FSS.
- D. Debris: Combustible storage and debris shall be kept to the lowest level necessary for required daily operations. The construction area shall be kept clean as indicated in general requirements and conditions
- E. Gasoline Powered Equipment: Gasoline powered equipment shall not be used within the confines of any building on the Medical Center without specific written permission from the Chief, Engineering Service.
- F. Fire/Smoke Doors: Fire and/or smoke doors shall not be propped open or prevented from closing and latching. This includes mechanical equipment rooms and utility closet doors.
- G. Construction Site Phone: Contractor to run wiring from telephone closet to the construction space for the installation of a VA phone in the constitution space. Installation of the phone is required prior to construction can begin. The VA will provide the phone.
- H. Construction Hard Hats: General Contractor to provide (4) sets of hard hats and safety glasses for each worksite for VA staff use.
- I. Exit Signs:
 - a. Inside Construction Space: Contractor to provide luminescent Exit Signs throughout the construction space such that while standing in any place within the construction space, an Exit sign is visible and the path of egress can be followed.
 - b. Outside Construction Space: Contractor will cover, relocate, etc. Exit signs impacted due to their construction operations as directed by the ILSM and the VA Safety Officer.

1.10 **SECURITY OF CONSTRUCTION SITES** - Contractor Regulations

- A. All construction sites must be secured to prevent inappropriate access by patients, visitors, and employees. While such security fences, doors, and barricades are temporary, they must be substantially installed to control access to the site. The existing security (Pegasys by Johnson Controls and Ingersoll Rand) system must be extended to each construction access door. Each construction door must be provided with an Ingersoll Rand Integrated Reader Lock programmed to the existing VA security system. Construction sites and all security measures must be monitored daily to ensure that security is maintained. Local VA Police must be alerted about the construction project. At the close of activity daily, before securing the site or portions of the site, the contractor must ensure that there are no patients, visitors, or staff in the area. If construction site problems arise, the Contracting Officer and COR will take appropriate action to correct any and all safety and security conditions.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

- B. VA engineering, safety/fire department, and police staff must have the right to access the construction site as needed to perform their assigned responsibilities.
- C. Lock up the worksite at all times to prevent patients and other unauthorized people from entering the site.
- D. The need for job site security is much greater when work is being conducted in psychiatric areas to protect the safety of the patients. All job boxes, tools, etc., must be locked up even when workers are on site unless there's enough activity to assure that patients cannot access tools or site. Verify that no one is in the construction area upon locking up the site for the evening.
- E. Two evacuation routes from the worksite must be maintained at all times.
- F. Contractors may lock up their tools etc., with personal locks.

1.11 PENETRATIONS:

A. WALL:

- a. All wall and/or floor penetrations created by work on this contract, whether by demolition or new construction, shall be patched by the general contractor or as assigned by the general contractor. All patching materials shall be of like kind or a suitable substitute approved by NFPA or UL.
- b. If the permit is for other than inspection, a Follow-Up Inspection page will need to be filled out by the person performing the installation/removal work, which then needs to be signed and returned to whoever originally issued the permit. The permit initiator is then responsible for checking the areas listed on the permit to ensure firestopping was completed according to Facility standards and penetrations sealed with an approved fire/smoke sealant compound so as to maintain fire and smoke separation integrity. Documentation of the sealant or system used in the penetration must be made available at the affected penetration by the permit requestor at the time of permit completion inspection. The program or person completing the follow up inspection must validate that the sealant compound or system is properly rated and installed for maintaining the rating of the affected smoke or firewall. Photo-documentation in lieu of interim inspections can be performed to validate work.
- c. ONLY (1) one type of fire sealant is permissible per hole.
- d. The permit will be in this person's possession while all inspections and/or work are being performed.

B. CEILINGS:

- a. To ensure that proper ceiling penetrations are sealed, all internal departments and contractors doing any cabling, wiring, plumbing, etc., must obtain a ceiling access permit from Facilities Services prior to installation.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

- b. All wall penetrations must be located, marked, and sealed by contractor responsible for penetration. As penetrations are sealed, Facilities Service must be contacted to inspect penetrations for proper sealing.
- c. If the permit is for other than inspection, a Follow-Up Inspection page will need to be filled out by the person performing the installation/removal work, which then needs to be signed and returned to whoever originally issued the permit. The permit initiator is then responsible for checking the areas listed on the permit to ensure firestopping was completed according to Facility standards and penetrations sealed with an approved fire/smoke sealant compound so as to maintain fire and smoke separation integrity. Documentation of the sealant or system used in the penetration must be made available at the affected penetration by the permit requestor at the time of permit completion inspection. The program or person completing the follow up inspection must validate that the sealant compound or system is properly rated and installed for maintaining the rating of the affected smoke or firewall. Photo-documentation in lieu of interim inspections can be performed to validate work.
- d. The permit will be in this person's possession while all inspections and/or work are being performed.
- e. At the end of each work day and prior to leaving work site, the contractor shall replace all ceiling tiles temporarily removed to do work above finished ceilings in corridors.
- f. If it is not practical to replace all ceiling tiles on a daily basis the contractor is to construct 7 feet tall by 5 feet wide metal stud and drywall tunnels through occupied spaces as deemed necessary by the VA for access by Medical Center personnel and maintaining construction operations. Upon the first incident of the contractor not replacing the ceiling tiles, this tunnel construction will have to commence immediately prior to any further construction on the project.

C. Reference section 01 01 10 - 1HR for additional information.

1.12 PHASING AND WINTER CONDITIONS:

Phasing on this contract is critical as portions of the area to be remodeled shall remain occupied throughout the construction work. Contractor will be working in an operational hospital and not be provided designated elevators or entrances. The contractor will share the corridors, the B-Bank elevators, loading dock, etc. with staff, patients and other contractors. Each phase shall be as described on the drawings and/or specifications shall be completed in the sequence described. Also refer to Section 01 00 00, Article 1.6.G. Phasing.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

Cold and Extreme Heat Weather Construction. All construction shall have provisions for cold weather or extreme heat conditions regardless of solicitation date, construction award date, anticipated notice to proceed, and duration. Provisions are identified and defined but not limited to each specification section and drawings. Contractor to provide necessary means and methods required to accommodate cold weather or extreme heat construction conditions.

1.13 SCAFFOLDING:

Prior to setup of all scaffolding, the contractor is to provide a submittal of the scaffolding design through the submittal review process. The scaffolding design is to be stamped by a professional engineer. Contractor is to provide copies of daily scaffolding inspections with daily logs.

1.14 ENERGY EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS:

- A. Federal Executive Order #13423/#13514 requires all energy efficiency materials, equipment, and systems to be evaluated and if feasible incorporated into VA Projects. The A/E, prime contractor, and all subcontractors shall cooperate with the Federal Government in specifying, evaluating, documenting, purchasing, and installing energy efficient equipment that meet basic energy efficiency criteria established by the VA. The criteria can be defined as comparing total energy savings to life cycle cost of the equipment. To accomplish this objective, the A/E shall produce an Energy Equipment Schedule comparing a description of each standard piece of equipment (system) versus a description of recommended efficient equipment (or system); including the estimated purchase price, estimated cost to install, maintain, and operate the equipment as well as the estimated annual energy usage and estimated useful life for each piece of equipment (or system).
- B. All design and installation will be in accordance with current VAMC, HVAC design guides, NEC, NFPA, ASHRAE 90.1, state, local and all VA and federal codes.
- C. The VA intends to provide energy savings equipment and design modifications for current energy usage to the most efficient and economical level possible.

1.15 INSPECTIONS:

All mechanical and electrical work shall be inspected by Engineering Service (Shop & COR) personnel prior to being put into operation or closing up if work will be hidden by walls, ceilings, drop ceilings, cover plates, access panels, etc. Contractor shall notify the VA RE a minimum of two days prior to the inspection date, times and dates shall be scheduled and agreed upon by VA. Installations will be inspected by these VA personnel for work in compliance with State, Federal, Local, Dept. of Veterans Affairs Codes, regulations and contract specifications. If corrections, alterations, adjustments, new construction etc. is required, the VA will be notified within 48 hours of completion of such items. These inspections and corrections, alterations, etc. will be made at no additional time or cost to VA.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

1.16 CONTRACTOR'S AGREEMENT - RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR ALL CONTRACTORS

The following is the contractor's agreement required to be signed at the pre-construction meeting and updated monthly when new subcontractors start working on the job site. The agreement will be preceded by a training video provided by the VA. The agreement is the general contractor's responsibility to ensure all subcontractor personnel are trained and acknowledge (sign) the agreement.

A. STANDARD POLICY

All outside General contractors and Sub-contractors will coordinate all work within the hospital with Facilities Management before beginning work.

B. PURPOSE

General Contractor will ensure that each individual General Contractor and Sub-Contractor employee is responsible for complying with established hospital standards, applicable OSHA Safety Requirements, federal, state and local environmental regulations, wearing prescribed safety equipment, and preventing avoidable accidents.

C. PROCEDURE

General Contractor will ensure that each individual general contractor and sub-contractor employee review, understand and acknowledge (sign) the following information prior to the commencement of work scheduled at this facility. General Contractor will forward copies of signed acknowledgements to Project Engineer of all new employees on a monthly basis.

The following building rules and regulations affect all contractor personnel, suppliers, and vendors:

D. Access to Construction Areas

- Access is limited to areas such as critical care and surgical units, as well as mechanical/electrical rooms, etc. Access can be obtained through Facilities Service.
- Access to any floors of the facility after normally scheduled work hours (Monday-Friday, 7:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.) must be scheduled in advance with the Project section of Facilities Service. Police and Security reserves the right to refuse access to anyone without prior authorization and identification.
- Ready access for the Engineering, Safety, Police and (the Fire Department) shall be maintained to all areas under construction at all times.
- Areas under construction shall be locked during off-hours. Keys and cylinders for this purpose are obtained through Facilities Service. Contractors will not put their locks on any doors without VA approval.

E. Accidents and Injuries

- First Aid/Medical Aid/Emergency Treatment for workers: The contractor must post emergency phone numbers and treatment facilities if any contractor employees are injured on the job, or need medical treatment
- Work site injuries must be reported to the VA. The VA has an accident reporting form (form number 2162). The COTS/ Safety/ or Security and Police Service will initiate the 2 162. Once the VA has completed the supervisor's portion the injured individual will be required to complete the narrative portion of the report. The service chief responsible for the contract is also required to sign the report and forward the original report to the Safety Section.

F. Asbestos

- There are both friable and non-friable asbestos-containing materials located within the hospital complex. Inspection reports are located in the Facilities Service Department. Contractors are required to be aware of the asbestos materials located in the vicinity of their work. Further, all contractors are expressly forbidden to disturb any asbestos-containing materials unless specifically authorized in writing by VA. Under no circumstances are any materials supplied or installed by the contractor to contain asbestos in any form or quantity.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

- Asbestos removal contractors will be trained and licensed, and will follow all OSHA rules, VA specifications, state and local regulations from notification to disposal.
- A VA representative will verify the adequacy of the barriers and ventilation before any asbestos removal work is conducted.
- The contractor is responsible for monitoring his own employees' exposure to asbestos.
- Additional specific asbestos removal specifications will apply.
- Contractor to provide a Fiscal Year breakdown of Asbestos Costs on the project.

G. ACM TRACE WORK OPERATIONS

- **ACM TRACE RESULTS** - Should renovation activities deem the material friable due to cutting, grinding or other mechanical means of removal, an employer is bound by OSHA 29 CFR regulations 1926.1200 (d) (5) (iv) to protect their employees. This may determine that removal of the materials be performed by asbestos abatement workers trained in 29 CFR 1926.1101.

**OSHA regulation 1910.1200 HAZARDOUS COMMUNICATION Section (d)(5) Hazard determination "...employer shall determine the hazards of mixture of chemicals as follows: (iv) "If the...employer has evidence to indicate that a component present in the mixture in concentrations of less than one percent...could be released in concentrations which would exceed an established OSHA permissible exposure limit...or could present a health risk to employees in those concentrations, the mixture shall be assumed to present the same hazard."*

- **General Summary:**
 1. Employees, contractors, etc. must be warned about the presence of asbestos.
 2. The contractor must have a competent person on site during work. (At a minimum, it should be a trained, certified asbestos supervisor).
 3. Personal exposure assessments (negative exposure assessment) are required (PCM analysis) and workers should begin work with PPE.
 4. Wet methods and daily clean up and sealing waste in leak tight containers are required. The following is a list of references from OSHA guides. Note: The reference to the word "sheet rock" is based on trace (<1%) of asbestos being present in the "sheet rock."
- The contractor will be responsible for proper work practices and prohibitions for all construction activities involving material that contains any amount of asbestos regardless of the exposure levels. And the standard has exposure-based requirements, consisting of a 0.1 fiber/cc 8-hour TWA PEL and a 1 fiber/cc 30-minute excursion limit, and other requirements that apply whenever worker exposures exceed either or both of the limits, regardless of the amount of asbestos contained in the materials involved.

2/14/2014

- If some of the items associated with the installed sheetrock contain some asbestos but none of them contain >1% asbestos, then removal of the sheetrock is considered unclassified asbestos work. This means that only certain ones of the standard's work practice and engineering control obligations, and prohibitions pertain. Some of the general ones do not pertain because they apply to installed building materials containing >1% asbestos (ACM). How many of the eligible general work practice and engineering control obligations, and prohibitions are applicable depends on whether the employee levels of exposure to airborne asbestos exceed either of the asbestos PELs. In further explanation: These OSHA references are specific to this issue.
- If the employees' asbestos exposures exceed neither asbestos PEL, then only two of standard's general work practice control procedures and three of the standard's general prohibitions pertain to the sheetrock removal operation; none of the standard's engineering control methods pertain to the sheetrock removal operation. Those general work practice procedures and general prohibitions the employer must observe under such a condition are those presented at:
- 29 CFR 1926.1101(g)(1)(ii), which requires: **wet methods, or wetting agents, to control employee exposures during asbestos handling, ... removal, cutting, ... and cleanup, except where employers demonstrate that the use of wet methods is infeasible due to for example, the creation of electrical hazards ... [and] equipment malfunction...;** 29 CFR 1926.1101(g)(1)(iii), which requires: **prompt clean-up and disposal of wastes and debris contaminated with asbestos in leak-tight containers...;** 29 CFR 1926.1101(g)(3)(i), which prohibits: **high-speed abrasive disc saws that are not equipped with point of cut ventilator or enclosures with HEPA filtered exhaust air;** 29 CFR 1926.1101(g)(3)(ii), which prohibits: **compressed air used to remove asbestos, or materials containing asbestos, unless the compressed air is used in conjunction with an enclosed ventilation system designed to capture the dust cloud created by the compressed air;** and 29 CFR 1926.1101(g)(3)(iv), which prohibits: **employee rotation as a means of reducing employee exposure to asbestos.**

H. Clean-Up

- All work activity within occupied portions of the facility shall be immediately cleaned and restored to its original finished condition upon completion of the activity. If the activity continues into the next workday, the area shall be left safe, clean, and presentable.
- Public restrooms are not to be used for the cleaning of tools or equipment, i.e., paintbrushes, rollers, finishing tools, etc. Janitor's slop sinks are available for this purpose. If janitor's closets are used, they must be cleaned.
- Trash, combustible waste, and excess construction materials must be removed daily to prevent accumulation. Contractors must arrange for the removal of their debris and waste.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

- All work for an area must be confined within that space. Public corridors, stairwells, equipment rooms, and vacant floors are not to be used for the storage of materials or as a workshop. Tracking of construction dirt into the public corridors or stairwells must be prevented. The contractor will provide dampened walk-off mats at all entrances and exits from the construction area.
- If smoke detectors are covered during dust-producing activities, they must be uncovered daily.

I. Compressed Gas Cylinders

- Compressed gas cylinders are very dangerous if not treated properly.
- Employees who work with compressed gas cylinders must have specific training.
- Make sure that they are secured properly when in use or in storage.
- Always keep the caps on the cylinders when they are not in use.
- See also Hot Work section.

J. Confined Space

- Confined Space Entries. All Confined Spaces are clearly marked on campus. NO ENTRY is allowed in the areas without prior approval by the Project Engineer. NO ONE will be allowed to enter these areas without the proper qualifications, equipment and training as required by the OSHA Standards (29 CFR 1910.147)
- Identify storm sewers, underground electrical vaults, and all other areas that require confined space permits. (e.g., a map showing the locations of all the confined spaces located in the Facilities Service Department).
- All hospital personnel that would require entry into these spaces must abide by the Confined Space Program Procedure.
- It is the sole responsibility of any outside contractor doing work on a VA Medical Center campus to coordinate entry into any of these spaces or any other marked permit required confined spaces with the medical center.
- Anyone entering a permit-required confined space must follow Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Regulations, 29 CFR 1910.120.
- **Contractor to submit as a formal submittal the Confined Space Entry program (and CSE Permit if needed).**

K. Contractor Room/Space Guidelines:

- Materials will be kept on the job site, in the contractor's room or in storage space provided by the Contractor via trailer located in the VA corporation yard on the North East section of the VA grounds.
- Any shared space within storage room(s) must be accessible to Facilities Service. Do not block access to electric panels or fire protection equipment.
- Hallways are not to be used for storage.
- Contractors will manage the area and assure the site is kept clean and safe. (OSHA standards apply.)
- Any disputes or concerns will be directed to the Facilities Service Manager.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

L. Damage by Contractors

- Any damage caused by the contractor's employees is to be reported to the COR or Facilities Service Project Section immediately.

M. Deliveries

- All material deliveries at the loading dock must be coordinated with the Receiving Department in advance.

N. Dress Code

- All personnel must be appropriately dressed for their work. T-shirts or garments with obscene or suggestive messages are not permitted. Personnel found improperly dressed will be asked to leave the facility. No construction staff is allowed to remove shirts or other clothing. No articles may include offensive statements/graphics.

O. Dust Barriers and Ventilation Requirements

- Reference section 01 01 10 IC.
- Dust barriers are needed to protect occupied areas on any portion of the job that has potential to create dust.

2/14/2014

P. Elevator Usage

- Contractors shall not hold or block from use any public elevators in any building unless authorized by the COR.
- Contractors shall use "B" bank freight elevators only for the delivery and transportation of materials and demolition materials. Contractors shall not hold or block public elevators from use in any building. .

Q. EMERGENCIES

Fire Plan - There is no difference between a fire drill and an actual fire.

General Contractor will ensure that each employee on the worksite knows where the pull stations are in the areas you are working.

If you are in the area of the fire:

- R Rescue anyone from the area if necessary**
- A Pull the nearest Pull Station**
- C. Contain the fire by closing all doors in the area**
- E Extinguish if possible or Evacuate the area immediately**

If you are NOT in the area of the fire:

Construction Workers are to cease activities, stay in place, and wait for further instructions or cancellation of the fire drill.

DO NOT move through the hospital. DO NOT use the elevators or stairwells.

- Medical Emergencies - Any contractor who witnesses a medical emergency is to pick up a nearest phone and dial "911" or the operator and describe the condition of the emergency.
- Accidents/Injuries - The contractor must post emergency phone numbers and treatment facilities for any injured employee.
- Worksite injuries must be reported to the VA immediately using the VA accident reporting form (Number 2162). The COR/Safety/or Security and Police Service will initiate the 2162.
- Patients and visitors may be anxious or irritated because of their situation. If you are faced with any patient or visitor that gets aggressive with you, simply call Ext. 42222 and say "Code Green" and describe the situation. Security will respond immediately.

R. Equipment Safety

- Ladders are not to be left unattended in public areas during breaks and lunch hours. Ladders shall be laid down and placed out of traffic areas during these periods.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

- No tools, carts, ladders or other equipment are to be left unattended outside a secure area.
- Yellow safety barricades must be used when working in public areas.
- Use of hospital equipment is permitted only if the contractor receives permission from Facilities Service and is properly trained on the USC of the equipment.

S. Equipment and Supplies

- Caution must be used with all flammable materials, i.e., adhesives, thinners, varnishes, etc.
- All paints shall be low odor latex paint. The contractor will use odor reducing agents in all paints and solvents. Ventilation will be required if toxic or foul-smelling materials have to be applied.
- Only a one-day supply of paints, oils, and gas cylinders is permitted within the facility, unless it's properly stored in a flammable liquid storage cabinet.

T. Fire Alarm System

- Care must be exercised to prevent the accidental tripping of smoke detectors or fire alarms.
- Notify Facilities Service of your activities and location.
- Cover and protect the smoke alarms with paper bags when raising dust or creating smoke in short duration (less than 3 days) ancillary work areas. All other construction areas to follow section 01 01 10 - 1HR. (You must inform Facilities Service Fire Department when bagging smoke alarms.)
- Remove the paper bag upon completion of your work and at the end of each workday.
- If you accidentally trip an alarm, notify Facilities Service (Fire Department) immediately.

U. Hazardous Materials and Waste

- A listing of all hazardous materials that will be used on the job and their material safety data sheets (MSDS) will be provided to the VA before the chemicals are used.
- Any excess or used chemicals will be removed from the hospital promptly and properly disposed of by the contractor in accordance with federal, state and local regulations.
- Any hazardous waste generated at the facility must be properly contained and labeled and stored in accordance with local, state, federal and hospital regulations.
- Do not store flammable materials in the facility unless stored in an approved non-combustible storage cabinet or prior approval by the Project Engineer and Safety Office.

V. Heavy Lifting

- Hoisting heavy materials/items require prior review by the Project Engineer.

W. Housekeeping

- Housekeeping in public areas of the hospital will be maintained at the highest level, even while work is on going.

Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

- In secured areas, housekeeping will be performed as needed, but at a minimum at the end of each job task, and at the end of the workday.
- Debris and waste will not be allowed to accumulate on the work site and disposal must be arranged to keep the amounts low.

X. Hot Work Permits

- Hot work permits are required before cutting, soldering, welding operations begin. Before any cutting, soldering or welding is conducted, the contractor or sub-contractor shall obtain permission through a hot work permit. The contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the hot work permits from the Project Engineer.
- Gas and oxygen canisters shall be properly chained and protected and two 10-pound fire extinguishers shall be present.
- A fire watch shall be maintained on the worksite during the hot work operations, and for 30 minutes after the hot work is completed.
- **All burn permits will be completed, signed and scanned within 48 hrs and posted to Buzzsaw.**

Y. Identification Badges

- ID Badges are required for all contractor employees working at the V.A.
- Before beginning work on any project, all outside contractors shall check obtain a VA contractor badge from the Police / Security Desk and obtain a contractors I.D. badge. The Contractor will complete the badge application and email it to the COR, who will forward to the Police. The contractor will stop at the Police Desk 1-2 days later to complete the badge process. VA contractor badges are required for all contractors and consultants who will be onsite for more than (3) total days of the project. Temporary badges will be provided to the GC for contractors onsite for less than (3) days. The outside contractor will supply the following information: location of work site, authorization, duration, and any pertinent information that is required.
- All contractors working at the Milwaukee VA will be finger printed and the finger prints processed prior to obtaining a VA badge. There is an approximate 5 day wait once finger prints are given to when processed and the contractor can return to obtain the photo ID badge. Badges will be active for only 90 days at a time.
- General Contractor will be required to request, thru the COR, for reactivation/continued activation of all contractor badges every 90 days.

Z. Infection Control

- Reference section 01 01 10 IC.
- Sensitive/High Risk areas of the hospital require extra precautions to assure patient safety. These areas include but are not limited to the operating rooms, intensive care units, chemotherapy and transplant units. Contact infection control for other areas that may require special precautions.
- When working in patient care areas, please be sure to read and follow the directions listed on any Infection Control Precaution sheets posted outside of a patient's room. Generally this means permission must be obtained from Nursing staff before entry.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

- Temporary walls or dust barriers are required to enclose areas under construction.
- Under some circumstances it may be necessary to block return and supply ducts, and install special HEPA exhaust ventilation from the worksite. There should be no re-circulation of air from construction area to rest of hospital.
- Dampened walk-off mats must be located outside of construction area.
- Dust mops/wet mops must be available to remove any dust tracked outside barriers.
- *Standard Precautions* assumes that any person may carry a contagious disease. In order to protect you from these diseases always assume blood, non-intact skin, mucous membranes and all other body fluids and excretions are infectious. Do not touch any such materials but contact a VA employee immediately. Needle container boxes are provided for the disposal of syringes and other sharps used in the medical center. These must be properly disposed of and should be moved only by VA personnel. The VA Medical Center provides written guidelines, education, and personal protective equipment (PPE) for anyone working at VA Medical Center campus to prevent their exposure to bloodborne pathogens.

AA. Interim Life Safety

- The hospital will document whether and to what extent Interim Life Safety Measures will be implemented for each project.
- VA Safety will ensure what interim life safety measures (ILSM) are required by the General Contractor to temporarily compensate for the hazards posted by existing Life Safety Code (LSC) deficiencies or construction activities in areas of the Medical Center.
- Implementation of ILSM will be required in or adjacent to all construction areas and throughout buildings with existing LSC deficiencies, ILSM applies to both construction workers and affected hospital employees, and will be implemented upon construction development and continuously enforced through construction completion.
- Almost always, Interim Life Safety Measures will require walkthrough inspections by the job foreman, the project manager, and safety staff at varying intervals.
- Training of workers and any affected staff will always be a significant part of the
- Interim Life Safety Measures procedures.

BB. Life Safety

- Any life safety code violations incurred during construction or renovation must be resolved and will result in close coordination with Project Engineer and Safety Section to implement the hospital's Interim Life Safety Measures. These measures are required by JCAHO and NFPA.

CC. Lock Out/Tag Out

- Lock Out/Tag Out - No contract worker is allowed to change the status/position of ANY switch, valve or any other energy source without prior approval from the Project Engineer. All Lock out/Tag Out activities need approval prior to being implemented. Any

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

activity requiring a Lockout/Tagout process must comply with the hospital policy.

- Per OSHA Regulation 29 CFR 1910.147, all contractors must comply with OSHA's Safety Lockout/Tagout procedures.
- Coordinate all shut downs with Hospital Personnel.
- Only VA staff is authorized to shut down utilities unless permission is specifically granted.
- **Contractor to submit as a formal submittal the Lock Out / Tag Out Program policies and procedures.**

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

DD. Safety Data Sheets (SDS)

- Formerly called Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)
- SDS must be provided for any hazardous materials that you will be shipping or delivering to the VA Medical Center.
- SDS are available for all materials used in the medical center. Contact the COR if you need an SDS for a VA owned material.
- See also Hazardous Materials and Wastes.

EE. Noise

- All core drilling, chipping, and hole drilling shall be done at a time and day determined by occupants on that floor and the floors above and below. The COR shall coordinate and approve it.
- The patients, visitors, and staff deserve consideration and the quiet enjoyment of their premises. Anyone found being loud, rude, or otherwise annoying to the patients, their guests, or staff will be asked to leave the facility. Use of vulgar language will not be tolerated.
- All work activity within occupied portions of the facility shall be accomplished with minimal disruption to the patients, physicians, visitors, and staff.
- The playing of radios, tapes, and CD players is not permitted in any occupied area. "Walk-man" radios/tapes/CD players are not permitted anywhere.
- The playing of radios, tapes, and CD players is permitted in vacant areas but shall not be heard outside the vacant area.
- In inpatient areas, coordinate construction activities and debris removal with the Nurse Manager or Charge Nurse to minimize disruption.

FF. OSHA Compliance

- All contractors are subject to Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations, these standards and are expected to enforce these standards in the performance of their work, OSHA regulations can be found in chapter 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). Failure on the part of any contractor employee to comply with these standards and/or conduct their work in a safe fashion will result in an interruption in the work schedule for which the contractor will be solely responsible, Any contractor found deviating from regulatory standards and/or policy and SOPS will immediately be issued a stop work order and will be responsible for contractual conflicts related to the work stoppage.

GG. Parking

- Facilities Service Project Section will designate parking. Contractors may not block fire lanes or other roadways. Violators will be ticketed. During large construction projects, a staging site may be available for parking to contractors.
- All Contractors who need parking must contact Facilities Service for a parking permit.
- If special parking is required, permission shall be granted and coordinated through Facilities Management. Contractors should park in the designated Visitor parking areas. Limited loading and

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

unloading will be permitted at the loading dock area, afterwards contractor employees will be required to park in designated areas.

II. Patient/Visitor Privacy

- Patient/Visitor Privacy. No construction staff is allowed to review, acknowledge or move any patient information or records.
- No construction staff may acknowledge any patient or visitor unless spoken to - even if the individual is known on a personal basis.
- Radios are NOT allowed on campus.
- Cell phones are to be used only in designated areas.

JJ. Personal Protective Equipment

- There are many situations that require specific personal protective equipment for worker safety according to OSHA. It is the responsibility of the individual contractor to know when it is to be used and is responsible to wear them.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

KK. Restroom Usage

- Contractors are to use public restroom unless otherwise instructed to specific restrooms or portable facilities.

LL. Requests for Information

- All contractor requests for assistance and information shall be addressed to the Facilities Service Project Section or Facilities Service Department.

MM. Safety Regulations

- Contractors are expected to comply with all Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations, 29 CFR 1926 and 1910.
- Work that is performed within a corridor or occupied space must be confined by dust barriers or non-combustible partitions.
- Appropriate job signs and barricades are to be placed in the area of construction to prevent occupants from straying into the job site.
- Stairwell doors shall not be propped open or blocked at any time. Equipment cannot be stored in the stairwells.
- All contractors are encouraged to frequently review these guidelines with their employees and/or subcontractors on site (e.g., during weekly Tool Box Safety Meetings).
- All contractors and their subcontractors are responsible for complying with these guidelines and all other conditions, OSHA requirements, and safety regulations.

NN. Scaffolding

- Prior to setup of all scaffolding, the contractor is to provide a submittal of the scaffolding design through the submittal review process. The scaffolding design is to be stamped by a professional engineer.
- Contractor to provide copies of daily scaffolding inspections with daily logs.

OO. Smoking

- The Smoking policy of the hospital is no smoking in any building nor within 50 feet of any the building entrance and only in areas designated for smoking. All construction employees must comply with this policy. A copy of the hospital smoking policy will be supplied at the pre-construction conference.
- Violation of the smoking policy will result in the worker being removed from the worksite for the duration of the project.
- The designated smoking areas are: Smoking Shelter located outside the East entrance
- Job site supervisors will enforce this smoking policy.

PP. Stop Work

- The hospital safety officer and COR have the Director's permission and authority to stop work whenever conditions pose an imminent threat to life and health or threaten damage to equipment or buildings.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

QQ. Subcontractors

- The general contractor has the responsibility to assure that all the subcontractors and their workers are properly trained and follow these safety guidelines. Assistance from VA staff will be providing on a case by case basis on technical issues.
- The VA reserves the right to approve of any subcontractor being used to complete a project.
- A worker on-site must be designated "in charge" at all times during the project.

RR. Traffic Control

- Contractors shall provide trained personnel and/or equipment, signage, barricades etc., to regulate traffic whenever construction operations affect traffic patterns.

SS. Trenching

- OSHA regulations must be followed during trenching operations.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

TT. Waste Management

- Reference section 01 74 19.
- Trash, combustible waste, and excess construction materials must be removed daily to prevent accumulation. Contractors must arrange for the removal of their debris and waste. The building's dumpster shall not be used unless appropriate arrangements are made with Facilities Service.
- The contractor is encouraged to contact utilize our recycling program for the disposal of recyclables.
- The contractor is expected to comply with all environmental regulations.
- Contractor to provide a Fiscal Year breakdown of Waste Management/Recycling Costs on the project.

UU. Work Site Requirements

- Contractor to provide a list of emergency contacts at the entrance to construction site.
- All contractors are to maintain their work area as clean as possible while working and cleanup thoroughly every day.
- Prior to any utilities or critical systems being interrupted, a two weeks written notification to Facilities Management Project Engineer is mandatory. Only Facilities Management personnel will shut off a utility.
- All contractors are expected to use courtesy. Loud, vulgar, abusive language, sexual harrassment and aggressive behavior will not be tolerated.
- All contractors working above the ceiling are required to replace all disturbed ceiling tile by the end of each day.
- Prior to making any penetrations in walls, floors or ceilings, it is the contractor's responsibility to identify rated systems and be verified through review of as builts, line diagrams, etc.
- All repaired penetrations on rated systems must be completed using a fire rated material matching the rating of the system and must be inspected by the Project Engineer before ceiling tiles are replaced or area is concealed.
- Temporary construction partitions of non-combustible materials shall be installed as required to provide a smoke tight separation between the areas undergoing renovation and/or construction and adjoining areas that are occupied by the facility.
- Exits for occupied areas of the building including rooms, suites, corridors and floors shall not be blocked by the construction or by construction materials. Exit may be blocked temporarily if it is unavoidable and adequate alternative measures are provided, such as signage, instructions to occupants and approved in advance by the Project Engineer.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

- Existing fire protection systems including fire alarm systems, smoke detection systems, and sprinkler systems shall not be altered except as required for the alteration and/or renovation project. Any alteration to the system shall be coordinated with Project Engineer. When sprinkler or fire and smoke detector systems are out of service for more than eight hours general contractor shall be responsible to institute a Fire Watch till systems are operational.
- At the end of each workday, combustible packaging and crating materials for building products and equipment to be installed shall be removed from the occupied building.
- It is the responsibility of each contractor to know exactly where the fire extinguishers and pull stations are in the areas they are working.
- Fire hazard inspections shall be conducted daily by the contractor once construction starts and until the work is turned back over to the facility.
- All temporary electrical wiring and equipment used for construction shall be installed and used in accordance with pertinent provisions of NFPA 70, 2014 Edition and National Electrical Code.
- Contractor shall maintain construction site to permit access by the fire department as necessary. Clear building construction areas of obstructions so that all portions are accessible for fire department apparatus and permit emergency egress of patients and other personnel.
- All necessary precautions shall be taken by the contractor to prevent accidental operation of any existing smoke detectors by minimizing the amount of dust generated in the vicinity of any smoke detectors. Any activity that may generate dust or smoke shall be reviewed with the Project Engineer and the infectious control nurse.

VV. Apprentices Working on Project:

Apprentices are authorized to work on all projects disciplines providing the following requirements are met:

- Completion of OSHA-10 training and certification turned in as required for all other workers
- Apprenticeship documentation turned in to contracting and continued direct supervision by a journeyman.
- Apprentices are not allowed to work at the Clement J Zablocki VA Medical Center on their own nor without continuous direct supervision.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

1.17 STANDARD REQUIRED FORMS

A. The following forms are required as noted below:

- a. Contractor's Checklist - Completed and signed by General Contractor *prior to start of construction.*
- b. Contractor's Impact Statement - Completed and signed by every contractor / subcontractor working on the project *prior to start of construction.*
- c. Daily Log of Construction - Completed daily by General Contractor and scanned in and *posted to Buzzsaw weekly by Wednesday of the following week.*
- d. Daily Intermediate Life Safety Measures (ILSM) Inspection Form - Completed daily by General Contractor and scanned in and *posted to Buzzsaw weekly by Wednesday of the following week.*

2/14/2014

CONTRACTOR CHECKLIST

This agreement is between _____ and _____
Project Name (ref. #) _____
Project Start Date _____ Ending Date _____
Work Allowed Between Hours _____ AM/PM and _____ AM/PM

Before performing any work on facility premises, outside contractors must read this checklist and comply with all local, state, federal and facility safety policies.

1.0 **Life Safety** Will the contractor compromise any part during the Life Safety System of this facility (ceiling tiles, penetrations in smoke or fire walls, blocking exits, shutting down fire/smoke detection or fire suppression, etc.) **Y N**
Describe. _____

1.1 Is Interim Life Safe necessary? **Y N**, if yes, attach and follow interim plan.

2.0 **Services** Will there be any compromises to patient services during the work performed? **Y N**

2.1 What adjustments need to be implemented to minimize impact to residents, visitors and staff? **Y N** _____

3.0 **Chemical** Will hazardous chemicals (liquids or gases) be used on-site? **Y N**
If yes, what risks do they create for facility staff? Is there any chance of exposure? _____

3.1 Are there any facility chemicals being used, stored or handled where the contractor will be working? **Y N**

If yes, has the contractor been informed by issuing MSDS's? **Y N**

4.0 **"Hot Work"**: Will the contractor use equipment which will generate open flames, sparks or other ignition sources **Y N**

4.1 Will flammable chemicals be in the area? **Y N**

4.2 Will a **Fire Watch** be necessary to be posted during all Hot Work activities? **Y N**

5.0 **Confined Spaces**: Does the work involve entry into a confined space? **Y N**
If yes, retain a copy of contractor's Confined Space Entry program (and CSE Permit if needed).

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

6.0 Lockout/Tagout : Does the work involve maintenance on energized equipment or systems? **Y N (If yes, retain a copy of the contractor's LOCKOUT/TAGOUT program)**

6.1 Is there any impact to residents, visitors, or staff during this procedure? **Y N**
If so, describe the impact, ways to minimize the impact and who has been notified. _____

7.0 Unsafe Conditions/ Impact to Residents, Visitors and Staff Are there any unusual or unsafe conditions which need to be addressed and/or communicated to facility staff, visitors or residents? **Y N**
Describe. _____

8.0 Description of Work Area The departments/areas you will be working are
List: _____

8.1 The potential hazards to you/your workers in the areas you are working in
List _____

8.2 The specific problems that can be caused by the wrong actions in the areas you are working
List _____

9.0 Contractor's Employees

Safety Officer Contact _____

Facility Project Manager _____

First Aid Plan _____

Fire Plan _____

Disaster Plan _____

Restricted Areas _____

10.0 Restricted Areas

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

The following are the areas of the hospital where construction workers are allowed to go in the hospital.

List _____

(Contractor Representative)
Date: _____

(Facility Project Manager)
Date: _____

Contractor's Impact

System	Possible Interruption	Possible Effect to Patients
Electrical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Changing position of switches and breakers - Cutting or splicing into wires - Disconnecting wires or terminals - Disturbing Junction Boxes/Electrical Panels - Core Drilling - Demolition of walls - Excavation 	Electrical Systems provides LIFE SUPPORT (Directly and Indirectly) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Can cause DEATH to critical patients
Water Lines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Turning valves - Cutting into lines - Demolition & Excavation 	Dialysis, OR, HVAC, ICU, X Ray, etc Can cause DEATH to critical patients Infection Control issues Major Cleanup issues
Medical Gases: Oxygen Air Vacuum Nitrous Oxide Nitrogen	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cutting or disturbing into lines (labeled, unlabeled) - Changing valve positions - Deactivating alarms - Demolition & Excavation 	Oxygen, vacuum, air, etc. ICU, OR, Med/Surg. Can cause DEATH to critical patients
HVAC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Shutting down - Modifying - Changing controls - Cutting into the roof - Producing foul odors near intakes - Cutting into chilled water lines - Obstruct fresh air intake 	Temperature is critical in OR, ICU, etc. Infection Control issues Major Air Quality Issues
Fire Alarm and Sprinklers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ANY modifications - covering or removing smoke heads - Demolition & Excavation - Damage or set off sprinkler heads - Duct work modifications 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Compromising Fire Safety - False Alarms - Floods - Major disruptions and distractions ALL THE ABOVE CAN RESULT IN DEATH
Code Alarms Nurse Call Wander Guards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Demolition & Excavation - Unplugging - Changing position of switches/breakers 	Lack of communicating system can result in patient death or injury

IF THERE IS ANY QUESTION REGARDING ANY OF THE INFORMATION ON THIS DOCUMENT, IMMEDIATELY CONTACT FACILITY MANAGEMENT OR SAFETY OFFICE TO RESOLVE ISSUES PRIOR TO WORK COMMENCEMENT.

Contract Company: _____

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

Receipt Acknowledged: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

SIGNATURE	TITLE PROJECT SUPERINTENDENT
-----------	---------------------------------

FORM QCA-01A

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

Daily Intermediate Life Safety Measures (ILSM) Inspection Form

INSTRUCTIONS: This form is to be utilized when significant hazards posed by existing NFPA 101 (2012 Edition) deficiencies or construction activities are in progress. ILSM must be implemented upon project start and continuously enforced through project completion to provide a level of life safety comparable to that described in Chapter 1-7, 31 and applicable occupancy chapters of the Life Safety Code. WHERE APPLICABLE NOTE EXCEPTIONS ONLY OF AREA IDENTIFIED AS BEING DEFICIENT DURING INSPECTION AND EXPLAIN IN SUFFICIENT DETAIL IN THE COMMENTS SECTION OF THIS FORM. TURN COMPLETED FORMS INTO THE LHS SAFETY OFFICER.

PROJECT:	DATE	MON	TUE	WED	THR	FRI	SAT	SUN
1. Are exits readily accessible and provide unobstructed egress?								
2. If required, due to inaccessibility of existing, have alternate exits been established?								
3. If alternate exists have been established, are personnel in the area informed and aware of their relocation and existence?								
4. Are the existing and relocation exits clearly identified and able to be seen in the event of an emergency or fire?								
5. Are fire evacuation routes posted and do they reflect up-to-date changes and alternate escape routes due to construction deficiencies?								
6. Are written procedures and guidelines posted in the immediate and adjacent areas for what to do and who to call in the event of fire or emergency?								
7. Are personnel in the immediate and adjacent areas aware and informed as to the procedures and guidelines to follow in the event of fire or emergency?								
8. Do fire alarms, detection, and suppression equipment and systems appear to be operational?								
9. If the fire alarm or suppression systems are impaired or temporarily made nonfunctional has a fire watch, as required or necessary, of the area been established?								

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295

Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

10. If the existing fire alarm or suppression systems/equipment are impaired, have measures been taken to provide equivalent equipment/systems for adequate protection? Note date of installation for equivalent measures to the right.								
11. If the fire alarm or suppression systems are impaired, are the temporary equipment/systems being inspected and tested at least monthly?								
12. If temporary fire alarm or suppression systems are installed, are personnel in the area aware and informed on how to operate or utilize in the event of fire or emergency?								
13. Has the LHS "No Smoking" policy been posted, implemented and enforced in the construction area?								
14. Are construction/remodel area storage, waste and debris being maintained to minimize potential for fire or safety hazards during daily operations?								

Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

Daily Intermediate Life Safety Measures (ILSM) Inspection Form (Continued)

PROJECT:	DATE	MON	TUE	WED	THR	FRI	SAT	SUN
15. Are temporary partitions built to be smoke tight and of noncombustible/fire retardant materials to minimize spread of smoke or fire within the building?								
16. Do electrical panels, temporary wiring, extension cords, tools and equipment appear to be installed, utilized, and functioning in a safe manner?								
17. In general, are the exterior construction site, buildings, and ground free of hazard and potential safety violations?								
18. If there is any gas/arc welding or cutting being performed within the building or on site, have additional fire safety precautions been taken and the necessary equipment provided and utilized?								
19. If there is any gas/arc welding or cutting being performed within the building or on site, has the Plant Operations department been notified?								
20. If there are hand and safety rails required, are they in place and maintained in good condition?								
21. Are extension cords that are being used a 3 wire grounded type?								
22. If there are temporary electrical outlets provided, do they have ground fault protection at the receptacle or at the panel?								
23. If hazardous chemicals are present and/or being used, are they being limited to the amount needed and used daily?								
24. Are MSDS sheets readily available for any hazardous chemicals that are present or being used?								
25. Do ladders and scaffolds appear to be in satisfactory condition and being utilized in a safe manner?								
26. Is personnel protective equipment, such as safety glasses, hard hats and etc. needed or required and being used?								
27. If infection control is required, are the appropriate policies and procedures known and being followed?								

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

2/14/2014

28. If electrical equipment needs to be de-energized, are applicable "Lockout/Tagout" procedures being followed?								
PLACE INITIALS OF PERSON PERFORMING DAILY INSPECTION TO THE RIGHT.								

INSPECTION COMMENTS/FINDINGS:

DATE PROJECT STARTED _____ DATE PROJECT COMPLETED _____

PROJECT CE #: _____ GENERAL CONTRACTOR _____

AREAS(S) OF PROJECT/JOB INSPECTED _____

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

Risk Baseline					
Project: Heat Bldg 5 6 7			Date April 13, 2015		
Completed By: Jim Beier					
Complete risk analysis as part of the scope of Design Services and to be updated throughout design of project at design programming, schematics, 35% CD's and 95% CD's and precon.					
	Project Risk	Impact (List issue(s) to be addressed)	Probability /Impact H, M, or L	Measures taken to Resolve or Mitigate	Measures in Design/SOW
1	What utilities are involved and what will utilities affect?				
a	Medical Gas	None	L/L	N/A	N/A
b	Water	Connection to domestic water supply in basement for boiler make	H/L	Local outage to be scheduled - note in dwg	Yes - see plans/specs
c	HTHW	Completely new boiler and hot water supply/return system for coil heating. No outages w/ any existing HTHW/steam.	L/L	N/A	Yes - see plans/specs
d	Steam	None	L/L	N/A	N/A
e	Power Indicate if CR, LS, Q, or Normal	New disconnects for two AHUs and two C.U.s. Panels are identified in A-wing and B-wing basement. Elec outages will be needed for connections. Normal Power only.	H/M	Plan outages as needed	Yes - see plans/specs
f	Fire Alarm	Yes - relocations and temporary shut-downs as needed	M/L	Plan outages as needed	Yes - see plans/specs

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

Risk Baseline					
Project: Heat Bldg 5 6 7			Date April 13, 2015		
Completed By: Jim Beier					
Complete risk analysis as part of the scope of Design Services and to be updated throughout design of project at design programming, schematics, 35% CD's and 95% CD's and precon.					
	Project Risk	Impact (List issue(s) to be addressed)	Probability /Impact H, M, or L	Measures taken to Resolve or Mitigate	Measures in Design/SOW
g	Data/Telephone	None	L/L	N/A	N/A
h	HVAC	New Equip (AHU and CU)	H/H	Plan outages as needed. Off-hours if nec. 2wks advance notice.	Yes - see plans/specs
i	Wireless	Temporary relocations only.	M/L	Plan outages as needed.	Yes - see plans/specs
j	Sprinkler System	Relocations w/ ceiling work	M/M	Plan outages as needed.	Yes - see plans/specs
k	Pneumatic Tube	Pneumatic Tube to be powered from Panel EPH-Q-BO4-1	L/L	N/A	N/A
2	What type of other outages are anticipated?	Phasing of HVAC demo inside offices will require "office" outages and moves/relocations of up to 20 personnel at a time.	H/H	Phasing plan in drawings	Yes - see plans/specs
3	What are adjacencies to construction?	Bldg 6 A-wing north and connecting corridor.	M/M	Phasing plan in drawings	Yes - see plans/specs

Risk Baseline					
Project: Heat Bldg 5 6 7			Date April 13, 2015		
Completed By: Jim Beier					
Complete risk analysis as part of the scope of Design Services and to be updated throughout design of project at design programming, schematics, 35% CD's and 95% CD's and precon.					
	Project Risk	Impact (List issue(s) to be addressed)	Probability /Impact H, M, or L	Measures taken to Resolve or Mitigate	Measures in Design/SOW
4	Is the project close enough or operations disruptive enough to affect critical/sensitive areas of operation in the hospital, (ICU, Cath Lab, OR, Pain Clinic, ER, Imaging, Dialysis, Audiology, Oncology, Lab, etc)	No			
5	Where will ancillary work be located?	Basement A-wing north/south. Two basement elec/mech closets.		Phasing plan in drawings	Yes - see plans/specs
6	Will/How ancillary work affect patient Care?	No			
7	Are there moves to patients or staff involved?	YES			
a	Will they affect start of project?	No - space to be identified prior to construction for temporary office space for up to 20 employees at a time.		Phasing plan in drawings	Yes - see plans/specs
b	If patient services are affected how will this be handled?	N/A			

Risk Baseline					
Project: Heat Bldg 5 6 7			Date April 13, 2015		
Completed By: Jim Beier					
Complete risk analysis as part of the scope of Design Services and to be updated throughout design of project at design programming, schematics, 35% CD's and 95% CD's and precon.					
	Project Risk	Impact (List issue(s) to be addressed)	Probability /Impact H, M, or L	Measures taken to Resolve or Mitigate	Measures in Design/SOW
c	Will staff correspondence need to be changed due to relocations or renovations?	No			
8	Patient Safety issues? Addressed?	None			
9	What are the hours of work for main project area?	Regular Hrs - 0700 - 1530			
10	What are the hours of work for the ancillary areas?	Regular Hrs - 0700 - 1530			
11	Is way finder signage required? Is replacement of exiting signs required? New rooms signs?	Signage in project scope. Temp signage during elev outage w/ ILSM		Mtg prior to construction w/ Research, Police and FM to resolve access issues when elev out of service.	Yes - see plans/specs
12	What is the FCP for the project and FY.	N/A			
13	Where do you get funds for changes?	N/A			
14	Has the time table been verified by the contractor (CPM)?	Not yet - will review CPM			
15	Weather, need to verify seasonal schedule and working conditions.	Weather not an issue.			

Risk Baseline					
Project: Heat Bldg 5 6 7			Date April 13, 2015		
Completed By: Jim Beier					
Complete risk analysis as part of the scope of Design Services and to be updated throughout design of project at design programming, schematics, 35% CD's and 95% CD's and precon.					
	Project Risk	Impact (List issue(s) to be addressed)	Probability /Impact H, M, or L	Measures taken to Resolve or Mitigate	Measures in Design/SOW
16	Energy, Focus on Energy: Part of the design; equipment and materials – timeliness and impacts to schedule.	Yes			
17	Is it likely there will be physical disruption of the water system/lines or stagnation of the water system for greater than 7 days?	No		interventions): 1. All hot and cold water systems will be flushed until flowing clear and without air in the system (not less than 10 minutes)	
18	What is the facilities Tuberculosis Risk Assessment classification?	LOW			
19	TB Risk - will the construction worker be in an area where risk of exposure to suspect or confirmed TB (Negative Pressure Room: HEPA filtered) or exposed to exhaust ventilation system from exposure area?	NO		addressed in Contract Guidelines for Tuberculosis (TB) requirements outlined in VHA Directive 2011-036, Safety and Health During Construction dated September 22, 2011 for all VISN 12 facilities).	

Risk Baseline					
Project: Heat Bldg 5 6 7			Date April 13, 2015		
Completed By: Jim Beier					
Complete risk analysis as part of the scope of Design Services and to be updated throughout design of project at design programming, schematics, 35% CD's and 95% CD's and precon.					
	Project Risk	Impact (List issue(s) to be addressed)	Probability /Impact H, M, or L	Measures taken to Resolve or Mitigate	Measures in Design/SOW
20	Staging	Contractor staging/storage area identified btwn A and B wings on north side of Bldg 6			
a	Large pieces of equipment and sections of AHU both new and demo, where will they be staged?	See above		Contractor and VA to discuss staging of large equip prior to kick-off mtg... Scope validation mtg.	
b	Job trailer required?	No			
21	Security				
a	Jobsite security - electronic badge, key	Yes		See Special Notes spec	
b	Special contractor access required - separate key in SAMS box, badges,	Yes		See Special Notes spec	
c	Off hours access	Yes - as needed w/ COR OK		See Special Notes spec	
d	Key Plan and Cores and Divisions	Number of cores: __three__ Series: __per std spec__		See Special Notes spec	Core Pin # per Locksmiths.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

Risk Baseline					
Project: Heat Bldg 5 6 7			Date April 13, 2015		
Completed By: Jim Beier					
Complete risk analysis as part of the scope of Design Services and to be updated throughout design of project at design programming, schematics, 35% CD's and 95% CD's and precon.					
	Project Risk	Impact (List issue(s) to be addressed)	Probability /Impact H, M, or L	Measures taken to Resolve or Mitigate	Measures in Design/SOW
22	Fire Safety Review	Required - ____YES____;			
23	ISO Appendix A	Required - YES		Project Manager to fill out and submit to Contracting	
24	Will there be demolition/construction waste? (all waste must be diverted from landfill and recycled whenever possible)	Yes			

Risk Baseline					
Project: Heat Bldg 5 6 7			Date April 13, 2015		
Completed By: Jim Beier					
Complete risk analysis as part of the scope of Design Services and to be updated throughout design of project at design programming, schematics, 35% CD's and 95% CD's and precon.					
	Project Risk	Impact (List issue(s) to be addressed)	Probability /Impact H, M, or L	Measures taken to Resolve or Mitigate	Measures in Design/SOW
a	Does the project involve or generate any of the following: - Air Emissions including GHGs - ACM - Utility Modification - Soil Disturbance - Water Treatment - Petroleum Storage - Hazardous Waste - Radioactive Waste - Mixed Waste - RCRA or CERCLA - Wetlands - Permits - Aesthetics - Disturbance of Historic District - Biological Resources	Potential ACM in flooring, potential lead paint - both could be disturbed during limited demo. There is a utility modification - as we are bringing 2-in gas line to Bldg 6 basement.			
25	Will there be space needed for waste collection/recycling segregation?	Yes - contractor responsible for segregating waste.			

Risk Baseline					
Project: Heat Bldg 5 6 7			Date April 13, 2015		
Completed By: Jim Beier					
Complete risk analysis as part of the scope of Design Services and to be updated throughout design of project at design programming, schematics, 35% CD's and 95% CD's and precon.					
	Project Risk	Impact (List issue(s) to be addressed)	Probability /Impact H, M, or L	Measures taken to Resolve or Mitigate	Measures in Design/SOW
26	System Commissioning - HVAC AHU and CU	System Checkout Mfg Startup Test Operation Diagnostics System Certification			
27	Building Integration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sequence Existing Nomenclature • Existing Systems Affected (Metasys only) • Controls Power same system as main HVAC 			
28	Training	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PM&R, Grounds, Graphics/HVAC shops • Engineer 			

Risk Baseline					
Project: Heat Bldg 5 6 7			Date April 13, 2015		
Completed By: Jim Beier					
Complete risk analysis as part of the scope of Design Services and to be updated throughout design of project at design programming, schematics, 35% CD's and 95% CD's and precon.					
	Project Risk	Impact (List issue(s) to be addressed)	Probability /Impact H, M, or L	Measures taken to Resolve or Mitigate	Measures in Design/SOW
29	Are sole source items required? If so, what and is it submitted to GLAC? - Fire Alarm System - Security System & Code Blue - Pneumatic Tube System - Medical Gas Alarms - Nurse Call - Isolation Room Controls - Doors, Hardware, Locks and Keying - Building Automation and HVAC Controls - Refrigerator Temperature Controls - Wander Guard - Modular Furniture - Patient Ceiling Lifts - Modular Brick - Automatic Transfer Switches - Electrical/Utility Metering - Interiors - Tile Grout Sealant - Firestop Systems	HVAC controls are Metasys only. Door hardware sole sourced items. Firestopping.		Sole Source documents submitted to GLAC.	

Risk Baseline					
Project: Heat Bldg 5 6 7			Date April 13, 2015		
Completed By: Jim Beier					
Complete risk analysis as part of the scope of Design Services and to be updated throughout design of project at design programming, schematics, 35% CD's and 95% CD's and precon.					
	Project Risk	Impact (List issue(s) to be addressed)	Probability /Impact H, M, or L	Measures taken to Resolve or Mitigate	Measures in Design/SOW
30	AE - Submittal Log	AE - Create Log AE - Determine Submittal's required before work can start AE - Determine submittal review time required before work can start		AE to combine construction duration and submittal review time to determine overall contract completion.	
31	NTP - Submittal Log	Contractor - Verify Log Contractor - Verify at Precon Submittal's required before work can start and long lead time materials Contractor - Determine Work Start Date and provide notification of work start date and area based on submittal review time			

Risk Baseline					
Project: Heat Bldg 5 6 7			Date April 13, 2015		
Completed By: Jim Beier					
Complete risk analysis as part of the scope of Design Services and to be updated throughout design of project at design programming, schematics, 35% CD's and 95% CD's and precon.					
	Project Risk	Impact (List issue(s) to be addressed)	Probability /Impact H, M, or L	Measures taken to Resolve or Mitigate	Measures in Design/SOW
32	AE - Heat Detectors in Construction Space	AE to design initial layout based on: - 25 ft centers - common corridors - wire in series, tie into flow switch		AE to design. Plans to note "contractor to maintain and modify as needed".	
33	Construction Personnel are oriented to the following: - Need ID Badge - Safety, emergency response - HIPPA, privacy rights - Infection control - ILSM criteria				

02-01-15

PROJECT SCHEDULES
SECTION 01 32 16.15
(SMALL PROJECTS - DESIGN/BID/BUILD)

PART 1- GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION:

- A. The Contractor shall develop a Critical Path Method (CPM) plan and schedule demonstrating fulfillment of the contract requirements (Project Schedule), and shall keep the Project Schedule up-to-date in accordance with the requirements of this section and shall utilize the plan for scheduling, coordinating and monitoring work under this contract (including all activities of subcontractors, equipment vendors and suppliers). Conventional Critical Path Method (CPM) technique shall be utilized to satisfy both time and cost applications. CPM to be submitted within 45 days of notice to proceed. Contractor can mobilize, however physical work on contract cannot start until network analysis schedule is approved by the VA.

1.2 CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE:

- A. The Contractor shall designate an authorized representative responsible for the Project Schedule including preparation, review and progress reporting with and to the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR).
- B. The Contractor's representative shall have direct project control and complete authority to act on behalf of the Contractor in fulfilling the requirements of this specification section.
- C. The Contractor's representative shall have the option of developing the project schedule within their organization or to engage the services of an outside consultant. If an outside scheduling consultant is utilized, Section 1.3 of this specification will apply.

1.3 CONTRACTOR'S CONSULTANT:

- A. The Contractor shall submit a qualification proposal to the COR, within 10 days of bid acceptance. The qualification proposal shall include:
1. The name and address of the proposed consultant.
 2. Information to show that the proposed consultant has the qualifications to meet the requirements specified in the preceding paragraph.
 3. A representative sample of prior construction projects, which the proposed consultant has performed complete project scheduling

02-01-15

services. These representative samples shall be of similar size and scope.

- B. The Contracting Officer has the right to approve or disapprove the proposed consultant, and will notify the Contractor of the VA decision within seven calendar days from receipt of the qualification proposal. In case of disapproval, the Contractor shall resubmit another consultant within 10 calendar days for renewed consideration. The Contractor shall have their scheduling consultant approved prior to submitting any schedule for approval.

1.4 COMPUTER PRODUCED SCHEDULES

- A. The contractor shall provide monthly, to the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA), all computer-produced time/cost schedules and reports generated from monthly project updates. This monthly computer service will include: three copies of up to five different reports (inclusive of all pages) available within the user defined reports of the scheduling software approved by the Contracting Officer; a hard copy listing of all project schedule changes, and associated data, made at the update and an electronic file of this data; and the resulting monthly updated schedule in PDM format. These must be submitted with and substantively support the contractor's monthly payment request and the signed look ahead report. The COR shall identify the five different report formats that the contractor shall provide.
- B. The contractor shall be responsible for the correctness and timeliness of the computer-produced reports. The Contractor shall also responsible for the accurate and timely submittal of the updated project schedule and all CPM data necessary to produce the computer reports and payment request that is specified.
- C. The VA will report errors in computer-produced reports to the Contractor's representative within ten calendar days from receipt of reports. The Contractor shall reprocess the computer-produced reports and associated diskette(s), when requested by the Contracting Officer's representative, to correct errors which affect the payment and schedule for the project.

1.5 THE COMPLETE PROJECT SCHEDULE SUBMITTAL

- A. Within 45 calendar days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit for the Contracting Officer's review; three

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

blue line copies of the interim schedule on sheets of paper 765 x 1070 mm (30 x 42 inches) and an electronic file in the previously approved CPM schedule program. The submittal shall also include three copies of a computer-produced activity/event ID schedule showing project duration; phase completion dates; and other data, including event cost. Each activity/event on the computer-produced schedule shall contain as a minimum, but not limited to, activity/event ID, activity/event description, duration, budget amount, early start date, early finish date, late start date, late finish date and total float. Work activity/event relationships shall be restricted to finish-to-start or start-to-start without lead or lag constraints. Activity/event date constraints, not required by the contract, will not be accepted unless submitted to and approved by the Contracting Officer. The contractor shall make a separate written detailed request to the Contracting Officer identifying these date constraints and secure the Contracting Officer's written approval before incorporating them into the network diagram. The Contracting Officer's separate approval of the Project Schedule shall not excuse the contractor of this requirement. Logic events (non-work) will be permitted where necessary to reflect proper logic among work events, but must have zero duration. The complete working schedule shall reflect the Contractor's approach to scheduling the complete project. **The final Project Schedule in its original form shall contain no contract changes or delays which may have been incurred during the final network diagram development period and shall reflect the entire contract duration as defined in the bid documents.** These changes/delays shall be entered at the first update after the final Project Schedule has been approved. The Contractor should provide their requests for time and supporting time extension analysis for contract time as a result of contract changes/delays, after this update, and in accordance with Article, ADJUSTMENT OF CONTRACT COMPLETION.

- D. Within 30 calendar days after receipt of the complete project interim Project Schedule and the complete final Project Schedule, the Contracting Officer or his representative, will do one or both of the following:

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

1. Notify the Contractor concerning his actions, opinions, and objections.
 2. A meeting with the Contractor at or near the job site for joint review, correction or adjustment of the proposed plan will be scheduled if required. Within 14 calendar days after the joint review, the Contractor shall revise and shall submit three blue line copies of the revised Project Schedule, three copies of the revised computer-produced activity/event ID schedule and a revised electronic file as specified by the Contracting Officer. The revised submission will be reviewed by the Contracting Officer and, if found to be as previously agreed upon, will be approved.
- E. The approved baseline schedule and the computer-produced schedule(s) generated there from shall constitute the approved baseline schedule until subsequently revised in accordance with the requirements of this section.
- F. The Complete Project Schedule shall contain approximately _____work activities/events.

1.6 WORK ACTIVITY/EVENT COST DATA

- A. The Contractor shall cost load all work activities/events except procurement activities. The cumulative amount of all cost loaded work activities/events (including alternates) shall equal the total contract price. Prorate overhead, profit and general conditions on all work activities/events for the entire project length. The contractor shall generate from this information cash flow curves indicating graphically the total percentage of work activity/event dollar value scheduled to be in place on early finish, late finish. These cash flow curves will be used by the Contracting Officer to assist him in determining approval or disapproval of the cost loading. Negative work activity/event cost data will not be acceptable, except on VA issued contract changes.
- B. The Contractor shall cost load work activities/events for guarantee period services, test, balance and adjust various systems in accordance with the provisions in Article, FAR 52.232 - 5 (PAYMENT UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS) and VAAR 852.236 - 83 (PAYMENT UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS).

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

- C. In accordance with FAR 52.236 - 1 (PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR) and VAAR 852.236 - 72 (PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR), the Contractor shall submit, simultaneously with the cost per work activity/event of the construction schedule required by this Section, a responsibility code for all activities/events of the project for which the Contractor's forces will perform the work.
- D. The Contractor shall cost load work activities/events for all BID ITEMS including ASBESTOS ABATEMENT. The sum of each BID ITEM work shall equal the value of the bid item in the Contractors' bid.

1.7 PROJECT SCHEDULE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Show on the project schedule the sequence of work activities/events required for complete performance of all items of work. The Contractor Shall:
1. Show activities/events as:
 - a. Contractor's time required for submittal of shop drawings, templates, fabrication, delivery and similar pre-construction work.
 - b. Contracting Officer's and Architect-Engineer's review and approval of shop drawings, equipment schedules, samples, template, or similar items.
 - c. Interruption of VA Facilities utilities, delivery of Government furnished equipment, and rough-in drawings, project phasing and any other specification requirements.
 - d. Test, balance and adjust various systems and pieces of equipment, maintenance and operation manuals, instructions and preventive maintenance tasks.
 - e. VA inspection and acceptance activity/event with a minimum duration of five work days at the end of each phase and immediately preceding any VA move activity/event required by the contract phasing for that phase.
 2. Show not only the activities/events for actual construction work for each trade category of the project, but also trade relationships to indicate the movement of trades from one area, floor, or building, to another area, floor, or building, for at least five trades who are performing major work under this contract.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

3. Break up the work into activities/events of a duration no longer than 20 work days each or one reporting period, except as to non-construction activities/events (i.e., procurement of materials, delivery of equipment, concrete and asphalt curing) and any other activities/events for which the COR may approve the showing of a longer duration. The duration for VA approval of any required submittal, shop drawing, or other submittals will not be less than 20 work days.
 4. Describe work activities/events clearly, so the work is readily identifiable for assessment of completion. Activities/events labeled "start," "continue," or "completion," are not specific and will not be allowed. Lead and lag time activities will not be acceptable.
 5. The schedule shall be generally numbered in such a way to reflect either discipline, phase or location of the work.
- B. The Contractor shall submit the following supporting data in addition to the project schedule:
1. The appropriate project calendar including working days and holidays.
 2. The planned number of shifts per day.
 3. The number of hours per shift.
- Failure of the Contractor to include this data shall delay the review of the submittal until the Contracting Officer is in receipt of the missing data.
- C. To the extent that the Project Schedule or any revised Project Schedule shows anything not jointly agreed upon, it shall not be deemed to have been approved by the COR. Failure to include any element of work required for the performance of this contract shall not excuse the Contractor from completing all work required within any applicable completion date of each phase regardless of the COR's approval of the Project Schedule.
- D. Compact Disk Requirements and CPM Activity/Event Record Specifications: Submit to the VA an electronic file(s) containing one file of the data required to produce a schedule, reflecting all the activities/events of the complete project schedule being submitted.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

1.8 PAYMENT TO THE CONTRACTOR:

- A. Monthly, the contractor shall submit an application and certificate for payment using VA Form 10-6001a reflecting updated schedule activities and cost data in accordance with the provisions of the following Article, PAYMENT AND PROGRESS REPORTING, as the basis upon which progress payments will be made pursuant to Article, FAR 52.232 - 5 (PAYMENT UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS) and VAAR 852.236 - 83 (PAYMENT UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS). The Contractor shall be entitled to a monthly progress payment upon approval of estimates as determined from the currently approved updated project schedule. Monthly payment requests shall include: a listing of all agreed upon project schedule changes and associated data; and an electronic file (s) of the resulting monthly updated schedule.
- B. Approval of the Contractor's monthly Application for Payment shall be contingent, among other factors, on the submittal of a satisfactory monthly update of the project schedule.

1.9 PAYMENT AND PROGRESS REPORTING

- A. Monthly schedule update meetings will be held on dates mutually agreed to by the COR and the Contractor. Contractor and their CPM consultant (if applicable) shall attend all monthly schedule update meetings. The Contractor shall accurately update the Project Schedule and all other data required and provide this information to the COR three work days in advance of the schedule update meeting. Job progress will be reviewed to verify:
1. Actual start and/or finish dates for updated/completed activities/events.
 2. Remaining duration for each activity/event started, or scheduled to start, but not completed.
 3. Logic, time and cost data for change orders, and supplemental agreements that are to be incorporated into the Project Schedule.
 4. Changes in activity/event sequence and/or duration which have been made, pursuant to the provisions of following Article, ADJUSTMENT OF CONTRACT COMPLETION.
 5. Completion percentage for all completed and partially completed activities/events.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

6. Logic and duration revisions required by this section of the specifications.
 7. Activity/event duration and percent complete shall be updated independently.
- B. After completion of the joint review, the contractor shall generate an updated computer-produced calendar-dated schedule and supply the Contracting Officer's representative with reports in accordance with the Article, COMPUTER PRODUCED SCHEDULES, specified.
- C. After completing the monthly schedule update, the contractor's representative or scheduling consultant shall rerun all current period contract change(s) against the prior approved monthly project schedule. The analysis shall only include original workday durations and schedule logic agreed upon by the contractor and COR for the contract change(s). When there is a disagreement on logic and/or durations, the Contractor shall use the schedule logic and/or durations provided and approved by the COR. After each rerun update, the resulting electronic project schedule data file shall be appropriately identified and submitted to the VA in accordance to the requirements listed in articles 1.4 and 1.7. This electronic submission is separate from the regular monthly project schedule update requirements and shall be submitted to the COR within fourteen (14) calendar days of completing the regular schedule update. **Before inserting the contract changes durations, care must be taken to ensure that only the original durations will be used for the analysis, not the reported durations after progress. In addition, once the final network diagram is approved, the contractor must recreate all manual progress payment updates on this approved network diagram and associated reruns for contract changes in each of these update periods as outlined above for regular update periods. This will require detailed record keeping for each of the manual progress payment updates.**
- D. Following approval of the CPM schedule, the VA, the General Contractor, its approved CPM Consultant, RE office representatives, and all subcontractors needed, as determined by the SRE, shall meet to discuss the monthly updated schedule. The main emphasis shall be to address work activities to avoid slippage of project schedule and to identify any necessary actions required to maintain project schedule during the

02-01-15

reporting period. The Government representatives and the Contractor should conclude the meeting with a clear understanding of those work and administrative actions necessary to maintain project schedule status during the reporting period. This schedule coordination meeting will occur after each monthly project schedule update meeting utilizing the resulting schedule reports from that schedule update. If the project is behind schedule, discussions should include ways to prevent further slippage as well as ways to improve the project schedule status, when appropriate.

1.10 RESPONSIBILITY FOR COMPLETION

- A. If it becomes apparent from the current revised monthly progress schedule that phasing or contract completion dates will not be met, the Contractor shall execute some or all of the following remedial actions:
 - 1. Increase construction manpower in such quantities and crafts as necessary to eliminate the backlog of work.
 - 2. Increase the number of working hours per shift, shifts per working day, working days per week, the amount of construction equipment, or any combination of the foregoing to eliminate the backlog of work.
 - 3. Reschedule the work in conformance with the specification requirements.
- B. Prior to proceeding with any of the above actions, the Contractor shall notify and obtain approval from the COR for the proposed schedule changes. If such actions are approved, the representative schedule revisions shall be incorporated by the Contractor into the Project Schedule before the next update, at no additional cost to the Government.

1.11 CHANGES TO THE SCHEDULE

- A. Within 30 calendar days after VA acceptance and approval of any updated project schedule, the Contractor shall submit a revised electronic file (s) and a list of any activity/event changes including predecessors and successors for any of the following reasons:
 - 1. Delay in completion of any activity/event or group of activities/events, which may be involved with contract changes, strikes, unusual weather, and other delays will not relieve the Contractor from the requirements specified unless the conditions are

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

shown on the CPM as the direct cause for delaying the project beyond the acceptable limits.

2. Delays in submittals, or deliveries, or work stoppage are encountered which make rescheduling of the work necessary.
 3. The schedule does not represent the actual prosecution and progress of the project.
 4. When there is, or has been, a substantial revision to the activity/event costs regardless of the cause for these revisions.
- B. CPM revisions made under this paragraph which affect the previously approved computer-produced schedules for Government furnished equipment, vacating of areas by the VA Facility, contract phase(s) and sub phase(s), utilities furnished by the Government to the Contractor, or any other previously contracted item, shall be furnished in writing to the Contracting Officer for approval.
- C. Contracting Officer's approval for the revised project schedule and all relevant data is contingent upon compliance with all other paragraphs of this section and any other previous agreements by the Contracting Officer or the VA representative.
- D. The cost of revisions to the project schedule resulting from contract changes will be included in the proposal for changes in work as specified in FAR 52.243 - 4 (Changes) and VAAR 852.236 - 88 (Changes - Supplemental), and will be based on the complexity of the revision or contract change, man hours expended in analyzing the change, and the total cost of the change.
- E. The cost of revisions to the Project Schedule not resulting from contract changes is the responsibility of the Contractor.

1.12 ADJUSTMENT OF CONTRACT COMPLETION

- A. The contract completion time will be adjusted only for causes specified in this contract. Request for an extension of the contract completion date by the Contractor shall be supported with a justification, CPM data and supporting evidence as the COR may deem necessary for determination as to whether or not the Contractor is entitled to an extension of time under the provisions of the contract. Submission of proof based on revised activity/event logic, durations (in work days) and costs is obligatory to any approvals. The schedule must clearly display that the Contractor has used, in full, all the float time

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

available for the work involved in this request. The Contracting Officer's determination as to the total number of days of contract extension will be based upon the current computer-produced calendar-dated schedule for the time period in question and all other relevant information.

- B. Actual delays in activities/events which, according to the computer- produced calendar-dated schedule, do not affect the extended and predicted contract completion dates shown by the critical path in the network, will not be the basis for a change to the contract completion date. The Contracting Officer will within a reasonable time after receipt of such justification and supporting evidence, review the facts and advise the Contractor in writing of the Contracting Officer's decision.
- C. The Contractor shall submit each request for a change in the contract completion date to the Contracting Officer in accordance with the provisions specified under FAR 52.243 - 4 (Changes) and VAAR 852.236 - 88 (Changes - Supplemental). The Contractor shall include, as a part of each change order proposal, a sketch showing all CPM logic revisions, duration (in work days) changes, and cost changes, for work in question and its relationship to other activities on the approved network diagram.
- D. All delays due to non-work activities/events such as RFI's, WEATHER, STRIKES, and similar non-work activities/events shall be analyzed on a month by month basis.

- - - E N D - - -

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

Project Name Heat Building 6

Project No. 695-15-119

COTR Jim Beier

#	Inspections	Date	Comments
1	Pre-site inspection of existing conditions		
2	ACM containment		
3	Demo completion		
4	After ACM clearance (prior to tear down)		
5	Chaulk line		
6	Stud wall		
7	MEP outlet box		
8	MEP & Backing in-wall		
9	MEP insulation		
10	Completion of Drywall		
11	Above Ceiling		
12	Penetration inspection before ceiling grid		
13	Wall Hung Items; cabinets, mirrors, handrails,		
14	Finishes and Trim		
15	Flooring Seam Layout		
16	Hardware		
17	Final finishes and flooring		
18	Commissioning		
19	After punch list completion		

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 33 23
SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES

- 1-1. Refer to Articles titled SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION (FAR 52.236-21) and, SPECIAL NOTES (VAAR 852.236-91), in GENERAL CONDITIONS.
- 1-2. For the purposes of this contract, samples, test reports, certificates, and manufacturers' literature and data shall also be subject to the previously referenced requirements. The following text refers to all items collectively as SUBMITTALS.
- 1-3. Submit for approval, all of the items specifically mentioned under the separate sections of the specification, with information sufficient to evidence full compliance with contract requirements. Materials, fabricated articles and the like to be installed in permanent work shall equal those of approved submittals. After an item has been approved, no change in brand or make will be permitted unless:
 - A. Satisfactory written evidence is presented to, and approved by Contracting Officer, that manufacturer cannot make scheduled delivery of approved item or;
 - B. Item delivered has been rejected and substitution of a suitable item is an urgent necessity or;
 - C. Other conditions become apparent which indicates approval of such substitute item to be in best interest of the Government.
- 1-4. Forward submittals in sufficient time to permit proper consideration and approval action by Government. Time submission to assure adequate lead time for procurement of contract - required items. Delays attributable to untimely and rejected submittals will not serve as a basis for extending contract time for completion.
- 1-5. Submittals will be reviewed for compliance with contract requirements by Architect-Engineer, and action thereon will be taken by COR on behalf of the Contracting Officer.
- 1-6. Upon receipt of submittals, Architect-Engineer will assign a file number thereto. Contractor, in any subsequent correspondence, shall refer to this file and identification number to expedite replies relative to previously approved or disapproved submittals.
- 1-7. The Government reserves the right to require additional submittals, whether or not particularly mentioned in this contract. If additional

03-01-12

submittals beyond those required by the contract are furnished pursuant to request therefor by Contracting Officer, adjustment in contract price and time will be made in accordance with Articles titled CHANGES (FAR 52.243-4) and CHANGES - SUPPLEMENT (VAAR 852.236-88) of the GENERAL CONDITIONS.

- 1-8. Schedules called for in specifications and shown on shop drawings shall be submitted for use and information of Department of Veterans Affairs and Architect-Engineer. However, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for coordinating and verifying schedules. The Contracting Officer and Architect-Engineer assumes no responsibility for checking schedules or layout drawings for exact sizes, exact numbers and detailed positioning of items.
- 1-9. Submittals must be submitted by Contractor only and shipped prepaid. Contracting Officer assumes no responsibility for checking quantities or exact numbers included in such submittals.
 - A. samples in single units unless otherwise specified. Submit shop drawings, schedules, manufacturers' literature and data, and certificates in quadruplicate, except where a greater number is specified.
 - B. Submittals will receive consideration only when covered by a transmittal letter signed by Contractor. Letter shall be sent via first class mail and shall contain the list of items, name of Medical Center, name of Contractor, contract number, applicable specification paragraph numbers, applicable drawing numbers (and other information required for exact identification of location for each item), manufacturer and brand, ASTM or Federal Specification Number (if any) and such additional information as may be required by specifications for particular item being furnished. In addition, catalogs shall be marked to indicate specific items submitted for approval.
 1. A copy of letter must be enclosed with items, and any items received without identification letter will be considered "unclaimed goods" and held for a limited time only.
 2. Each sample, certificate, manufacturers' literature and data shall be labeled to indicate the name and location of the Medical, name of Contractor, manufacturer, brand, contract number and ASTM or Federal Specification Number as applicable and location(s) on project.
 3. Required certificates shall be signed by an authorized representative of manufacturer or supplier of material, and by Contractor.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

03-01-12

- D. If submittal samples have been disapproved, resubmit new samples as soon as possible after notification of disapproval. Such new samples shall be marked "Resubmitted Sample" in addition to containing other previously specified information required on label and in transmittal letter.
- E. Approved samples will be kept on file by the COR at the site until completion of contract, at which time such samples will be delivered to Contractor as Contractor's property. Where noted in technical sections of specifications, approved samples in good condition may be used in their proper locations in contract work. At completion of contract, samples that are not approved will be returned to Contractor only upon request and at Contractor's expense. Such request should be made prior to completion of the contract. Disapproved samples that are not requested for return by Contractor will be discarded after completion of contract.
- F. Submittal drawings (shop, erection or setting drawings) and schedules, required for work of various trades, shall be checked before submission by technically qualified employees of Contractor for accuracy, completeness and compliance with contract requirements. These drawings and schedules shall be stamped and signed by Contractor certifying to such check.
1. For each drawing required, submit one legible photographic paper or vellum reproducible.
 2. Reproducible shall be full size.
 3. Each drawing shall have marked thereon, proper descriptive title, including Medical Center location, project number, manufacturer's number, reference to contract drawing number, detail Section Number, and Specification Section Number.
 4. A space 120 mm by 125 mm (4-3/4 by 5 inches) shall be reserved on each drawing to accommodate approval or disapproval stamp.
 5. Submit drawings, ROLLED WITHIN A MAILING TUBE, fully protected for shipment.
 6. One reproducible print of approved or disapproved shop drawings will be forwarded to Contractor.
 7. When work is directly related and involves more than one trade, shop drawings shall be submitted to Architect-Engineer under one cover.
- 1-10. Samples shop drawings, test reports, certificates and manufacturers' literature and data, shall be submitted for review to:

Bancroft Architects and Engineers

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

03-01-12

(Architect-Engineer)

700 Nicholas Blvd, Suite 403

(A/E P.O. Address)

Elk Grove Village, Illinois 60006

(City, State and Zip Code)

- 1-11. At the time of transmittal to the Architect-Engineer, the Contractor shall also send a copy of the complete submittal directly to the COR.

- - - E N D - - -

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers
Submittal Log/Register

Section Number	Section Title	Submittal #	Description
010000	General Requirements		Subcontractor List Site Security Policy GC OSHA 10 Hr Record
013216.15	Project Schedules (Small Projects-Design/Bid/Build)		
013323	Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples		
013526	Safety Requirements		Infection Control Plan Accident Prevention Plan Activity Hazard Analysis SSHO and CP
014529	Testing Laboratory Services		
015719	Temporary Environmental Control		Environmental Protection Plan
017419	Construction Waste Management		Demolition Debris Management Plan Designated Manager of Waste Management Plan Monthly Summary of Construction and Demolition debris diversion and disposal
024100	Demolition		
024200	Cutting, removal, Demolition, Restoration and Patching		
02833333	Lead-based paint Removal and Disposal		Manufacturer's Catalog Data Paint removal instructions Qualifications of CIH Testing Laboratory Certification Lead Containing Paint Removal Plan Field Test Reports Records
055000	Metal Fabrications		Shop Drawings Manufacturer's Certifications Design Calculations (live and dead loads) Furnished setting drawings
061000	Rough Carpentry		Shop Drawings for framing connections
072113	Thermal Insulation		Manufacturer's Literature and Data Certificate(type, thickness, "R" value)
076000	Flashing and Sheet Metal		Shop Drawings: Flashing Manufacturer's Literature and Data Certificates
078400	Firestopping		Manufacturer's Literature and Data List of FM, UL, or WH classification number Certified laboratory test reports

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers
Submittal Log/Register

Section Number	Section Title	Submittal #	Description
079200	Joint Sealants		Manufacturer's Installation Manual Cured Samples of exposed sealants Manufacturer's Literature and Data
081113	Hollow Metal Doors and Frames		Manufacturer's Literature and Data
087100	Door Hardware		Hardware Schedule Samples and Manufacturer's Literature Certificate of Compliance and Test Reports
092216	Non-Structural Metal Framing		Manufacturer's Literature and Data Shop Drawings Fire Rating Test Results
092300	Gypsum Plastering		Shop Drawings Manufacturer's Literature and Data Manufacturer's Certificates Samples
092900	Gypsum Board		Manufacturer's Literature and Data Certificates
095100	Acoustical Ceilings		Samples Manufacturer's Literature and Data Manufacturer's Certificates
099100	Painting		Manufacturer's Literature and Data Sample Panels Sample of Identity markers Manufacturer's Certificates Paint Formula for each color
211313	Wet-Pipe Sprinkler Systems		Installing Contractor's fire sprinkler and state contractors license Drawings: Working drawings Manufacturer's Data Sheets Hydraulic Calculation Sheets Final Document Submittals
220523	General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping		Manufacturer's Data Sheets Test and Balance Report O & M Manual System Readiness Checklist Training Plan and instructor qualifications
220711	Plumbing Insulation		Shop Drawings
221100	Facility Water Distribution		Manufacturer's Literature and Data
221300	Facility Sanitary and Vent Piping		Manufacturer's Literature and Data Detailed Shop Drawings of clamping device and extensions
230512	General Motor Requirements for HVAC		Shop Drawings Manuals Certifications System Readiness Checklist
230541	Noise and Vibration Control for HVAC Piping and Equipment		Manufacturer's Literature and Data Load Calculations for selection of isolators
230551	Noise and Vibration Control for Boiler Plant		Noise and Vibration Control Devices

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers
Submittal Log/Register

Section Number	Section Title	Submittal #	Description
230593	Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC		TAB Agency Qualifications AABC or NEBB publications Design Review Report (within 90days) System Inspection Report Duct Air Leakage Test Report System Readiness Report Intermediate TAB Report Final TAB Report
230711	HVAC and Boiler Plant Insulation		Shop Drawings Samples
230811	Demonstration and tests for Boiler Plant		Qualifications of Demonstrator, instructions and tests Certification of completion of Pre-Test Preliminary Schedule of Demonstrations System Readiness Checklists
230923	Direct-Digital Control System for HVAC		Manufacturer's Literature and Data Product Certificates Licenses As Built's Control Drawings O & M Manuals Performance Report
231123	Facility natural-Gas Piping		Manufacturer's Literature and Data Detailed Shop Drawing of clamping device and extensions
232113	Hydronic Piping		Manufacturer's Literature and Data Manufacturer's Certified Data Report Welder's Qualifications As-Built Piping Diagrams
232123	Hydronic Pumps		Manufacturer's Literature & Data Manufacturer's Installation and O& M Characteristic Curves
232300	Refrigerant Piping		Shop Drawing Certifications of Welders Design Manual
232500	HVAC Water Treatment		Manufacturer's Literature & Data Water Analysis verification MSD for all proposed chemical compounds O & M Instructions
233100	HVAC Ducts and Casings		Manufacturer's Literature & Data Coordination Drawings
233400	HVAC Fans		Manufacturer's Literature and Data Certified Sound Power Levels Motor Rating types Belt guards O & M Manuals Certified fan performance curves
233600	Air Terminal Units		Manufacturer's Literature and Data Samples Certificates Operations and Maintenance Manuals
233700	Air Outlets and Inlets		Manufacturer's Literature and Data Coordination Drawings

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers
Submittal Log/Register

Section Number	Section Title	Submittal #	Description
234000	HVAC Air Cleaning Devices		Manufacturer's Literature and Data Air Filter performance reports suppliers warranty Field Test results for HEPA Filters
235100	Breechings, Chimneys, and Stacks		Design, materials, weights, construction, pressure and temperature limitations of breeching and stack systems and flue gas recirculation systems Drawings Design, construction, allowable movements, movement forces, pressures and temperature limitations of expansion joints Damper design Support Designs Written statement of design satisfactory
235225	Low-Pressure Water Heating Boilers		Boiler Boiler Trim Burner and Fuel Valve and Piping Trains Burner Management System
237300	Indoor Central-Station Air - Handling Units		Manufacturer's Literature and Data Maintenance and Operating Manuals Written Test Procedures Shipping information
238100	Decentralized Unitary HVAC Equipment		Manufacturer's Literature and Data ARI Certification Performance Rating Operations and Maintenance Manuals System Readiness Checklists
238216	Air Coils		Manufacturer's Literature and Data Provide Installations and O & M Certificate of Compliance System Readiness Checklists
260519	Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables		Shop Drawings Certificates
260526	Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems		Shop Drawings Test Reports Certifications
260533	Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems		Shop Drawings Certifications
262416	Panelboards		Shop Drawings Manuals Certifications
262726	Wiring Devices		Shop Drawings Manuals Certificates
262911	Motor Controllers		Shop Drawings Manuals Certificates

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers
Submittal Log/Register

Section Number	Section Title	Submittal #	Description
312011	Earthwork (Short Form)		Rock Excavation Report Procedure and Location for disposal of unused material
320523	Cement and Concrete for Exterior Improvements		Manufacturer's Certificates and Data Jointing Plan for Concrete Areas Concrete Mix Design Concrete Test Reports Construction Staking Notes Data and Test Reprts
323113	Chain Link Fences and Gates		Manufacturer's Literature and Data Manufacturer's Certificates and Data
335100	Natural-Gas Distribution		

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

SECTION 01 35 26
SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.1	APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS	2
1.2	DEFINITIONS	3
1.3	REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS	4
1.4	ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN (APP)	5
1.5	ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSES (AHAs)	10
1.6	PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE	12
1.7	"SITE SAFETY AND HEALTH OFFICER" (SSHO) and "COMPETENT PERSON" (CP).....	13
1.8	TRAINING.....	13
1.9	INSPECTIONS	15
1.10	ACCIDENTS, OSHA 300 LOGS, AND MAN-HOURS	15
1.11	PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE).....	16
1.12	INFECTION CONTROL	17
1.13	TUBERCULOSIS SCREENING.....	25
1.14	FIRE SAFETY.....	26
1.15	ELECTRICAL.....	29
1.16	FALL PROTECTION.....	30
1.17	SCAFFOLDS AND OTHER WORK PLATFORMS.....	31
1.18	EXCAVATION AND TRENCHES	32
1.19	CRANES	32
1.20	CONTROL OF HAZARDOUS ENERGY (LOCKOUT/TAGOUT)	33
1.21	CONFINED SPACE ENTRY	33
1.22	WELDING AND CUTTING.....	34
1.23	LADDERS	34
1.24	FLOOR & WALL OPENINGS.....	34

SECTION 01 35 26
SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

1.1 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS:

A. Latest publications listed below form part of this Article to extent referenced. Publications are referenced in text by basic designations only.

B. American Society of Safety Engineers (ASSE):

A10.1-2011.....Pre-Project & Pre-Task Safety and Health
Planning

A10.34-2012.....Protection of the Public on or Adjacent to
Construction Sites

A10.38-2013.....Basic Elements of an Employer's Program to
Provide a Safe and Healthful Work Environment
American National Standard Construction and
Demolition Operations

C. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

E84-2013.....Surface Burning Characteristics of Building
Materials

D. The Facilities Guidelines Institute (FGI):

FGI Guidelines-2010Guidelines for Design and Construction of
Healthcare Facilities

E. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):

10-2013.....Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers

30-2012.....Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code

51B-2014.....Standard for Fire Prevention During Welding,
Cutting and Other Hot Work

70-2014.....National Electrical Code

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

70B-2013.....Recommended Practice for Electrical Equipment
Maintenance

70E-2012Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace

99-2012.....Health Care Facilities Code

241-2013.....Standard for Safeguarding Construction,
Alteration, and Demolition Operations

F. The Joint Commission (TJC)

TJC ManualComprehensive Accreditation and Certification
Manual

G. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

10 CFR 20Standards for Protection Against Radiation

H. U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA):

29 CFR 1904Reporting and Recording Injuries & Illnesses

29 CFR 1910Safety and Health Regulations for General
Industry

29 CFR 1926Safety and Health Regulations for Construction
Industry

CPL 2-0.124.....Multi-Employer Citation Policy

I. VHA Directive 2005-007

1.2 DEFINITIONS:

A. OSHA "Competent Person" (CP). One who is capable of identifying existing and predictable hazards in the surroundings and working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to employees, and who has the authorization to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them (see 29 CFR 1926.32(f)).

B. "Qualified Person" means one who, by possession of a recognized degree, certificate, or professional standing, or who by extensive knowledge, training and experience, has successfully demonstrated his ability to

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

solve or resolve problems relating to the subject matter, the work, or the project.

- C. High Visibility Accident. Any mishap which may generate publicity or high visibility.
- D. Medical Treatment. Treatment administered by a physician or by registered professional personnel under the standing orders of a physician. Medical treatment does not include first aid treatment even though provided by a physician or registered personnel.
- E. Recordable Injuries or Illnesses. Any work-related injury or illness that results in:
 - 1. Death, regardless of the time between the injury and death, or the length of the illness;
 - 2. Days away from work (any time lost after day of injury/illness onset);
 - 3. Restricted work;
 - 4. Transfer to another job;
 - 5. Medical treatment beyond first aid;
 - 6. Loss of consciousness; Or
 - 7. A significant injury or illness diagnosed by a physician or other licensed health care professional, even if it did not result in (1) through (6) above.

1.3 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS:

- A. In addition to the detailed requirements included in the provisions of this contract, comply with 29 CFR 1926, comply with 29 CFR 1910 as incorporated by reference within 29 CFR 1926, comply with ASSE A10.34, and all applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, criteria, rules and regulations. Submit matters of interpretation of standards for resolution before starting work. Where the requirements of this specification, applicable laws, criteria, ordinances, regulations, and referenced documents vary, the most stringent

requirements govern except with specific approval and acceptance by the Contracting Officer Representative.

1.4 ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN (APP):

- A. The APP (aka Construction Safety & Health Plan) shall interface with the Contractor's overall safety and health program. Include any portions of the Contractor's overall safety and health program referenced in the APP in the applicable APP element and ensure it is site-specific. The Government considers the Prime Contractor to be the "controlling authority" for all worksite safety and health of each subcontractor(s). Contractors are responsible for informing their subcontractors of the safety provisions under the terms of the contract and the penalties for noncompliance, coordinating the work to prevent one craft from interfering with or creating hazardous working conditions for other crafts, and inspecting subcontractor operations to ensure that accident prevention responsibilities are being carried out.
- B. The APP shall be prepared as follows:
 1. Written in English by a qualified person who is employed by the Prime Contractor articulating the specific work and hazards pertaining to the contract (model language can be found in ASSE A10.33). Specifically articulating the safety requirements found within these VA contract safety specifications.
 2. Address both the Prime Contractors and the subcontractors work operations.
 3. State measures to be taken to control hazards associated with materials, services, or equipment provided by suppliers.
 4. Address all the elements/sub-elements and in order as follows:
 - a. **SIGNATURE SHEET.** Title, signature, and phone number of the following:

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

- 1) Plan preparer (Qualified Person such as corporate safety staff person or contracted Certified Safety Professional with construction safety experience);
 - 2) Plan approver (company/corporate officers authorized to obligate the company);
 - 3) Plan concurrence (e.g., Chief of Operations, Corporate Chief of Safety, Corporate Industrial Hygienist, project manager or superintendent, project safety professional). Provide concurrence of other applicable corporate and project personnel (Contractor).
- b. **BACKGROUND INFORMATION.** List the following:
- 1) Contractor;
 - 2) Contract number;
 - 3) Project name;
 - 4) Brief project description, description of work to be performed, and location; phases of work anticipated (these will require an AHA).
- c. **STATEMENT OF SAFETY AND HEALTH POLICY.** Provide a copy of current corporate/company Safety and Health Policy Statement, detailing commitment to providing a safe and healthful workplace for all employees. The Contractor's written safety program goals, objectives, and accident experience goals for this contract should be provided.
- d. **RESPONSIBILITIES AND LINES OF AUTHORITIES.** Provide the following:
- 1) A statement of the employer's ultimate responsibility for the implementation of his SOH program;
 - 2) Identification and accountability of personnel responsible for safety at both corporate and project level. Contracts specifically requiring safety or industrial hygiene personnel shall include a copy of their resumes.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

- 3) The names of Competent and/or Qualified Person(s) and proof of competency/qualification to meet specific OSHA Competent/Qualified Person(s) requirements must be attached.;
 - 4) Requirements that no work shall be performed unless a designated competent person is present on the job site;
 - 5) Requirements for pre-task Activity Hazard Analysis (AHAs);
 - 6) Lines of authority;
 - 7) Policies and procedures regarding noncompliance with safety requirements (to include disciplinary actions for violation of safety requirements) should be identified;
- e. SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS.** If applicable, provide procedures for coordinating SOH activities with other employers on the job site:
- 1) Identification of subcontractors and suppliers (if known);
 - 2) Safety responsibilities of subcontractors and suppliers.
- f. TRAINING.**
- 1) Site-specific SOH orientation training at the time of initial hire or assignment to the project for every employee before working on the project site is required.
 - 2) Mandatory training and certifications that are applicable to this project (e.g., explosive actuated tools, crane operator, rigger, crane signal person, fall protection, electrical lockout/NFPA 70E, machine/equipment lockout, confined space, etc...) and any requirements for periodic retraining/recertification are required.
 - 3) Procedures for ongoing safety and health training for supervisors and employees shall be established to address changes in site hazards/conditions.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

- 4) OSHA 10-hour training is required for all workers on site and the OSHA 30-hour training is required for Trade Competent Persons (CPs)

g. SAFETY AND HEALTH INSPECTIONS.

- 1) Specific assignment of responsibilities for a minimum daily job site safety and health inspection during periods of work activity: Who will conduct (e.g., "Site Safety and Health CP"), proof of inspector's training/qualifications, when inspections will be conducted, procedures for documentation, deficiency tracking system, and follow-up procedures.
- 2) Any external inspections/certifications that may be required (e.g., contracted CSP or CSHT)

h. ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION & REPORTING. The Contractor shall conduct mishap investigations of all OSHA Recordable Incidents. The APP shall include accident/incident investigation procedure & identify person(s) responsible to provide the following to the Contracting Officer Representative:

- 1) Exposure data (man-hours worked);
- 2) Accident investigations, reports, and logs.

i. PLANS (PROGRAMS, PROCEDURES) REQUIRED. Based on a risk assessment of contracted activities and on mandatory OSHA compliance programs, the Contractor shall address all applicable occupational risks in site-specific compliance and accident prevention plans. These Plans shall include but are not be limited to procedures for addressing the risks associates with the following:

- 1) Emergency response ;
- 2) Contingency for severe weather;
- 3) Fire Prevention ;
- 4) Medical Support;

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

- 5) Posting of emergency telephone numbers;
- 6) Prevention of alcohol and drug abuse;
- 7) Site sanitation (housekeeping, drinking water, toilets);
- 8) Night operations and lighting ;
- 9) Hazard communication program;
- 10) Welding/Cutting "Hot" work ;
- 11) Electrical Safe Work Practices (Electrical LOTO/NFPA 70E);
- 12) General Electrical Safety
- 13) Hazardous energy control (Machine LOTO);
- 14) Site-Specific Fall Protection & Prevention;
- 15) Excavation/trenching;
- 16) Asbestos abatement;
- 17) Lead abatement;
- 18) Crane Critical lift;
- 19) Respiratory protection;
- 20) Health hazard control program;
- 21) Radiation Safety Program;
- 22) Abrasive blasting;
- 23) Heat/Cold Stress Monitoring;
- 24) Crystalline Silica Monitoring (Assessment);
- 25) Demolition plan (to include engineering survey);
- 26) Formwork and shoring erection and removal;
- 27) PreCast Concrete.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

- C. Submit the APP to the Contracting Officer Representative for review for compliance with contract requirements in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES 15 [___] calendar days prior to the date of the preconstruction conference for acceptance. Work cannot proceed without an accepted APP.
- D. Once accepted by the Contracting Officer Representative, the APP and attachments will be enforced as part of the contract. Disregarding the provisions of this contract or the accepted APP will be cause for stopping of work, at the discretion of the Contracting Officer, until the matter has been rectified.
- E. Once work begins, changes to the accepted APP shall be made with the knowledge and concurrence of the Contracting Officer Representative. Should any severe hazard exposure, i.e. imminent danger, become evident, stop work in the area, secure the area, and develop a plan to remove the exposure and control the hazard. Notify the Contracting Officer within 24 hours of discovery. Eliminate/remove the hazard. In the interim, take all necessary action to restore and maintain safe working conditions in order to safeguard onsite personnel, visitors, the public (as defined by ASSE/SAFE A10.34) and the environment.

1.5 ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSES (AHAS):

- A. AHAs are also known as Job Hazard Analyses, Job Safety Analyses, and Activity Safety Analyses. Before beginning each work activity involving a type of work presenting hazards not experienced in previous project operations or where a new work crew or sub-contractor is to perform the work, the Contractor(s) performing that work activity shall prepare an AHA (Example electronic AHA forms can be found on the US Army Corps of Engineers web site)
- B. AHAs shall define the activities being performed and identify the work sequences, the specific anticipated hazards, site conditions, equipment, materials, and the control measures to be implemented to eliminate or reduce each hazard to an acceptable level of risk.
- C. Work shall not begin until the AHA for the work activity has been accepted by the Contracting Officer Representative and discussed with all engaged in the activity, including the Contractor,

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

subcontractor(s), and Government on-site representatives at preparatory and initial control phase meetings.

1. The names of the Competent/Qualified Person(s) required for a particular activity (for example, excavations, scaffolding, fall protection, other activities as specified by OSHA and/or other State and Local agencies) shall be identified and included in the AHA. Certification of their competency/qualification shall be submitted to the Government Designated Authority (GDA) for acceptance prior to the start of that work activity.
2. The AHA shall be reviewed and modified as necessary to address changing site conditions, operations, or change of competent/qualified person(s).
 - a. If more than one Competent/Qualified Person is used on the AHA activity, a list of names shall be submitted as an attachment to the AHA. Those listed must be Competent/Qualified for the type of work involved in the AHA and familiar with current site safety issues.
 - b. If a new Competent/Qualified Person (not on the original list) is added, the list shall be updated (an administrative action not requiring an updated AHA). The new person shall acknowledge in writing that he or she has reviewed the AHA and is familiar with current site safety issues.
3. Submit AHAs to the Contracting Officer Representative for review for compliance with contract requirements in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES for review at least 15 [__] calendar days prior to the start of each phase. Subsequent AHAs as shall be formatted as amendments to the APP. The analysis should be used during daily inspections to ensure the implementation and effectiveness of the activity's safety and health controls.
4. The AHA list will be reviewed periodically (at least monthly) at the Contractor supervisory safety meeting and updated as necessary when procedures, scheduling, or hazards change.

10-01-14

5. Develop the activity hazard analyses using the project schedule as the basis for the activities performed. All activities listed on the project schedule will require an AHA. The AHAs will be developed by the contractor, supplier, or subcontractor and provided to the prime contractor for review and approval and then submitted to the Contracting Officer Representative.

1.6 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE:

- A. Contractor representatives who have a responsibility or significant role in implementation of the accident prevention program, as required by 29 CFR 1926.20(b)(1), on the project shall attend the preconstruction conference to gain a mutual understanding of its implementation. This includes the project superintendent, subcontractor superintendents, and any other assigned safety and health professionals.
- B. Discuss the details of the submitted APP to include incorporated plans, programs, procedures and a listing of anticipated AHAs that will be developed and implemented during the performance of the contract. This list of proposed AHAs will be reviewed at the conference and an agreement will be reached between the Contractor and the Contracting Officer's representative as to which phases will require an analysis. In addition, establish a schedule for the preparation, submittal, review, and acceptance of AHAs to preclude project delays.
- C. Deficiencies in the submitted APP will be brought to the attention of the Contractor within 14 days of submittal, and the Contractor shall revise the plan to correct deficiencies and re-submit it for acceptance. Do not begin work until there is an accepted APP.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

1.7 "SITE SAFETY AND HEALTH OFFICER" (SSHO) AND "COMPETENT PERSON" (CP):

- A. The Prime Contractor shall designate a minimum of one SSHO at each project site that will be identified as the SSHO to administer the Contractor's safety program and government-accepted Accident Prevention Plan. Each subcontractor shall designate a minimum of one CP in compliance with 29 CFR 1926.20 (b)(2) that will be identified as a CP to administer their individual safety programs.
- B. Further, all specialized Competent Persons for the work crews will be supplied by the respective contractor as required by 29 CFR 1926 (i.e. Asbestos, Electrical, Cranes, & Derricks, Demolition, Fall Protection, Fire Safety/Life Safety, Ladder, Rigging, Scaffolds, and Trenches/Excavations).
- C. These Competent Persons can have collateral duties as the subcontractor's superintendent and/or work crew lead persons as well as fill more than one specialized CP role (i.e. Asbestos, Electrical, Cranes, & Derricks, Demolition, Fall Protection, Fire Safety/Life Safety, Ladder, Rigging, Scaffolds, and Trenches/Excavations).
- D. The SSHO or an equally-qualified Designated Representative/alternate will maintain a presence on the site during construction operations in accordance with FAR Clause 52.236-6: *Superintendence by the Contractor*. CPs will maintain presence during their construction activities in accordance with above mentioned clause. A listing of the designated SSHO and all known CPs shall be submitted prior to the start of work as part of the APP with the training documentation and/or AHA as listed in Section 1.8 below.
- E. The repeated presence of uncontrolled hazards during a contractor's work operations will result in the designated CP as being deemed incompetent and result in the required removal of the employee in accordance with FAR Clause 52.236-5: *Material and Workmanship*, Paragraph (c).

1.8 TRAINING:

- A. The designated Prime Contractor SSHO must meet the requirements of all applicable OSHA standards and be capable (through training, experience, and qualifications) of ensuring that the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.16

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

and other appropriate Federal, State and local requirements are met for the project. As a minimum the SSHO must have completed the OSHA 30-hour Construction Safety class and have five (5) years of construction industry safety experience or three (3) years if he/she possesses a Certified Safety Professional (CSP) or certified Construction Safety and Health Technician (CSHT) certification or have a safety and health degree from an accredited university or college.

- B. All designated CPs shall have completed the OSHA 30-hour Construction Safety course within the past 5 years.
- C. In addition to the OSHA 30 Hour Construction Safety Course, all CPs with high hazard work operations such as operations involving asbestos, electrical, cranes, demolition, work at heights/fall protection, fire safety/life safety, ladder, rigging, scaffolds, and trenches/excavations shall have a specialized formal course in the hazard recognition & control associated with those high hazard work operations. Documented "repeat" deficiencies in the execution of safety requirements will require retaking the requisite formal course.
- D. All other construction workers shall have the OSHA 10-hour Construction Safety Outreach course and any necessary safety training to be able to identify hazards within their work environment.
- E. Submit training records associated with the above training requirements to the Contracting Officer Representative for review for compliance with contract requirements in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES 15calendar days prior to the date of the preconstruction conference for acceptance.
- F. Prior to any worker for the contractor or subcontractors beginning work, they shall undergo a safety briefing provided by the SSHO or his/her designated representative. As a minimum, this briefing shall include information on the site-specific hazards, construction limits, VAMC safety guidelines, means of egress, break areas, work hours, locations of restrooms, use of VAMC equipment, emergency procedures, accident reporting etc... Documentation shall be provided to the COR that individuals have undergone contractor's safety briefing.

- G. Ongoing safety training will be accomplished in the form of weekly documented safety meeting.

1.9 INSPECTIONS:

- A. The SSHO shall conduct frequent and regular safety inspections (daily) of the site and each of the subcontractors CPs shall conduct frequent and regular safety inspections (daily) of the their work operations as required by 29 CFR 1926.20(b)(2). Each week, the SSHO shall conduct a formal documented inspection of the entire construction areas with the subcontractors' "Trade Safety and Health CPs" present in their work areas. Coordinate with, and report findings and corrective actions weekly to Contracting Officer Representative
- B. A Certified Safety Professional (CSP) with specialized knowledge in construction safety or a certified Construction Safety and Health Technician (CSHT) shall randomly conduct a monthly site safety inspection. The CSP or CSHT can be a corporate safety professional or independently contracted. The CSP or CSHT will provide their certificate number on the required report for verification as necessary.
1. Results of the inspection will be documented with tracking of the identified hazards to abatement.
 2. The Contracting Officer Representative will be notified immediately prior to start of the inspection and invited to accompany the inspection.
 3. Identified hazard and controls will be discussed to come to a mutual understanding to ensure abatement and prevent future reoccurrence.
 4. A report of the inspection findings with status of abatement will be provided to the Contracting Officer Representative within one week of the onsite inspection.

1.10 ACCIDENTS, OSHA 300 LOGS, AND MAN-HOURS:

- A. Notify the Contracting Officer Representative as soon as practical, but no more than four hours after any accident meeting the definition of

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

OSHA Recordable Injuries or Illnesses or High Visibility Accidents, property damage equal to or greater than \$5,000, or any weight handling equipment accident. Within notification include contractor name; contract title; type of contract; name of activity, installation or location where accident occurred; date and time of accident; names of personnel injured; extent of property damage, if any; extent of injury, if known, and brief description of accident (to include type of construction equipment used, PPE used, etc.). Preserve the conditions and evidence on the accident site until the Contracting Officer determine whether a government investigation will be conducted.

- B. Conduct an accident investigation for recordable injuries and illnesses, for Medical Treatment defined in paragraph DEFINITIONS, and property damage accidents resulting in at least \$20,000 in damages, to establish the root cause(s) of the accident. Complete the VA Form 2162, and provide the report to Contracting Officer Representative within 5 calendar days of the accident. The Contracting Officer Representative will provide copies of any required or special forms.
- C. A summation of all man-hours worked by the contractor and associated sub-contractors for each month will be reported to the Contracting Officer Representative monthly.
- D. A summation of all OSHA recordable accidents experienced on site by the contractor and associated sub-contractors for each month will be provided to the Contracting Officer Representative monthly. The contractor and associated sub-contractors' OSHA 300 logs will be made available to the Contracting Officer Representative as requested.

1.11 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE):

- A. PPE is governed in all areas by the nature of the work the employee is performing. For example, specific PPE required for performing work on electrical equipment is identified in NFPA 70E, Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace.
- B. Mandatory PPE includes:
 - 1. Hard Hats - unless written authorization is given by the Contracting Officer Representative in circumstances of work operations that have

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

- limited potential for falling object hazards such as during finishing work or minor remodeling. With authorization to relax the requirement of hard hats, if a worker becomes exposed to an overhead falling object hazard, then hard hats would be required in accordance with the OSHA regulations.
2. Safety glasses - unless written authorization is given by Contracting Officer Representative appropriate safety glasses meeting the ANSI Z.87.1 standard must be worn by each person on site.
 3. Appropriate Safety Shoes - based on the hazards present, safety shoes meeting the requirements of ASTM F2413-11 shall be worn by each person on site unless written authorization is given by the Contracting Officer Representative.
 4. Hearing protection - Use personal hearing protection at all times in designated noise hazardous areas or when performing noise hazardous tasks.

1.12 INFECTION CONTROL

- A. Infection Control is critical in all medical center facilities. Interior construction activities causing disturbance of existing dust, or creating new dust, must be conducted within ventilation-controlled areas that minimize the flow of airborne particles into patient areas. Exterior construction activities causing disturbance of soil or creates dust in some other manner must be controlled.

- B. An AHA associated with infection control will be performed by VA personnel in accordance with FGI Guidelines (i.e. Infection Control Risk Assessment (ICRA)). The ICRA procedure found on the American Society for Healthcare Engineering (ASHE) website will be utilized. Contracting Officer Representative before beginning any construction

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

work. Risk classifications of Class III or higher will require a permit before beginning any construction work. Infection Control permits will be issued by the COR. The Infection Control Permits will be posted outside the appropriate construction area. More than one permit may be issued for a construction project if the work is located in separate areas requiring separate classes. The primary project scope area for this project is: **Class [____]**, however, work outside the primary project scope area may vary. The required infection control precautions with each class are as follows:

1. Class I requirements:

a. During Construction Work:

- 1) Notify the Contracting Officer Representative
- 2) Execute work by methods to minimize raising dust from construction operations.
- 3) Ceiling tiles: Immediately replace a ceiling tiles displaced for visual inspection.

b. Upon Completion:

- 1) Clean work area upon completion of task
- 2) Notify the Contracting Officer Representative

2. Class II requirements:

a. During Construction Work:

- 1) Notify the Contracting Officer Representative 2) Provide active means to prevent airborne dust from dispersing into atmosphere such as wet methods or tool mounted dust collectors where possible.
- 3) Water mist work surfaces to control dust while cutting.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

- 4) Seal unused doors with duct tape.
- 5) Block off and seal air vents.
- 6) Remove or isolate HVAC system in areas where work is being performed.

b. Upon Completion:

- 1) Wipe work surfaces with cleaner/disinfectant.
- 2) Contain construction waste before transport in tightly covered containers.
- 3) Wet mop and/or vacuum with HEPA filtered vacuum before leaving work area.
- 4) Upon completion, restore HVAC system where work was performed
- 5) Notify Contracting Officer Representative

3. Class III requirements:

a. During Construction Work:

- 1) Obtain permit from the Contracting Officer Representative 2)
Remove or Isolate HVAC system in area where work is being done to prevent contamination of duct system.
- 3) Complete all critical barriers i.e. sheetrock, plywood, plastic, to seal area from non work area or implement control cube method (cart with plastic covering and sealed connection to work site with HEPA vacuum for vacuuming prior to exit) before construction begins. Install construction barriers and ceiling protection carefully, outside of normal work hours.
- 4) Maintain negative air pressure, 0.01 inches of water gauge, within work site utilizing HEPA equipped air filtration units and continuously monitored with a digital display, recording and alarm instrument, which must be calibrated on installation, maintained with periodic calibration and monitored by the contractor.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

- 5) Contain construction waste before transport in tightly covered containers.
- 6) Cover transport receptacles or carts. Tape covering unless solid lid.

b. Upon Completion:

- 1) Do not remove barriers from work area until completed project is inspected by the Contracting Officer Representative and thoroughly cleaned by the VA Environmental Services Department.
- 2) Remove construction barriers and ceiling protection carefully to minimize spreading of dirt and debris associated with construction, outside of normal work hours.
- 3) Vacuum work area with HEPA filtered vacuums.
- 4) Wet mop area with cleaner/disinfectant.
- 5) Upon completion, restore HVAC system where work was performed.
- 6) Return permit to the Contracting Officer Representative

4. Class IV requirements:

a. During Construction Work:

- 1) Obtain permit from the Contracting Officer Representative 2) Isolate HVAC system in area where work is being done to prevent contamination of duct system.
- 3) Complete all critical barriers i.e. sheetrock, plywood, plastic, to seal area from non work area or implement control cube method (cart with plastic covering and sealed connection to work site with HEPA vacuum for vacuuming prior to exit) before construction begins. Install construction barriers and ceiling protection carefully, outside of normal work hours.
- 4) Maintain negative air pressure within work site utilizing HEPA equipped air filtration units.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

- 5) Seal holes, pipes, conduits, and punctures.
- 6) Construct anteroom and require all personnel to pass through this room so they can be vacuumed using a HEPA vacuum cleaner before leaving work site or they can wear cloth or paper coveralls that are removed each time they leave work site.
- 7) All personnel entering work site are required to wear shoe covers. Shoe covers must be changed each time the worker exits the work area.

b. Upon Completion:

- 1) Do not remove barriers from work area until completed project is inspected by the Contracting Officer Representative with thorough cleaning by the VA Environmental Services Dept.
- 2) Remove construction barriers and ceiling protection carefully to minimize spreading of dirt and debris associated with construction, outside of normal work hours.
- 3) Contain construction waste before transport in tightly covered containers.
- 4) Cover transport receptacles or carts. Tape covering unless solid lid.
- 5) Vacuum work area with HEPA filtered vacuums.
- 6) Wet mop area with cleaner/disinfectant.
- 7) Upon completion, restore HVAC system where work was performed.
- 8) Return permit to the Contracting Officer Representative

C. Barriers shall be erected as required based upon classification (Class III & IV requires barriers) and shall be constructed as follows.

Coordinate with Section 01 01 10-IC.:

1. Class III and IV - closed door with masking tape applied over the frame and door is acceptable for projects that can be contained in a single room.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

2. Construction, demolition or reconstruction not capable of containment within a single room must have the following barriers erected and made presentable on hospital occupied side:
- a. Class III & IV (where dust control is the only hazard, and an agreement is reached with the COR and Medical Center) - Airtight plastic barrier that extends from the floor to ceiling. Seams must be sealed with duct tape to prevent dust and debris from escaping
 - b. Class III & IV - Drywall barrier erected with joints covered or sealed to prevent dust and debris from escaping.
 - c. Class III & IV - Seal all penetrations in existing barrier airtight
 - d. Class III & IV - Barriers at penetration of ceiling envelopes, chases and ceiling spaces to stop movement air and debris
 - e. Class IV only - Anteroom or double entrance openings that allow workers to remove protective clothing or vacuum off existing clothing
 - f. Class III & IV - At elevators shafts or stairways within the field of construction, overlapping flap minimum of two feet wide of polyethylene enclosures for personnel access.

D. Products and Materials:

- 1. Sheet Plastic: Fire retardant polystyrene, 6-mil thickness meeting local fire codes
- 2. Barrier Doors: Self Closing 3/4-hour fire/smoke solid core wood in steel frame, painted.
- 3. Dust proof one-hour drywall
- 4. High Efficiency Particulate Air-Equipped filtration machine rated at 95% capture of 0.3 microns including pollen, mold spores and dust particles. HEPA filters should have ASHRAE 85 or other prefilter to extend the useful life of the HEPA. Provide both primary and

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

- secondary filtrations units. Maintenance of equipment and replacement of the HEPA filters and other filters will be in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
5. Exhaust Hoses: Heavy duty, flexible steel reinforced; Ventilation Blower Hose
 6. Adhesive Walk-off Mats: Provide minimum size mats of 24 inches x 36 inches
 7. Disinfectant: Hospital-approved disinfectant or equivalent product
 8. Portable Ceiling Access Module
- E. Before any construction on site begins, all contractor personnel involved in the construction or renovation activity shall be educated and trained in infection prevention measures established by the medical center.
- F. A dust control program will be establish and maintained as part of the contractor's infection preventive measures in accordance with the FGI Guidelines for Design and Construction of Healthcare Facilities. Prior to start of work, prepare a plan detailing project-specific dust protection measures with associated product data, including periodic status reports, and submit to Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) and Facility CSC for review for compliance with contract requirements in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES.
- G. Medical center Infection Control personnel will monitor for airborne disease (e.g. aspergillosis) during construction. A baseline of conditions will be established by the medical center prior to the start of work and periodically during the construction stage to determine impact of construction activities on indoor air quality with safe thresholds established.
- H. In general, the following preventive measures shall be adopted during construction to keep down dust and prevent mold.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

1. Contractor shall verify that construction exhaust to exterior is not reintroduced to the medical center through intake vents, or building openings. HEPA filtration is required where the exhaust dust may reenter the medical center.
2. Exhaust hoses shall be exhausted so that dust is not reintroduced to the medical center.
3. Adhesive Walk-off/Carpet Walk-off Mats shall be used at all interior transitions from the construction area to occupied medical center area. These mats shall be changed as often as required to maintain clean work areas directly outside construction area at all times.
4. Vacuum and wet mop all transition areas from construction to the occupied medical center at the end of each workday. Vacuum shall utilize HEPA filtration. Maintain surrounding area frequently. Remove debris as it is created. Transport these outside the construction area in containers with tightly fitting lids.
5. The contractor shall not haul debris through patient-care areas without prior approval of the Resident Engineer and the Medical Center. When, approved, debris shall be hauled in enclosed dust proof containers or wrapped in plastic and sealed with duct tape. No sharp objects should be allowed to cut through the plastic. Wipe down the exterior of the containers with a damp rag to remove dust. All equipment, tools, material, etc. transported through occupied areas shall be made free from dust and moisture by vacuuming and wipe down.
6. There shall be no standing water during construction. This includes water in equipment drip pans and open containers within the construction areas. All accidental spills must be cleaned up and dried within 12 hours. Remove and dispose of porous materials that remain damp for more than 72 hours.
7. At completion, remove construction barriers and ceiling protection carefully, outside of normal work hours. Vacuum and clean all surfaces free of dust after the removal.

I. Final Cleanup:

Contract No. VA69D-14-D-0109

Station Project No. 695-15-119

Bancroft-AE Project No. 14-101-05

01 35 26-24

08/07/2015

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

1. Upon completion of project, or as work progresses, remove all construction debris from above ceiling, vertical shafts and utility chases that have been part of the construction.
2. Perform HEPA vacuum cleaning of all surfaces in the construction area. This includes walls, ceilings, cabinets, furniture (built-in or free standing), partitions, flooring, etc.
3. All new air ducts shall be cleaned prior to final inspection.

J. Exterior Construction

1. Contractor shall verify that dust will not be introduced into the medical center through intake vents, or building openings. HEPA filtration on intake vents is required where dust may be introduced.
2. Dust created from disturbance of soil such as from vehicle movement will be wetted with use of a water truck as necessary
3. All cutting, drilling, grinding, sanding, or disturbance of materials shall be accomplished with tools equipped with either local exhaust ventilation (i.e. vacuum systems) or wet suppression controls.

1.13 TUBERCULOSIS SCREENING

- A. Contractor shall provide written certification that all contract employees assigned to the work site have had a pre-placement tuberculin screening within 90 days prior to assignment to the worksite and been found have negative TB screening reactions. Contractors shall be required to show documentation of negative TB screening reactions for any additional workers who are added after the 90-day requirement before they will be allowed to work on the work site. NOTE: This can be the Center for Disease Control (CDC) and Prevention and two-step skin testing or a Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved blood test.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

1. Contract employees manifesting positive screening reactions to the tuberculin shall be examined according to current CDC guidelines prior to working on VHA property.
2. Subsequently, if the employee is found without evidence of active (infectious) pulmonary TB, a statement documenting examination by a physician shall be on file with the employer (construction contractor), noting that the employee with a positive tuberculin screening test is without evidence of active (infectious) pulmonary TB.
3. If the employee is found with evidence of active (infectious) pulmonary TB, the employee shall require treatment with a subsequent statement to the fact on file with the employer before being allowed to return to work on VHA property.

1.14 FIRE SAFETY

- A. Fire Safety Plan: Establish and maintain a site-specific fire protection program in accordance with 29 CFR 1926. Prior to start of work, prepare a plan detailing project-specific fire safety measures, including periodic status reports, and submit to or Contracting Officer Representative for review for compliance with contract requirements in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES. This plan may be an element of the Accident Prevention Plan.
- B. Site and Building Access: Maintain free and unobstructed access to facility emergency services and for fire, police and other emergency response forces in accordance with NFPA 241.
- C. Separate temporary facilities, such as trailers, storage sheds, and dumpsters, from existing buildings and new construction by distances in accordance with NFPA 241. For small facilities with less than 6 m (20 feet) exposing overall length, separate by 3m (10 feet).
- D. Temporary Construction Partitions:

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

1. Install and maintain temporary construction partitions to provide smoke-tight separations between construction areas and adjoining areas. Construct partitions of gypsum board or treated plywood (flame spread rating of 25 or less in accordance with ASTM E84) on both sides of fire retardant treated wood or metal steel studs. Extend the partitions through suspended ceilings to floor slab deck or roof. Seal joints and penetrations. At door openings, install Class C, ¾ hour fire/smoke rated doors with self-closing devices.
 2. Install temporary construction partitions as shown on drawings to maintain integrity of existing exit stair enclosures, exit passageways, fire-rated enclosures of hazardous areas, horizontal exits, smoke barriers, vertical shafts and openings enclosures.
 3. Close openings in smoke barriers and fire-rated construction to maintain fire ratings. Seal penetrations with listed through-penetration firestop materials in accordance with Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.
- E. Temporary Heating and Electrical: Install, use and maintain installations in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, NFPA 241 and NFPA 70, 2014 Edition.
- F. Means of Egress: Do not block exiting for occupied buildings, including paths from exits to roads. Minimize disruptions and coordinate Contracting Officer Representative.
- G. Egress Routes for Construction Workers: Maintain free and unobstructed egress. Inspect daily. Report findings and corrective actions weekly to Contracting Officer Representative.
- H. Fire Extinguishers: Provide and maintain extinguishers in construction areas and temporary storage areas in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, NFPA 241 and NFPA 10.
- I. Flammable and Combustible Liquids: Store, dispense and use liquids in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, NFPA 241 and NFPA 30.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

- L. Existing Fire Protection: Do not impair automatic sprinklers, smoke and heat detection, and fire alarm systems, except for portions immediately under construction, and temporarily for connections. Provide fire watch for impairments more than 4 hours in a 24-hour period. Request interruptions in accordance with Article, OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS, and coordinate with Contracting Officer Representative. All existing or temporary fire protection systems (fire alarms, sprinklers) located in construction areas shall be tested as coordinated with the medical center. Parameters for the testing and results of any tests performed shall be recorded by the medical center and copies provided to the COR.
- M. Smoke Detectors: Prevent accidental operation. Remove temporary covers at end of work operations each day. Coordinate with Contracting Officer Representative.
- N. Hot Work: Perform and safeguard hot work operations in accordance with NFPA 241 and NFPA 51B. Coordinate with COR. Obtain permits from COR at least 48 hours in advance .
- O. Fire Hazard Prevention and Safety Inspections: Inspect entire construction areas weekly. Coordinate with, and report findings and corrective actions weekly to Contracting Officer Representative.
- P. Smoking: Smoking is prohibited in and adjacent to construction areas inside existing buildings and additions under construction. In separate and detached buildings under construction, smoking is prohibited except in designated smoking rest areas.
- Q. Dispose of waste and debris in accordance with NFPA 241. Remove from buildings daily.
- R. If required, submit documentation to the COR that personnel have been trained in the fire safety aspects of working in areas with impaired structural or compartmentalization features.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

1.15 ELECTRICAL

- A. All electrical work shall comply with NFPA 70 (NEC), NFPA 70B, NFPA 70E, 29 CFR Part 1910 Subpart J - General Environmental Controls, 29 CFR Part 1910 Subpart S - Electrical, and 29 CFR 1926 Subpart K in addition to other references required by contract.
- B. All qualified persons performing electrical work under this contract shall be licensed journeyman or master electricians. All apprentice electricians performing under this contract shall be deemed unqualified persons unless they are working under the immediate supervision of a licensed electrician or master electrician.
- C. All electrical work will be accomplished de-energized and in the Electrically Safe Work Condition (refer to NFPA 70E for Work Involving Electrical Hazards, including Exemptions to Work Permit). Any Contractor, subcontractor or temporary worker who fails to fully comply with this requirement is subject to immediate termination in accordance with FAR clause 52.236-5(c). Only in rare circumstance where achieving an electrically safe work condition prior to beginning work would increase or cause additional hazards, or is infeasible due to equipment design or operational limitations is energized work permitted. The Contracting Officer Representative with approval of the Medical Center Director will make the determination if the circumstances would meet the exception outlined above. An AHA specific to energized work activities will be developed, reviewed, and accepted prior to the start of that work.
1. Development of a Hazardous Electrical Energy Control Procedure is required prior to de-energization. A single Simple Lockout/Tagout Procedure for multiple work operations can only be used for work involving qualified person(s) de-energizing one set of conductors or circuit part source. Task specific Complex Lockout/Tagout Procedures are required at all other times.
 2. Verification of the absence of voltage after de-energization and lockout/tagout is considered "energized electrical work" (live work) under NFPA 70E, and shall only be performed by qualified persons wearing appropriate shock protective (voltage rated) gloves and arc

- rate personal protective clothing and equipment, using Underwriters Laboratories (UL) tested and appropriately rated contact electrical testing instruments or equipment appropriate for the environment in which they will be used.
3. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and electrical testing instruments will be readily available for inspection by the The Contracting Officer Representative.
 - D. Before beginning any electrical work, an Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) will be conducted to include Shock Hazard and Arc Flash Hazard analyses (NFPA Tables can be used only as a last alternative and it is strongly suggested a full Arc Flash Hazard Analyses be conducted). Work shall not begin until the AHA for the work activity has been accepted by the Contracting Officer Representative and discussed with all engaged in the activity, including the Contractor, subcontractor(s), and Government on-site representatives at preparatory and initial control phase meetings.
 - E. Ground-fault circuit interrupters. All 120-volt, single-phase 15- and 20-ampere receptacle outlets on construction sites shall have approved ground-fault circuit interrupters for personnel protection. "Assured Equipment Grounding Conductor Program" only is not allowed.

1.16 FALL PROTECTION

- A. The fall protection (FP) threshold height requirement is 6 ft (1.8 m) for ALL WORK, unless specified differently or the OSHA 29 CFR 1926 requirements are more stringent, to include steel erection activities, systems-engineered activities (prefabricated) metal buildings, residential (wood) construction and scaffolding work.
 1. The use of a Safety Monitoring System (SMS) as a fall protection method is prohibited.
 2. The use of Controlled Access Zone (CAZ) as a fall protection method is prohibited.
 3. A Warning Line System (WLS) may ONLY be used on floors or flat or low-sloped roofs (between 0 - 18.4 degrees or 4:12 slope) and shall be erected around all sides of the work area (See 29 CFR 1926.502(f))

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

for construction of WLS requirements). Working within the WLS does not require FP. No worker shall be allowed in the area between the roof or floor edge and the WLS without FP. FP is required when working outside the WLS.

4. Fall protection while using a ladder will be governed by the OSHA requirements.

1.17 SCAFFOLDS AND OTHER WORK PLATFORMS

- A. All scaffolds and other work platforms construction activities shall comply with 29 CFR 1926 Subpart L.
- B. The fall protection (FP) threshold height requirement is 6 ft (1.8 m) as stated in Section 1.16.
- C. The following hierarchy and prohibitions shall be followed in selecting appropriate work platforms.
 1. Scaffolds, platforms, or temporary floors shall be provided for all work except that can be performed safely from the ground or similar footing.
 2. Ladders less than 20 feet may be used as work platforms only when use of small hand tools or handling of light material is involved.
 3. Ladder jacks, lean-to, and prop-scaffolds are prohibited.
 4. Emergency descent devices shall not be used as working platforms.
- D. Contractors shall use a scaffold tagging system in which all scaffolds are tagged by the Competent Person. Tags shall be color-coded: green indicates the scaffold has been inspected and is safe to use; red indicates the scaffold is unsafe to use. Tags shall be readily visible, made of materials that will withstand the environment in which they are used, be legible and shall include:
 1. The Competent Person's name and signature;
 2. Dates of initial and last inspections.

- E. Mast Climbing work platforms: When access ladders, including masts designed as ladders, exceed 20 ft (6 m) in height, positive fall protection shall be used.

1.18 EXCAVATION AND TRENCHES

- A. All excavation and trenching work shall comply with 29 CFR 1926 Subpart P.
- B. All excavations and trenches 5 feet in depth or greater shall require a written trenching and excavation permit (NOTE - some States and other local jurisdictions require separate state/jurisdiction-issued excavation permits). The permit shall be completed and provided to the Officer // prior to commencing work for the day. At the end of the day, the permit shall be closed out and provided to the Contracting Officer Representation. The permit shall be maintained onsite and include the following:
1. Determination of soil classification
 2. Indication that utilities have been located and identified. If utilities could not be located after all reasonable attempt, then excavating operations will proceed cautiously.
 3. Indication of selected excavation protective system.
 4. Indication that the spoil pile will be stored at least 2 feet from the edge of the excavation and safe access provided within 25 feet of the workers.
 5. Indication of assessment for a potential toxic, explosive, or oxygen deficient atmosphere.
- C. If not using an engineered protective system such as a trench box, shielding, shoring, or other Professional Engineer designed system and using a sloping or benching system, soil classification cannot be Solid Rock or Type A. All soil will be classified as Type B or Type C and sloped or benched in accordance with Appendix B of 29 CFR 1926.

1.19 CRANES

- A. All crane work shall comply with 29 CFR 1926 Subpart CC.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

- B. Prior to operating a crane, the operator must be licensed, qualified or certified to operate the crane. Thus, all the provisions contained with Subpart CC are effective and there is no "Phase In" date of November 10, 2014.
- C. A detailed lift permit shall be submitted 14 days prior to the scheduled lift complete with route for truck carrying load, crane load analysis, siting of crane and path of swing. The lift will not be allowed without approval of this document.
- D. Crane operators shall not carry loads
1. over the general public or VAMC personnel
 2. over any occupied building unless
 - a. the top two floors are vacated
 - b. or overhead protection with a design live load of 300 psf is provided

1.20 CONTROL OF HAZARDOUS ENERGY (LOCKOUT/TAGOUT)

- A. All installation, maintenance, and servicing of equipment or machinery shall comply with 29 CFR 1910.147 except for specifically referenced operations in 29 CFR 1926 such as concrete & masonry equipment [1926.702(j)], heavy machinery & equipment [1926.600(a)(3)(i)], and process safety management of highly hazardous chemicals (1926.64). Control of hazardous electrical energy during the installation, maintenance, or servicing of electrical equipment shall comply with Section 1.15 to include NFPA 70E and other VA specific requirements discussed in the section.

1.21 CONFINED SPACE ENTRY

- A. All confined space entry shall comply with 29 CFR 1910.146 except for specifically referenced operations in 29 CFR 1926 such as excavations/trenches [1926.651(g)].
- B. A site-specific Confined Space Entry Plan (including permitting process) shall be developed and submitted to the Officer.

1.22 WELDING AND CUTTING

As specified in section 1.14, Hot Work: Perform and safeguard hot work operations in accordance with NFPA 241 and NFPA 51B. Coordinate with Officer. Obtain permits from Officer at least ____ hours in advance

1.23 LADDERS

- A. All Ladder use shall comply with 29 CFR 1926 Subpart X.
- B. All portable ladders shall be of sufficient length and shall be placed so that workers will not stretch or assume a hazardous position.
- C. Manufacturer safety labels shall be in place on ladders
- D. Step Ladders shall not be used in the closed position
- E. Top steps or cap of step ladders shall not be used as a step
- F. Portable ladders, used as temporary access, shall extend at least 3 ft (0.9 m) above the upper landing surface.
 - 1. When a 3 ft (0.9-m) extension is not possible, a grasping device (such as a grab rail) shall be provided to assist workers in mounting and dismounting the ladder.
 - 2. In no case shall the length of the ladder be such that ladder deflection under a load would, by itself, cause the ladder to slip from its support.
- G. Ladders shall be inspected for visible defects on a daily basis and after any occurrence that could affect their safe use. Broken or damaged ladders shall be immediately tagged "DO NOT USE," or with similar wording, and withdrawn from service until restored to a condition meeting their original design.

1.24 FLOOR & WALL OPENINGS

- A. All floor and wall openings shall comply with 29 CFR 1926 Subpart M.
- B. Floor and roof holes/openings are any that measure over 2 in (51 mm) in any direction of a walking/working surface which persons may trip or fall into or where objects may fall to the level below. See 21.F for

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

covering and labeling requirements. Skylights located in floors or roofs are considered floor or roof hole/openings.

- C. All floor, roof openings or hole into which a person can accidentally walk or fall through shall be guarded either by a railing system with toeboards along all exposed sides or a load-bearing cover. When the cover is not in place, the opening or hole shall be protected by a removable guardrail system or shall be attended when the guarding system has been removed, or other fall protection system.
1. Covers shall be capable of supporting, without failure, at least twice the weight of the worker, equipment and material combined.
 2. Covers shall be secured when installed, clearly marked with the word "HOLE", "COVER" or "Danger, Roof Opening-Do Not Remove" or color-coded or equivalent methods (e.g., red or orange "X"). Workers must be made aware of the meaning for color coding and equivalent methods.
 3. Roofing material, such as roofing membrane, insulation or felts, covering or partly covering openings or holes, shall be immediately cut out. No hole or opening shall be left unattended unless covered.
 4. Non-load-bearing skylights shall be guarded by a load-bearing skylight screen, cover, or railing system along all exposed sides.
 5. Workers are prohibited from standing/walking on skylights.

- - - E N D - - -

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 42 19
REFERENCE STANDARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

This section specifies the availability and source of references and standards specified in the project manual under paragraphs APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS and/or shown on the drawings.

1.2 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE GSA INDEX OF FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS AND COMMERCIAL ITEM DESCRIPTIONS FPMR PART 101-29 (FAR 52.211-1) (AUG 1998)

- A. The GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions, FPMR Part 101-29 and copies of specifications, standards, and commercial item descriptions cited in the solicitation may be obtained for a fee by submitting a request to - GSA Federal Supply Service, Specifications Section, Suite 8100, 470 East L'Enfant Plaza, SW, Washington, DC 20407, Telephone (202) 619-8925, Facsimile (202) 619-8978.
- B. If the General Services Administration, Department of Agriculture, or Department of Veterans Affairs issued this solicitation, a single copy of specifications, standards, and commercial item descriptions cited in this solicitation may be obtained free of charge by submitting a request to the addressee in paragraph (a) of this provision. Additional copies will be issued for a fee.

1.3 AVAILABILITY FOR EXAMINATION OF SPECIFICATIONS NOT LISTED IN THE GSA INDEX OF FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS AND COMMERCIAL ITEM DESCRIPTIONS (FAR 52.211-4) (JUN 1988)

The specifications and standards cited in this solicitation can be examined at the following location:

DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS
Office of Construction & Facilities Management
Facilities Quality Service (00CFM1A)
425 Eye Street N.W, (sixth floor)
Washington, DC 20001
Telephone Numbers: (202) 632-5249 or (202) 632-5178
Between 9:00 AM - 3:00 PM

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

1.4 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS NOT LISTED IN THE GSA INDEX OF FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS AND COMMERCIAL ITEM DESCRIPTIONS (FAR 52.211-3) (JUN 1988)

The specifications cited in this solicitation may be obtained from the associations or organizations listed below.

- AA Aluminum Association Inc.
<http://www.aluminum.org>
- AABC Associated Air Balance Council
<http://www.aabchq.com>
- AAMA American Architectural Manufacturer's Association
<http://www.aamanet.org>
- AAN American Nursery and Landscape Association
<http://www.anla.org>
- AASHTO American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
<http://www.aashto.org>
- AATCC American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists
<http://www.aatcc.org>
- ACGIH American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
<http://www.acgih.org>
- ACI American Concrete Institute
<http://www.aci-int.net>
- ACPA American Concrete Pipe Association
<http://www.concrete-pipe.org>
- ACPPA American Concrete Pressure Pipe Association
<http://www.acppa.org>
- ADC Air Diffusion Council
<http://flexibleduct.org>
- AGA American Gas Association
<http://www.aga.org>

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

AGC Associated General Contractors of America
<http://www.agc.org>

AGMA American Gear Manufacturers Association, Inc.
<http://www.agma.org>

AHAM Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers
<http://www.aham.org>

AIA American Institute of Architects
<http://www.aia.org>

AISC American Institute of Steel Construction
<http://www.aisc.org>

AISI American Iron and Steel Institute
<http://www.steel.org>

AITC American Institute of Timber Construction
<http://www.aitc-glulam.org>

AMCA Air Movement and Control Association, Inc.
<http://www.amca.org>

ANLA American Nursery & Landscape Association
<http://www.anla.org>

ANSI American National Standards Institute, Inc.
<http://www.ansi.org>

APA The Engineered Wood Association
<http://www.apawood.org>

ARI Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute
<http://www.ari.org>

ASAE American Society of Agricultural Engineers
<http://www.asae.org>

ASCE American Society of Civil Engineers
<http://www.asce.org>

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

ASHRAE American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and
Air-Conditioning Engineers
<http://www.ashrae.org>

ASME American Society of Mechanical Engineers
<http://www.asme.org>

ASSE American Society of Sanitary Engineering
<http://www.asse-plumbing.org>

ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials
<http://www.astm.org>

AWI Architectural Woodwork Institute
<http://www.awinet.org>

AWS American Welding Society
<http://www.aws.org>

AWWA American Water Works Association
<http://www.awwa.org>

BHMA Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association
<http://www.buildershardware.com>

BIA Brick Institute of America
<http://www.bia.org>

CAGI Compressed Air and Gas Institute
<http://www.cagi.org>

CGA Compressed Gas Association, Inc.
<http://www.cganet.com>

CI The Chlorine Institute, Inc.
<http://www.chlorineinstitute.org>

CISCA Ceilings and Interior Systems Construction Association
<http://www.cisca.org>

CISPI Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute
<http://www.cispi.org>

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

CLFMI Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute
<http://www.chainlinkinfo.org>

CPMB Concrete Plant Manufacturers Bureau
<http://www.cpmc.org>

CRA California Redwood Association
<http://www.calredwood.org>

CRSI Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
<http://www.crsi.org>

CTI Cooling Technology Institute
<http://www.cti.org>

DHI Door and Hardware Institute
<http://www.dhi.org>

EGSA Electrical Generating Systems Association
<http://www.egsa.org>

EEI Edison Electric Institute
<http://www.eei.org>

EPA Environmental Protection Agency
<http://www.epa.gov>

ETL ETL Testing Laboratories, Inc.
<http://www.etl.com>

FAA Federal Aviation Administration
<http://www.faa.gov>

FCC Federal Communications Commission
<http://www.fcc.gov>

FPS The Forest Products Society
<http://www.forestprod.org>

GANNA Glass Association of North America
<http://www.cssinfo.com/info/ganna.html/>

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

FM Factory Mutual Insurance
<http://www.fmglobal.com>

GA Gypsum Association
<http://www.gypsum.org>

GSA General Services Administration
<http://www.gsa.gov>

HI Hydraulic Institute
<http://www.pumps.org>

HPVA Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association
<http://www.hpva.org>

ICBO International Conference of Building Officials
<http://www.icbo.org>

ICEA Insulated Cable Engineers Association Inc.
<http://www.icea.net>

\ICAC Institute of Clean Air Companies
<http://www.icac.com>

IEEE Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
<http://www.ieee.org>

IMSA International Municipal Signal Association
<http://www.imsasafety.org>

IPCEA Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association

NBMA Metal Buildings Manufacturers Association
<http://www.mbma.com>

MSS Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings
Industry Inc.
<http://www.mss-hq.com>

NAAMM National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers
<http://www.naamm.org>

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

NAPHCC Plumbing-Heating-Cooling Contractors Association
<http://www.phccweb.org.org>

NBS National Bureau of Standards
See - NIST

NBBPVI National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors
<http://www.nationboard.org>

NEC National Electric Code
See - NFPA National Fire Protection Association

NEMA National Electrical Manufacturers Association
<http://www.nema.org>

NFPA National Fire Protection Association
<http://www.nfpa.org>

NHLA National Hardwood Lumber Association
<http://www.natlhardwood.org>

NIH National Institute of Health
<http://www.nih.gov>

NIST National Institute of Standards and Technology
<http://www.nist.gov>

NLMA Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers Association, Inc.
<http://www.nelma.org>

NPA National Particleboard Association
18928 Premiere Court
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
(301) 670-0604

NSF National Sanitation Foundation
<http://www.nsf.org>

NWWDA Window and Door Manufacturers Association
<http://www.nwwda.org>

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration
Department of Labor
<http://www.osha.gov>

PCA Portland Cement Association
<http://www.portcement.org>

PCI Precast Prestressed Concrete Institute
<http://www.pci.org>

PPI The Plastic Pipe Institute
<http://www.plasticpipe.org>

PEI Porcelain Enamel Institute, Inc.
<http://www.porcelainenamel.com>

PTI Post-Tensioning Institute
<http://www.post-tensioning.org>

RFCI The Resilient Floor Covering Institute
<http://www.rfci.com>

RIS Redwood Inspection Service
See - CRA

RMA Rubber Manufacturers Association, Inc.
<http://www.rma.org>

SCMA Southern Cypress Manufacturers Association
<http://www.cypressinfo.org>

SDI Steel Door Institute
<http://www.steeldoor.org>

IGMA Insulating Glass Manufacturers Alliance
<http://www.igmaonline.org>

SJI Steel Joist Institute
<http://www.steeljoist.org>

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

SMACNA Sheet Metal and Air-Conditioning Contractors
National Association, Inc.
<http://www.smacna.org>

SSPC The Society for Protective Coatings
<http://www.sspc.org>

STI Steel Tank Institute
<http://www.steeltank.com>

SWI Steel Window Institute
<http://www.steelwindows.com>

TCA Tile Council of America, Inc.
<http://www.tileusa.com>

TEMA Tubular Exchange Manufacturers Association
<http://www.tema.org>

TPI Truss Plate Institute, Inc.
583 D'Onofrio Drive; Suite 200
Madison, WI 53719
(608) 833-5900

UBC The Uniform Building Code
See ICBO

UL Underwriters' Laboratories Incorporated
<http://www.ul.com>

ULC Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada
<http://www.ulc.ca>

WCLIB West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau
6980 SW Varns Road, P.O. Box 23145
Portland, OR 97223
(503) 639-0651

WRCLA Western Red Cedar Lumber Association
P.O. Box 120786
New Brighton, MN 55112
(612) 633-4334

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

WWPA Western Wood Products Association
<http://www.wwpa.org>

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 01 45 29
TESTING LABORATORY SERVICE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION:

This section specifies materials testing activities and inspection services required during project construction to be provided by a Testing Laboratory retained by Department of Veterans.

1.2 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS:

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO):
 - T27-11.....Standard Method of Test for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
 - T96-02 (R2006).....Standard Method of Test for Resistance to Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine
 - T99-10.....Standard Method of Test for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 2.5 Kg (5.5 lb.) Rammer and a 305 mm (12 in.) Drop
 - T104-99 (R2007).....Standard Method of Test for Soundness of Aggregate by Use of Sodium Sulfate or Magnesium Sulfate
 - T180-10.....Standard Method of Test for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils using a 4.54 kg (10 lb.) Rammer and a 457 mm (18 in.) Drop
 - T191-02(R2006).....Standard Method of Test for Density of Soil In-Place by the Sand-Cone Method
- C. American Concrete Institute (ACI):
 - 506.4R-94 (R2004).....Guide for the Evaluation of Shotcrete
- D. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - A325-10.....Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength
 - A370-12.....Standard Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295

Building 6 HVAC Upgrade

Bancroft Architects + Engineers

07-01-13

A416/A416M-10.....Standard Specification for Steel Strand,
Uncoated Seven-Wire for Prestressed Concrete

A490-12.....Standard Specification for Heat Treated Steel
Structural Bolts, 150 ksi Minimum Tensile
Strength

C31/C31M-10.....Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete
Test Specimens in the Field

C33/C33M-11a.....Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates

C39/C39M-12.....Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of
Cylindrical Concrete Specimens

C109/C109M-11b.....Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of
Hydraulic Cement Mortars

C136-06.....Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine
and Coarse Aggregates

C138/C138M-10b.....Standard Test Method for Density (Unit Weight),
Yield, and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete

C140-12.....Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing
Concrete Masonry Units and Related Units

C143/C143M-10a.....Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic
Cement Concrete

C172/C172M-10.....Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed
Concrete

C173/C173M-10b.....Standard Test Method for Air Content of freshly
Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method

C330/C330M-09.....Standard Specification for Lightweight
Aggregates for Structural Concrete

C567/C567M-11.....Standard Test Method for Density Structural
Lightweight Concrete

C780-11.....Standard Test Method for Pre-construction and
Construction Evaluation of Mortars for Plain and
Reinforced Unit Masonry

C1019-11.....Standard Test Method for Sampling and Testing
Grout

C1064/C1064M-11.....Standard Test Method for Temperature of Freshly
Mixed Portland Cement Concrete

C1077-11c.....Standard Practice for Agencies Testing Concrete
and Concrete Aggregates for Use in Construction
and Criteria for Testing Agency Evaluation

C1314-11a.....Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of
Masonry Prisms

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

07-01-13

- D422-63(2007).....Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis
of Soils
- D698-07e1.....Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction
Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort
- D1140-00(2006).....Standard Test Methods for Amount of Material in
Soils Finer than No. 200 Sieve
- D1143/D1143M-07e1.....Standard Test Methods for Deep Foundations Under
Static Axial Compressive Load
- D1188-07e1.....Standard Test Method for Bulk Specific Gravity
and Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures
Using Coated Samples
- D1556-07.....Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight
of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method
- D1557-09.....Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction
Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort
(56,000ft lbf/ft³ (2,700 KNm/m³))
- D2166-06.....Standard Test Method for Unconfined Compressive
Strength of Cohesive Soil
- D2167-08).....Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight
of Soil in Place by the Rubber Balloon Method
- D2216-10.....Standard Test Methods for Laboratory
Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of
Soil and Rock by Mass
- D2974-07a.....Standard Test Methods for Moisture, Ash, and
Organic Matter of Peat and Other Organic Soils
- D3666-11.....Standard Specification for Minimum Requirements
for Agencies Testing and Inspecting Road and
Paving Materials
- D3740-11.....Standard Practice for Minimum Requirements for
Agencies Engaged in Testing and/or Inspection
of Soil and Rock as used in Engineering Design
and Construction
- D6938-10.....Standard Test Method for In-Place Density and
Water Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by
Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)
- E94-04(2010).....Standard Guide for Radiographic Examination
- E164-08.....Standard Practice for Contact Ultrasonic Testing
of Weldments

Building 6 HVAC Upgrade

Bancroft Architects + Engineers

07-01-13

- E329-11c.....Standard Specification for Agencies Engaged in
Construction Inspection, Testing, or Special
Inspection
 - E543-09.....Standard Specification for Agencies Performing
Non-Destructive Testing
 - E605-93(R2011).....Standard Test Methods for Thickness and Density
of Sprayed Fire Resistive Material (SFRM)
Applied to Structural Members
 - E709-08.....Standard Guide for Magnetic Particle Examination
 - E1155-96(R2008).....Determining FF Floor Flatness and FL Floor
Levelness Numbers
- E. American Welding Society (AWS):
- D1.D1.1M-10.....Structural Welding Code-Steel

1.3 REQUIREMENTS:

- A. Accreditation Requirements: Construction materials testing laboratories must be accredited by a laboratory accreditation authority and will be required to submit a copy of the Certificate of Accreditation and Scope of Accreditation. The laboratory's scope of accreditation must include the appropriate ASTM standards (i.e.; E329, C1077, D3666, D3740, A880, E543) listed in the technical sections of the specifications. Laboratories engaged in Hazardous Materials Testing shall meet the requirements of OSHA and EPA. The policy applies to the specific laboratory performing the actual testing, not just the "Corporate Office."
- B. Inspection and Testing: Testing laboratory shall inspect materials and workmanship and perform tests described herein and additional tests requested by COR. When it appears materials furnished, or work performed by Contractor fail to meet construction contract requirements, Testing Laboratory shall direct attention of COR to such failure.
- C. Written Reports: Testing laboratory shall submit test reports to COR, Contractor, unless other arrangements are agreed to in writing by the COR. Submit reports of tests that fail to meet construction contract requirements on colored paper.
- D. Verbal Reports: Give verbal notification to COR immediately of any irregularity.
- E. Contractor is responsible for insuring all work meets the specification requirements. Testing services retained by the VA shall not relieve the contractor of providing his own testing services guaranteeing his work meeting these requirements. Testing services retained by the VA shall

also not provide conclusive results to substantiate the contractors work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EARTHWORK:

A. General: The Testing Laboratory shall provide qualified personnel, materials, equipment, and transportation as required to perform the services identified/required herein, within the agreed to schedule and/or time frame. The work to be performed shall be as identified herein and shall include but not be limited to the following:

1. Observe fill and subgrades during proof-rolling to evaluate suitability of surface material to receive fill or base course. Provide recommendations to the COR regarding suitability or unsuitability of areas where proof-rolling was observed. Where unsuitable results are observed, witness excavation of unsuitable material and recommend to COR extent of removal and replacement of unsuitable materials and observe proof-rolling of replaced areas until satisfactory results are obtained.
2. Provide part time observation of fill placement and compaction and field density testing in building areas and provide part time observation of fill placement and compaction and field density testing in pavement areas to verify that earthwork compaction obtained is in accordance with contract documents.
3. Provide supervised geotechnical technician to inspect excavation, subsurface preparation, and backfill for structural fill.

B. Testing Compaction:

1. Determine maximum density and optimum moisture content for each type of fill, backfill and subgrade material used, in compliance with // AASHTO // T99/T180 // Method A // // ASTM // D698 // D1557 // Method A // ASTM D698 and/or ASTM D1557.
2. Make field density tests in accordance with the primary testing method following ASTM D6938 // AASHTO T238 // wherever possible. Field density tests utilizing ASTM D1556 // AASHTO T191 //, or // ASTM D2167 // shall be utilized on a case by case basis only if there are problems with the validity of the results from the primary method due to specific site field conditions. Should the testing laboratory propose these alternative methods, they should provide satisfactory explanation to the COR before the tests are conducted.

Building 6 HVAC Upgrade

Bancroft Architects + Engineers

07-01-13

- a. Pavement Subgrade: One test for each 335 m² (400 square yards), but in no case fewer than two tests.
 - b. Curb, Gutter, and Sidewalk: One test for each 90 m (300 feet), but in no case fewer than two tests.
 - c. Trenches: One test at maximum 30 m (100 foot) intervals per 1200 mm (4 foot) of vertical lift and at changes in required density, but in no case fewer than two tests.
- C. Fill and Backfill Material Gradation: One test per 50 cubic yards stockpiled or in-place source material. Gradation of fill and backfill material shall be determined in accordance with //ASTM C136// //ASTM D422// //ASTM D1140//.
- D. Testing for Footing Bearing Capacity: Evaluate if suitable bearing capacity material is encountered in footing subgrade.
- E. Testing Materials: Test suitability of on-site and off-site borrow as directed by COR.

3.2 ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING:

A. Aggregate Base Course:

1. Determine maximum density and optimum moisture content for aggregate base material in accordance with // AASHTO T180, Method D // ASTM D1557, Method D //
2. Make a minimum of three field density tests on each day's final compaction on each aggregate course in accordance with // AASHTO T191 // ASTM D1556 //.
3. Sample and test aggregate as necessary to insure compliance with specification requirements for gradation, wear, and soundness as specified in the applicable state highway standards and specifications.

B. Asphalt Concrete:

1. Aggregate: Sample and test aggregates in stock pile and hot-bins as necessary to insure compliance with specification requirements for gradation (AASHTO T27), wear (AASHTO T96), and soundness (AASHTO T104).
2. Temperature: Check temperature of each load of asphalt concrete at mixing plant and at site of paving operation.
3. Density: Make a minimum of two field density tests in accordance with ASTM D1188 of asphalt base and surface course for each day's paving operation.

3.3 SITE WORK CONCRETE:

Test site work concrete including materials for concrete as required in Article CONCRETE of this section.

3.4 CONCRETE:

A. Batch Plant Inspection and Materials Testing:

1. Perform continuous batch plant inspection until concrete quality is established to satisfaction of COR with concurrence of Contracting Officer and perform periodic inspections thereafter as determined by COR.
2. Periodically inspect and test batch proportioning equipment for accuracy and report deficiencies to COR.
3. Sample and test mix ingredients as necessary to insure compliance with specifications.
4. Sample and test aggregates daily and as necessary for moisture content. Test the dry rodded weight of the coarse aggregate whenever a sieve analysis is made, and when it appears there has been a change in the aggregate.
5. Certify, in duplicate, ingredients and proportions and amounts of ingredients in concrete conform to approved trial mixes. When concrete is batched or mixed off immediate building site, certify (by signing, initialing or stamping thereon) on delivery slips (duplicate) that ingredients in truck-load mixes conform to proportions of aggregate weight, cement factor, and water-cement ratio of approved trial mixes.

B. Field Inspection and Materials Testing:

1. Provide a technician at site of placement at all times to perform concrete sampling and testing.
2. Review the delivery tickets of the ready-mix concrete trucks arriving on-site. Notify the Contractor if the concrete cannot be placed within the specified time limits or if the type of concrete delivered is incorrect. Reject any loads that do not comply with the Specification requirements. Rejected loads are to be removed from the site at the Contractor's expense. Any rejected concrete that is placed will be subject to removal.
3. Take concrete samples at point of placement in accordance with ASTM C172. Mold and cure compression test cylinders in accordance with ASTM C31. Make at least three cylinders for each 40 m³ (50 cubic yards) or less of each concrete type, and at least three cylinders

- for any one day's pour for each concrete type. Label each cylinder with an identification number. COR may require additional cylinders to be molded and cured under job conditions.
4. Perform slump tests in accordance with ASTM C143. Test the first truck each day, and every time test cylinders are made. Test pumped concrete at the hopper and at the discharge end of the hose at the beginning of each day's pumping operations to determine change in slump.
 5. Determine the air content of concrete per ASTM C173. For concrete required to be air-entrained, test the first truck and every 20 m³ (25 cubic yards) thereafter each day. For concrete not required to be air-entrained, test every 80 m³ (100 cubic yards) at random. For pumped concrete, initially test concrete at both the hopper and the discharge end of the hose to determine change in air content.
 6. If slump or air content fall outside specified limits, make another test immediately from another portion of same batch.
 7. Perform unit weight tests in compliance with ASTM C138 for normal weight concrete and ASTM C567 for lightweight concrete. Test the first truck and each time cylinders are made.
 8. Notify laboratory technician at batch plant of mix irregularities and request materials and proportioning check.
 9. Verify that specified mixing has been accomplished.
 10. Environmental Conditions: Determine the temperature per ASTM C1064 for each truckload of concrete during hot weather and cold weather concreting operations:
 - a. When ambient air temperature falls below 4.4 degrees C (40 degrees F), record maximum and minimum air temperatures in each 24 hour period; record air temperature inside protective enclosure; record minimum temperature of surface of hardened concrete.
 - b. When ambient air temperature rises above 29.4 degrees C (85 degrees F), record maximum and minimum air temperature in each 24 hour period; record minimum relative humidity; record maximum wind velocity; record maximum temperature of surface of hardened concrete.
 11. Inspect the reinforcing steel placement, including bar size, bar spacing, top and bottom concrete cover, proper tie into the chairs, and grade of steel prior to concrete placement. Submit detailed report of observations.
 12. Observe conveying, placement, and consolidation of concrete for conformance to specifications.

Building 6 HVAC Upgrade

Bancroft Architects + Engineers

07-01-13

13. Observe condition of formed surfaces upon removal of formwork prior to repair of surface defects and observe repair of surface defects.
 14. Observe curing procedures for conformance with specifications, record dates of concrete placement, start of preliminary curing, start of final curing, end of curing period.
 15. Observe preparations for placement of concrete:
 - a. Inspect handling, conveying, and placing equipment, inspect vibrating and compaction equipment.
 - b. Inspect preparation of construction, expansion, and isolation joints.
 16. Observe preparations for protection from hot weather, cold weather, sun, and rain, and preparations for curing.
 17. Observe concrete mixing:
 - a. Monitor and record amount of water added at project site.
 - b. Observe minimum and maximum mixing times.
 18. Other inspections:
 - a. Grouting under base plates.
 - b. Grouting anchor bolts and reinforcing steel in hardened concrete.
- C. Laboratory Tests of Field Samples:
1. Test compression test cylinders for strength in accordance with ASTM C39. For each test series, test one cylinder at 7 days and one cylinder at 28 days. Use remaining cylinder as a spare tested as directed by COR. Compile laboratory test reports as follows:
Compressive strength test shall be result of one cylinder, except when one cylinder shows evidence of improper sampling, molding or testing, in which case it shall be discarded and strength of spare cylinder shall be used.
 2. Make weight tests of hardened lightweight structural concrete in accordance with ASTM C567.
 3. Furnish certified compression test reports (duplicate) to COR. In test report, indicate the following information:
 - a. Cylinder identification number and date cast.
 - b. Specific location at which test samples were taken.
 - c. Type of concrete, slump, and percent air.
 - d. Compressive strength of concrete in MPa (psi).
 - e. Weight of lightweight structural concrete in kg/m³ (pounds per cubic feet).
 - f. Weather conditions during placing.
 - g. Temperature of concrete in each test cylinder when test cylinder was molded.

- h. Maximum and minimum ambient temperature during placing.
- i. Ambient temperature when concrete sample in test cylinder was taken.
- j. Date delivered to laboratory and date tested.

3.5 REINFORCEMENT:

- A. Review mill test reports furnished by Contractor.
- B. Make one tensile and one bend test in accordance with ASTM A370 from each pair of samples obtained.
- C. Written report shall include, in addition to test results, heat number, manufacturer, type and grade of steel, and bar size.
- D. Perform tension tests of mechanical and welded splices in accordance with ASTM A370.

3.6 TYPE OF TEST:

Approximate Number of Tests Required

A. Earthwork:

Laboratory Compaction Test, Soils:

//(AASHTO T180)//(AASHTO T99)//(ASTM D1557)//(ASTM D698)// 1
Field Density, Soils (AASHTO T191, T205, or T238) 15
Penetration Test, Soils 3

B. Aggregate Base:

Laboratory Compaction, // (AASHTO T180)// //(ASTM D1557)// 1
Field Density, //(AASHTO T191)// //(ASTM D1556)// 3
Aggregate, Base Course Gradation (AASHTO T27) 0
Wear (AASHTO T96) 0
Soundness (AASHTO T104) 0

C. Asphalt Concrete:

Field Density, (AASHTO T230)//ASTM D1188// 3
Aggregate, Asphalt Concrete Gradation (AASHTO T27) 0
Wear (AASHTO T96) 0
Soundness (AASHTO T104) 0

D. Concrete:

Making and Curing Concrete Test Cylinders (ASTM C31) 6
Compressive Strength, Test Cylinders (ASTM C39) 6
Concrete Slump Test (ASTM C143) 6
Concrete Air Content Test (ASTM C173) 3

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

	07-01-13
Aggregate, Normal Weight: Gradation (ASTM C33)	<u>2</u>
Soundness (ASTM C33)	<u>0</u>
Abrasion (ASTM C33)	<u>0</u>
Unit Weight (ASTM C330)	<u>2</u>
E. Reinforcing Steel:	
Tensile Test (ASTM A370)	<u>2</u>
Bend Test (ASTM A370)	<u>2</u>
Mechanical Splice (ASTM A370)	<u>0</u>
Welded Splice Test (ASTM A370)	<u>0</u>

- - - E N D - - -

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 57 19
TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section specifies the control of environmental pollution and damage that the Contractor must consider for air, water, and land resources. It includes management of visual aesthetics, noise, solid waste, radiant energy, and radioactive materials, as well as other pollutants and resources encountered or generated by the Contractor. The Contractor is obligated to consider specified control measures with the costs included within the various contract items of work.
- B. Environmental pollution and damage is defined as the presence of chemical, physical, or biological elements or agents which:
1. Adversely effect human health or welfare,
 2. Unfavorably alter ecological balances of importance to human life,
 3. Effect other species of importance to humankind, or;
 4. Degrade the utility of the environment for aesthetic, cultural, and historical purposes.
- C. Definitions of Pollutants:
1. Chemical Waste: Petroleum products, bituminous materials, salts, acids, alkalis, herbicides, pesticides, organic chemicals, and inorganic wastes.
 2. Debris: Combustible and noncombustible wastes, such as leaves, tree trimmings, ashes, and waste materials resulting from construction or maintenance and repair work.
 3. Sediment: Soil and other debris that has been eroded and transported by runoff water.
 4. Solid Waste: Rubbish, debris, garbage, and other discarded solid materials resulting from industrial, commercial, and agricultural operations and from community activities.
 5. Surface Discharge: The term "Surface Discharge" implies that the water is discharged with possible sheeting action and subsequent soil erosion may occur. Waters that are surface discharged may terminate in drainage ditches, storm sewers, creeks, and/or "water of the United States" and would require a permit to discharge water from the governing agency.
 6. Rubbish: Combustible and noncombustible wastes such as paper, boxes, glass and crockery, metal and lumber scrap, tin cans, and bones.

7. Sanitary Wastes:

- a. Sewage: Domestic sanitary sewage and human and animal waste.
- b. Garbage: Refuse and scraps resulting from preparation, cooking, dispensing, and consumption of food.

1.2 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Establish and maintain quality control for the environmental protection of all items set forth herein.
- B. Record on daily reports any problems in complying with laws, regulations, and ordinances. Note any corrective action taken.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.
- B. U.S. National Archives and Records Administration (NARA):
33 CFR 328.....Definitions

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. In accordance with Section, 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES, furnish the following:
 - 1. Environmental Protection Plan: After the contract is awarded and prior to the commencement of the work, the Contractor shall meet with the COR to discuss the proposed Environmental Protection Plan and to develop mutual understanding relative to details of environmental protection. Not more than 20 days after the meeting, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the COR for approval, a written and/or graphic Environmental Protection Plan including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Name(s) of person(s) within the Contractor's organization who is (are) responsible for ensuring adherence to the Environmental Protection Plan.
 - b. Name(s) and qualifications of person(s) responsible for manifesting hazardous waste to be removed from the site.
 - c. Name(s) and qualifications of person(s) responsible for training the Contractor's environmental protection personnel.
 - d. Description of the Contractor's environmental protection personnel training program.
 - e. A list of Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, and permits concerning environmental protection, pollution control, noise control and abatement that are applicable to the Contractor's

proposed operations and the requirements imposed by those laws, regulations, and permits.

- f. Methods for protection of features to be preserved within authorized work areas including trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, ground cover, landscape features, air and water quality, fish and wildlife, soil, historical, and archeological and cultural resources.
 - g. Procedures to provide the environmental protection that comply with the applicable laws and regulations. Describe the procedures to correct pollution of the environment due to accident, natural causes, or failure to follow the procedures as described in the Environmental Protection Plan.
 - h. Permits, licenses, and the location of the solid waste disposal area.
 - i. Drawings showing locations of any proposed temporary excavations or embankments for haul roads, material storage areas, structures, sanitary facilities, and stockpiles of excess or spoil materials. Include as part of an Erosion Control Plan approved by the District Office of the U.S. Soil Conservation Service and the Department of Veterans Affairs.
 - j. Environmental Monitoring Plans for the job site including land, water, air, and noise.
 - k. Work Area Plan showing the proposed activity in each portion of the area and identifying the areas of limited use or nonuse. Plan should include measures for marking the limits of use areas. This plan may be incorporated within the Erosion Control Plan.
- B. Approval of the Contractor's Environmental Protection Plan will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for adequate and continued control of pollutants and other environmental protection measures.

1.5 PROTECTION OF ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES

- A. Protect environmental resources within the project boundaries and those affected outside the limits of permanent work during the entire period of this contract. Confine activities to areas defined by the specifications and drawings.
- B. Protection of Land Resources: Prior to construction, identify all land resources to be preserved within the work area. Do not remove, cut, deface, injure, or destroy land resources including trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, top soil, and land forms without permission from the COR. Do not fasten or attach ropes, cables, or guys to trees for

anchorage unless specifically authorized, or where special emergency use is permitted.

1. Work Area Limits: Prior to any construction, mark the areas that require work to be performed under this contract. Mark or fence isolated areas within the general work area that are to be saved and protected. Protect monuments, works of art, and markers before construction operations begin. Convey to all personnel the purpose of marking and protecting all necessary objects.
2. Protection of Landscape: Protect trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, land forms, and other landscape features shown on the drawings to be preserved by marking, fencing, or using any other approved techniques.
 - a. Box and protect from damage existing trees and shrubs to remain on the construction site.
 - b. Immediately repair all damage to existing trees and shrubs by trimming, cleaning, and painting with antiseptic tree paint.
 - c. Do not store building materials or perform construction activities closer to existing trees or shrubs than the farthest extension of their limbs.
3. Reduction of Exposure of Unprotected Erodible Soils: Plan and conduct earthwork to minimize the duration of exposure of unprotected soils. Clear areas in reasonably sized increments only as needed to use. Form earthwork to final grade as shown. Immediately protect side slopes and back slopes upon completion of rough grading.
4. Erosion and Sedimentation Control Devices: The erosion and sediment controls selected and maintained by the Contractor shall be such that water quality standards are not violated as a result of the Contractor's activities. Construct or install all temporary and permanent erosion and sedimentation control features shown. Maintain temporary erosion and sediment control measures such as berms, dikes, drains, sedimentation basins, grassing, and mulching, until permanent drainage and erosion
5. Handle and dispose of solid wastes in such a manner that will prevent contamination of the environment. Place solid wastes (excluding clearing debris) in containers that are emptied on a regular schedule. Transport all solid waste off Government property and dispose of waste in compliance with Federal, State, and local requirements.

6. Store chemical waste away from the work areas in corrosion resistant containers and dispose of waste in accordance with Federal, State, and local regulations.
 7. Handle discarded materials other than those included in the solid waste category as directed by the COR.
- C. Protection of Water Resources: Keep construction activities under surveillance, management, and control to avoid pollution of surface and ground waters and sewer systems. Implement management techniques to control water pollution by the listed construction activities that are included in this contract.
1. Washing and Curing Water: Do not allow wastewater directly derived from construction activities to enter water areas. Collect and place wastewater in retention ponds allowing the suspended material to settle, the pollutants to separate, or the water to evaporate.
 2. Control movement of materials and equipment at stream crossings during construction to prevent violation of water pollution control standards of the Federal, State, or local government.
 3. Monitor water areas affected by construction.
- D. Protection of Air Resources: Keep construction activities under surveillance, management, and control to minimize pollution of air resources. Burning is not permitted on the job site. Keep activities, equipment, processes, and work operated or performed, in strict accordance with the State of Wisconsin and Federal emission and performance laws and standards. Maintain ambient air quality standards set by the Environmental Protection Agency, for those construction operations and activities specified.
1. Particulates: Control dust particles, aerosols, and gaseous by-products from all construction activities, processing, and preparation of materials (such as from asphaltic batch plants) at all times, including weekends, holidays, and hours when work is not in progress.
 2. Hydrocarbons and Carbon Monoxide: Control monoxide emissions from equipment to Federal and State allowable limits.
 3. Odors: Control odors of construction activities and prevent obnoxious odors from occurring.
- E. Reduction of Noise: Minimize noise using every action possible. Perform noise-producing work in less sensitive hours of the day or week as directed by the COR. Maintain noise-produced work at or below the decibel levels and within the time periods specified.

1. Perform construction activities involving repetitive, high-level impact noise only between 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m unless otherwise permitted by local ordinance or the COR. Repetitive impact noise on the property shall not exceed the following dB limitations:

Time Duration of Impact Noise	Sound Level in dB
More than 12 minutes in any hour	70
Less than 30 seconds of any hour	85
Less than three minutes of any hour	80
Less than 12 minutes of any hour	75

2. Provide sound-deadening devices on equipment and take noise abatement measures that are necessary to comply with the requirements of this contract, consisting of, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Maintain maximum permissible construction equipment noise levels at 15 m (50 feet) (dBA):

EARTHMOVING		MATERIALS HANDLING	
FRONT LOADERS	75	CONCRETE MIXERS	75
BACKHOES	75	CONCRETE PUMPS	75
DOZERS	75	CRANES	75
TRACTORS	75	DERRICKS IMPACT	75
SCAPERS	80	PILE DRIVERS	95
GRADERS	75	JACK HAMMERS	75
TRUCKS	75	ROCK DRILLS	80
PAVERS, STATIONARY	80	PNEUMATIC TOOLS	80
PUMPS	75	BLASTING	//--//
GENERATORS	75	SAWS	75
COMPRESSORS	75	VIBRATORS	75

- b. Use shields or other physical barriers to restrict noise transmission.
 - c. Provide soundproof housings or enclosures for noise-producing machinery.
 - d. Use efficient silencers on equipment air intakes.
 - e. Use efficient intake and exhaust mufflers on internal combustion engines that are maintained so equipment performs below noise levels specified.
 - f. Line hoppers and storage bins with sound deadening material.

- g. Conduct truck loading, unloading, and hauling operations so that noise is kept to a minimum.
3. Measure sound level for noise exposure due to the construction at least once every five successive working days while work is being performed above 55 dB(A) noise level. Measure noise exposure at the property line or 15 m (50 feet) from the noise source, whichever is greater. Measure the sound levels on the A weighing network of a General Purpose sound level meter at slow response. To minimize the effect of reflective sound waves at buildings, take measurements at 900 to 1800 mm (three to six feet) in front of any building face. Submit the recorded information to the COR noting any problems and the alternatives for mitigating actions.
- F. Restoration of Damaged Property: If any direct or indirect damage is done to public or private property resulting from any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct, the Contractor shall restore the damaged property to a condition equal to that existing before the damage at no additional cost to the Government. Repair, rebuild, or restore property as directed or make good such damage in an acceptable manner.
- G. Final Clean-up: On completion of project and after removal of all debris, rubbish, and temporary construction, Contractor shall leave the construction area in a clean condition satisfactory to the COR. Cleaning shall include off the station disposal of all items and materials not required to be salvaged, as well as all debris and rubbish resulting from demolition and new work operations.

- - - E N D - - -

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 58 16
TEMPORARY INTERIOR SIGNAGE

PART 1 GENERAL

DESCRIPTION

This section specifies temporary interior signs.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 TEMPORARY SIGNS

- A. Fabricate from 50 Kg (110 pound) mat finish white paper.
- B. Cut to 100 mm (4-inch) wide by 300 mm (12 inch) long size tag.
- C. Punch 3 mm (1/8-inch) diameter hole centered on 100 mm (4-inch) dimension of tag. Edge of Hole spaced approximately 13 mm (1/2-inch) from one end on tag.
- D. Reinforce hole on both sides with gummed cloth washer or other suitable material capable of preventing tie pulling through paper edge.
- E. Ties: Steel wire 0.3 mm (0.0120-inch) thick, attach to tag with twist tie, leaving 150 mm (6-inch) long free ends.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install temporary signs attached to room door frame or room door knob, lever, or pull for doors on corridor openings.
- B. Mark on signs with felt tip marker having approximately 3 mm (1/8-inch) wide stroke for clearly legible numbers or letters.
- C. Identify room with numbers as designated on floor plans.

3.2 LOCATION

- A. Install on doors that have room, corridor, and space numbers shown.
- B. Doors that do not require signs are as follows:
 - 1. Corridor barrier doors (cross-corridor) in corridor with same number.
 - 2. Folding doors or partitions.
 - 3. Toilet or bathroom doors within and between rooms.
 - 4. Communicating doors in partitions between rooms with corridor entrance doors.
 - 5. Closet doors within rooms.
- C. Replace missing, damaged, or illegible signs.

- - - E N D - - -

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 74 19
CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section specifies the requirements for the management of non-hazardous building construction and demolition waste.
- B. Contractor is required to restore all finishes, surfaces, items, & materials as required accommodating new finishes. For example, if wall paper, vinyl wall covering, ceramic wall tile, etc. is existing on wall, and new wall finish calls for wall to be painted, contractor is required to remove existing wall paper, vinyl wall covering, ceramic wall tile, etc. to accommodate new painted finish. These surfaces are required to be verified prior to bid, as no change to contract will be provided after award if existing finishes are clearly present.
- B. Waste disposal in landfills shall be minimized to the greatest extent possible. Of the inevitable waste that is generated, as much of the waste material as economically feasible shall be salvaged, recycled or reused.
- C. Contractor shall use all reasonable means to divert construction and demolition waste from landfills and incinerators, and facilitate their salvage and recycle not limited to the following:
 - 1. Waste Management Plan development and implementation.
 - 2. Techniques to minimize waste generation.
 - 3. Sorting and separating of waste materials.
 - 4. Salvage of existing materials and items for reuse or resale.
 - 5. Recycling of materials that cannot be reused or sold.
- D. At a minimum the following waste categories shall be diverted from landfills:
 - 1. Soil.
 - 2. Inerts (eg, concrete, masonry and asphalt).
 - 3. Clean dimensional wood and palette wood.
 - 4. Green waste (biodegradable landscaping materials).
 - 5. Engineered wood products (plywood, particle board and I-joists, etc).
 - 6. Metal products (eg, steel, wire, beverage containers, copper, etc).
 - 7. Cardboard, paper and packaging.
 - 8. Bitumen roofing materials.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

09-01-13

9. Plastics (eg, ABS, PVC).
10. Carpet and/or pad.
11. Gypsum board.
12. Insulation.
13. Paint.
14. Fluorescent lamps.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 02 41 00, DEMOLITION.
- B. Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.
- C. Lead Paint: Section 02 83 33.13, LEAD BASED PAINT REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Contractor shall practice efficient waste management when sizing, cutting and installing building products. Processes shall be employed to ensure the generation of as little waste as possible. Construction /Demolition waste includes products of the following:
 1. Excess or unusable construction materials.
 2. Packaging used for construction products.
 3. Poor planning and/or layout.
 4. Construction error.
 5. Over ordering.
 6. Weather damage.
 7. Contamination.
 8. Mishandling.
 9. Breakage.
- B. Establish and maintain the management of non-hazardous building construction and demolition waste set forth herein. Conduct a site assessment to estimate the types of materials that will be generated by demolition and construction.
- C. Contractor shall develop and implement procedures to recycle construction and demolition waste to a minimum of 50 percent.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for implementation of any special programs involving rebates or similar incentives related to recycling. Any revenues or savings obtained from salvage or recycling shall accrue to the contractor.
- E. Contractor shall provide all demolition, removal and legal disposal of materials. Contractor shall ensure that facilities used for recycling, reuse and disposal shall be permitted for the intended use to the

extent required by local, state, federal regulations. The Whole Building Design Guide website <http://www.wbdg.org/tools/cwm.php> provides a Construction Waste Management Database that contains information on companies that haul, collect, and process recyclable debris from construction projects.

- F. Contractor shall assign a specific area to facilitate separation of materials for reuse, salvage, recycling, and return. Such areas are to be kept neat and clean and clearly marked in order to avoid contamination or mixing of materials.
- G. Contractor shall provide on-site instructions and supervision of separation, handling, salvaging, recycling, reuse and return methods to be used by all parties during waste generating stages.
- H. Record on daily reports any problems in complying with laws, regulations and ordinances with corrective action taken.

1.4 TERMINOLOGY

- A. Class III Landfill: A landfill that accepts non-hazardous resources such as household, commercial and industrial waste resulting from construction, remodeling, repair and demolition operations.
- B. Clean: Untreated and unpainted; uncontaminated with adhesives, oils, solvents, mastics and like products.
- C. Construction and Demolition Waste: Includes all non-hazardous resources resulting from construction, remodeling, alterations, repair and demolition operations.
- D. Dismantle: The process of parting out a building in such a way as to preserve the usefulness of its materials and components.
- E. Disposal: Acceptance of solid wastes at a legally operating facility for the purpose of landfilling (includes Class III landfills and inert fills).
- F. Inert Backfill Site: A location, other than inert fill or other disposal facility, to which inert materials are taken for the purpose of filling an excavation, shoring or other soil engineering operation.
- G. Inert Fill: A facility that can legally accept inert waste, such as asphalt and concrete exclusively for the purpose of disposal.
- H. Inert Solids/Inert Waste: Non-liquid solid resources including, but not limited to, soil and concrete that does not contain hazardous waste or soluble pollutants at concentrations in excess of water-quality

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

09-01-13

objectives established by a regional water board, and does not contain significant quantities of decomposable solid resources.

- I. Mixed Debris: Loads that include commingled recyclable and non-recyclable materials generated at the construction site.
- J. Mixed Debris Recycling Facility: A solid resource processing facility that accepts loads of mixed construction and demolition debris for the purpose of recovering re-usable and recyclable materials and disposing non-recyclable materials.
- K. Permitted Waste Hauler: A company that holds a valid permit to collect and transport solid wastes from individuals or businesses for the purpose of recycling or disposal.
- L. Recycling: The process of sorting, cleansing, treating, and reconstituting materials for the purpose of using the altered form in the manufacture of a new product. Recycling does not include burning, incinerating or thermally destroying solid waste.
 - 1. On-site Recycling - Materials that are sorted and processed on site for use in an altered state in the work, i.e. concrete crushed for use as a sub-base in paving.
 - 2. Off-site Recycling - Materials hauled to a location and used in an altered form in the manufacture of new products.
- M. Recycling Facility: An operation that can legally accept materials for the purpose of processing the materials into an altered form for the manufacture of new products. Depending on the types of materials accepted and operating procedures, a recycling facility may or may not be required to have a solid waste facilities permit or be regulated by the local enforcement agency.
- N. Reuse: Materials that are recovered for use in the same form, on-site or off-site.
- O. Return: To give back reusable items or unused products to vendors for credit.
- P. Salvage: To remove waste materials from the site for resale or re-use by a third party.
- Q. Source-Separated Materials: Materials that are sorted by type at the site for the purpose of reuse and recycling.
- R. Solid Waste: Materials that have been designated as non-recyclable and are discarded for the purposes of disposal.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

09-01-13

- S. Transfer Station: A facility that can legally accept solid waste for the purpose of temporarily storing the materials for re-loading onto other trucks and transporting them to a landfill for disposal, or recovering some materials for re-use or recycling.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. In accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, and SAMPLES, furnish the following:
- B. Prepare and submit to the COR a written demolition debris management plan. The plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following information:
1. Procedures to be used for debris management.
 2. Techniques to be used to minimize waste generation.
 3. Analysis of the estimated job site waste to be generated:
 - a. List of each material and quantity to be salvaged, reused, recycled.
 - b. List of each material and quantity proposed to be taken to a landfill.
 4. Detailed description of the Means/Methods to be used for material handling.
 - a. On site: Material separation, storage, protection where applicable.
 - b. Off site: Transportation means and destination. Include list of materials.
 - 1) Description of materials to be site-separated and self-hauled to designated facilities.
 - 2) Description of mixed materials to be collected by designated waste haulers and removed from the site.
 - c. The names and locations of mixed debris reuse and recycling facilities or sites.
 - d. The names and locations of trash disposal landfill facilities or sites.
 - e. Documentation that the facilities or sites are approved to receive the materials.
- C. Designated Manager responsible for instructing personnel, supervising, documenting and administer over meetings relevant to the Waste Management Plan.

- D. Monthly summary of construction and demolition debris diversion and disposal, quantifying all materials generated at the work site and disposed of or diverted from disposal through recycling.

1.6 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced by the basic designation only. In the event that criteria requirements conflict, the most stringent requirements shall be met.
- B. U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC):
LEED Green Building Rating System for New Construction

1.7 RECORDS

- A. Maintain records to document the quantity of waste generated; the quantity of waste diverted through sale, reuse, or recycling; and the quantity of waste disposed by landfill or incineration. Records shall be kept in accordance with the LEED Reference Guide and LEED Template.
- B. Separate out materials and recycle them. Submit report from construction and demolition "recycle" facility. One such facility that can/has been used is the Waste Management C&D Recycling facility (formerly City Wide Recycling), 10700 West Brown Deer Road, Milwaukee, WI, 53224. Phone number is (414) 355 - 6500. Plant manager is Mike Miller. This Waste Management facility will give contractor estimated weight of recycled materials including LEED report identifying drywall, inert materials (bricks, concrete, etc.), metals, old cardboard, wood recycled and the approximate amount of materials that cannot be recycled --- which is then landfilled. Other facilities offering similar reporting and methods can be proposed by Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. List of each material and quantity to be salvaged, recycled, reused.
- B. List of each material and quantity proposed to be taken to a landfill.
- C. Material tracking data: Receiving parties, dates removed, transportation costs, weight tickets, tipping fees, manifests, invoices, net total costs or savings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 COLLECTION

- A. Provide all necessary containers, bins and storage areas to facilitate effective waste management.
- B. Clearly identify containers, bins and storage areas so that recyclable materials are separated from trash and can be transported to respective recycling facility for processing.
- C. Hazardous wastes shall be separated, stored, disposed of according to local, state, federal regulations.

3.2 DISPOSAL

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for transporting and disposing of materials that cannot be delivered to a source-separated or mixed materials recycling facility to a transfer station or disposal facility that can accept the materials in accordance with state and federal regulations.
- B. Construction or demolition materials with no practical reuse or that cannot be salvaged or recycled shall be disposed of at a landfill or incinerator.
- C. No VA dumpster will be available for contractor - contractor is required to provide their own dumpster and document waste manifests accordingly

3.3 REPORT

- A. With each application for progress payment, submit a summary of construction and demolition debris diversion and disposal including beginning and ending dates of period covered.
- B. Quantify all materials diverted from landfill disposal through salvage or recycling during the period with the receiving parties, dates removed, transportation costs, weight tickets, manifests, invoices. Include the net total costs or savings for each salvaged or recycled material.
- C. Quantify all materials disposed of during the period with the receiving parties, dates removed, transportation costs, weight tickets, tipping fees, manifests, invoices. Include the net total costs for each disposal.

- - - E N D - - -

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

Attachment A - Sample Construction Waste Management Plan

Introduction.

This site based **Construction Waste Management Plan** has been developed to manage the non-hazardous building construction and demolition waste by diverting waste from the landfills through salvaging, recycling, or reusing building materials for the Department of Veterans Affairs during construction activities. The Construction Waste Management Plan has been designed to establish records to quantify construction and demolition debris diversion and disposal. Based on the work that is scheduled to be part of the contract and the engineering practices to be implemented in conjunction with the work, every effort is being made to protect the people, assets, and the environment of the Department of Veterans Affairs.

Contents.

ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Job Site Superintendent
General Contractor
All Other On-site Personnel
Construction/Renovation Area

SITE DESCRIPTION

PERSONNEL

WASTE MANAGEMENT GOALS

PLAN IMPLEMENTATION, OVERSIGHT & ENFORCEMENT

MEETINGS & COMMUNICATION

SITE ASSESSMENT DISPOSAL AND HANDLING

WASTE AUDITING PROCEDURES

WASTE MANAGEMENT DOCUMENTATION

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

Attachment A - Sample Construction Waste Management Plan

Personnel Organization and Responsibilities.

This construction project has been authorized by and is under the supervision of the Department of Veterans Affairs, Milwaukee, WI.

Job Site Superintendent: [Superintendent Name] will be the on-site employee responsible for the implementation and enforcement of the Construction Waste Management Plan and is so delegated by [Prime Contractor Name].

Prime Contractor: [Prime Contractor Name] will oversee the work of all construction staff and subcontractors. The Contractor will be responsible for instituting the measures as outlined in this Construction Waste Management Plan and ensuring their effectiveness.

All Other On-site Personnel: All other on-site construction personnel, including all subcontractors, will be responsible for adhering to the Construction Waste Management Plan as established by [Prime Contractor Name] as well as any additional practices, laws, and regulations for ensuring a safe work environment.

Construction/Renovation Area: The work will take place at the Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Center, Milwaukee Wisconsin. The main construction area is contained at the [Contract Location] as shown on the drawings.

Site Description.

The worksite is an enclosed steel, concrete and masonry building structure.

Personnel.

As required in Specification Section 01 74 19 Construction Waste Management: All construction workers will be aware of the Construction Waste Management Plan through the project's Pre-Construction Meeting as well as the Project Kick-Off Meeting conducted by [Prime Contractor Name]. The meetings will consist of the information contained in this Construction Waste Management Plan, including, but not limited to; the construction limits, waste management goals, plan implementation, oversight and enforcement, meetings and communication, documentation, site assessment-expected wastes, disposal and handling, trade contractor waste management plan, waste management progress report, and work area limits, as well as the safety guidelines of the VA. Upon completing this briefing [Superintendent Name] will enforce the Construction Waste Management Plan throughout the life of the project. Weekly contractor meetings will include the Construction Waste Management Plan as well as the Environmental Protection Plan in section 01 57 19 to ensure new and all workers onsite are aware of the requirements and procedures.

Waste Management Goals.

This Construction Waste Management Plan is the responsibility of the Prime Contractor and to be enforced for all subcontractors by the Prime Contractor. By effectively managing this Construction Waste Management Plan, [Prime Contractor Name] will recycle or salvage (for reuse) all feasible materials to a minimum of **50 percent by weight.**

The Waste Management Plan outlines the expected wastes to be confronted on site, means of disposal and handling methods, and required documentation.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

Attachment A - Sample Construction Waste Management Plan
The [Prime Contractor Name] will provide non hazardous waste manifest identifying weight of all waste generated per delivery (dumpster)

This Construction Waste Management Plan is in conjunction with specification section 01 74
19 Construction Waste Management.

[Prime Contractor Name] will monitor, implement, and document this plan throughout the construction of this project. Monitoring of on-site compliance with this plan will be performed by the [Prime Contractor Name] Superintendents on a daily basis. During demolition, the demolition contractor will provide one metal scrap dumpster and one mixed waste dumpster that will be used for all materials. The metal dumpster will be taken by [Demolition Subcontractor Name, Address] for recycling. The mixed waste dumpster will be taken to [Company 1 Name, address], where it will be sorted and separated for recycling. Any non-recyclable material will be sent to landfill. Recyclable material will be weighed and recorded by [Company 1 Name, address]. During reconstruction there will be one dumpster provided for mixed waste. The mixed waste dumpster will be taken to [Company 2 Name], where it will be sorted and separated for recycling. Records will be provided in accordance with LEED Reference Guide and LEED Template. The reports will be submitted monthly.

Meetings and Communication.

Each and every trade contractor and subcontractor will be required to attend a Pre-Construction Meeting and Project Kick-Off Meeting. New construction personnel that are unable to attend are required to attend a brief safety meeting that will include a construction waste training session before being allowed to work on the site. Further, the Demolition Debris Management Plan will be on the agenda at regular construction meetings to update the project team on the status of [Prime Contractor Name] goals for diverted waste and what measures may need to be implemented if these goals are not being met.

SITE ASSESSMENT- DISPOSAL & HANDLING

Contractor to provide dumpsters for processing recyclables and waste; Examples are: 1) Concrete materials; 2) Metal; 3) mixed waste All of these to be sorted at landfill site or recycling facility.

Upon approval, [Prime Contractor Name] will use the VA-provided cardboard dumpster for all cardboard materials.

The following table lists expected wastes on this project, their disposal method, and handling procedures:

Hauler:

[Company Name, Contact, Address]

Recycling:

[Company Name, Contact, Address]

Item	Disposal method	Handling Procedure	Destination/Recipient
------	-----------------	--------------------	-----------------------

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

Attachment A - Sample Construction Waste Management Plan

Masonry	Recycle	Place in concrete dumpster	ACME WASTE, INC.
Concrete	Recycle	Place in concrete dumpster	ACME WASTE, INC.
Scrap Metals	Recycle	Place in Metal dumpster	ACME WASTE, INC.
Cardboard	Recycle or reuse	Minimal packaging where possible, or place in cardboard dumpster	VA-provided cardboard dumpster (permission required)
Drywall	Recycle	Place in mixed dumpster	ACME WASTE, INC.
Wood (clean)	Recycle	Place in mixed dumpster	ACME WASTE, INC.
Plumbing Fixtures	Recycle	Place in mixed dumpster	ACME WASTE, INC.
Glass	Recycle	Place in mixed dumpster	ACME WASTE, INC.
Plastics (noncontaminated)	Recycle	Place in mixed dumpster	ACME WASTE, INC.
Plastics (contaminated)	Landfill	Place in mixed dumpster	ACME WASTE, INC.
Ceiling Tile	Recycle	Place in mixed dumpster	ACME WASTE, INC.
Wiring	Recycle/Salvage	Electrician will reuse or recycle	[Trade Subcontractor Name]
Light Fixtures	Recycle/Salvage	Electrician will reuse, salvage, or recycle	[Trade Subcontractor Name]
Lamps (Universal Waste)	Recycle/Salvage	Electrician will reuse, salvage, or recycle	[Trade Subcontractor Name]
Ballasts	Recycle/Salvage	Electrician will reuse, salvage, or recycle	[Trade Subcontractor Name]
Carpet	Recycle	Carpet Subcontractor place in mixed dumpster or recycle	[Company Name]
Inerts	Recycle	Place in Concrete Dumpster	[Company Name]
Soil	Reuse	Reuse throughout project	[Contractor Name]
All Other Wastes	Landfill	Reduce waste where possible, research	[Company Name]

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

Attachment A - Sample Construction Waste Management Plan

		recycling or reuse opportunities	
--	--	--	--

Waste Auditing.

All subcontractors are responsible for daily site cleanup and ensuring that all recycling containers are kept free of contamination. **[Prime Contractor Name]** representatives shall be responsible for daily checks of trash and recycling containers to check for and ensure the removal of contamination. Violators will be required to re-sort any misplaced waste and, if the problem continues, pay the cost of **[Prime Contractor Name]** time to sort recyclables from the trash. **[Prime Contractor Name]** representatives shall be responsible for contacting haulers for collection service.

Documentation.

Documentation of the waste management plan will consist of the following:

1. Records will be provided in accordance with LEED Reference Guide and LEED Template.
2. Records will include the amount of material salvaged, recycled and re-used.
3. Records will include a list of materials taken to the landfill.
4. Material tracking data shall be provided indicating receiving parties, dates, weight tickets, tipping fees, manifests and the total resulting cost or savings.

The quantities in the report will be updated by **[Prime Contractor Name]** based on information provided by each Trade Contractor and the independent hauler under contract to provide the metal dumpsters. Each Trade Contractor shall be responsible for providing the following documentation for any waste generated on site that is not deposited in the dumpsters provided by **[Prime Contractor Name]**.

1. A record of the type and quantity (by weight) of each material salvaged, reused, recycled, or disposed in a manner other than that provided by **[Prime Contractor Name]** through their independent hauler.
2. Disposal receipts: Provide copies of all receipts issued by a disposal facility for CDL waste that is disposed in a landfill.
3. Recycling Receipts: Provide copies of all receipts issued by an approved recycling facility.
4. Salvaged materials document: types and quantities (by weight) for materials salvaged for reuse on site, sold, or donated to a third party.

This documentation will then be compiled by **[Prime Contractor Name]** in monthly waste tracking reports.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

Project Name: _____ Location: _____ Project Contractor: _____
 COTR: _____
 Date: _____

- KEY:**
(R) = Recycled Content
(ES) = Energy Star
(BP) = Biobased Product
(FEMP) = FEMP-Designated Product

Product: What specific product was purchased?
"Green" Content: What makes it green? % recycled, biobased, energy star, etc.

Material	Product	"Green" Content	Manufacturer	Comments
Appliances (R)				
Bathroom Fixtures (R)				
Building Insulation (R,ES)				
Cement and Concrete (R)				
Composite panels (BP)				
Doors and skylights (ES)				
Floor tiles (R)				
Laminated paperboard (R)				
Structural fiberboard				
Roofing materials (R, BP, ES)				
Windows (ES)				
Office furniture				
Carpet (R)				
Carpet cushion (R)				
Compact fluorescent lamps (CFLs) (ES)				
Decorative light strings (ES)				
Downlight luminaires (FEMP)				
Fluorescent ballasts (FEMP)				
Fluorescent luminaires (FEMP)				

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

Fluorescent tube lamps (FEMP)				
LED lighting				
Light fixtures (ES)				
Lighting controls (FEMP)				
Mats (R)				
Paint -- consolidated latex paint (R)				
Paint -- reprocessed latex paint (R)				
Bike racks (R)				
Plastic fencing (R)				
Signage (R)				
Adhesive and Mastic Removers (BP)				
Carpet and Upholstery Cleaners - General Purpose (BP)				
Carpet and Upholstery Cleaners - Spot Removers (BP)				
Dust Suppressants (BP)				
Floor Strippers (BP)				
Graffiti and Grease Removers (BP)				
Sorbents (BP)				
Mats (R)				
Wood and concrete sealers (BP)				

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 91 00
GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 COMMISSIONING DESCRIPTION

- A. This Section 01 91 00 GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS shall form the basis of the construction phase commissioning process and procedures. The Commissioning Agent shall add, modify, and refine the commissioning procedures, as approved by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA), to suit field conditions and actual manufacturer's equipment, incorporate test data and procedure results, and provide detailed scheduling for all commissioning tasks.
- B. Various sections of the project specifications require equipment startup, testing, and adjusting services. Requirements for startup, testing, and adjusting services specified in the Division 7, Division 21, Division 22, Division 23, Division 26, Division 27, Division 28, and Division 31 series sections of these specifications are intended to be provided in coordination with the commissioning services and are not intended to duplicate services. The Contractor shall coordinate the work required by individual specification sections with the commissioning services requirements specified herein.
- C. Where individual testing, adjusting, or related services are required in the project specifications and not specifically required by this commissioning requirements specification, the specified services shall be provided and copies of documentation, as required by those specifications shall be submitted to the VA and the Commissioning Agent to be indexed for future reference.
- D. Where training or educational services for VA are required and specified in other sections of the specifications, including but not limited to Division 7, Division 8, Division 21, Division 22, Division 23, Division 26, Division 27, Division 28, and Division 31 series sections of the specification, these services are intended to be provided in addition to the training and educational services specified herein.
- E. Commissioning is a systematic process of verifying that the building systems perform interactively according to the construction documents and the VA's operational needs. The commissioning process shall

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

encompass and coordinate the system documentation, equipment startup, control system calibration, testing and balancing, performance testing and training. Commissioning during the construction and post-occupancy phases is intended to achieve the following specific objectives according to the contract documents:

1. Verify that the applicable equipment and systems are installed in accordance with the contract documents and according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
 2. Verify and document proper integrated performance of equipment and systems.
 3. Verify that Operations & Maintenance documentation is complete.
 4. Verify that all components requiring servicing can be accessed, serviced and removed without disturbing nearby components including ducts, piping, cabling or wiring.
 5. Verify that the VA's operating personnel are adequately trained to enable them to operate, monitor, adjust, maintain, and repair building systems in an effective and energy-efficient manner.
 6. Document the successful achievement of the commissioning objectives listed above.
- F. The commissioning process does not take away from or reduce the responsibility of the Contractor to provide a finished and fully functioning product.

1.2 CONTRACTUAL RELATIONSHIPS

- A. For this construction project, the Department of Veterans Affairs contracts with a Contractor to provide construction services. The contracts are administered by the VA Contracting Officer and the COR as the designated representative of the Contracting Officer. On this project, the authority to modify the contract in any way is strictly limited to the authority of the Contracting Officer.
- B. In this project, only two contract parties are recognized and communications on contractual issues are strictly limited to VA COR and the Contractor. It is the practice of the VA to require that communications between other parties to the contracts (Subcontractors and Vendors) be conducted through the COR and Contractor. It is also the practice of the VA that communications between other parties of the

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

project (Commissioning Agent and Architect/Engineer) be conducted through the COR.

- C. Whole Building Commissioning is a process that relies upon frequent and direct communications, as well as collaboration between all parties to the construction process. By its nature, a high level of communication and cooperation between the Commissioning Agent and all other parties (Architects, Engineers, Subcontractors, Vendors, third party testing agencies, etc.) is essential to the success of the Commissioning effort.
- D. With these fundamental practices in mind, the commissioning process described herein has been developed to recognize that, in the execution of the Commissioning Process, the Commissioning Agent must develop effective methods to communicate with every member of the construction team involved in delivering commissioned systems while simultaneously respecting the exclusive contract authority of the Contracting Officer and COR. Thus, the procedures outlined in this specification must be executed within the following limitations:
1. No communications (verbal or written) from the Commissioning Agent shall be deemed to constitute direction that modifies the terms of any contract between the Department of Veterans Affairs and the Contractor.
 2. Commissioning Issues identified by the Commissioning Agent will be delivered to the COR and copied to the designated Commissioning Representatives for the Contractor and subcontractors on the Commissioning Team for information only in order to expedite the communication process. These issues must be understood as the professional opinion of the Commissioning Agent and as suggestions for resolution.
 3. In the event that any Commissioning Issues and suggested resolutions are deemed by the COR to require either an official interpretation of the construction documents or require a modification of the contract documents, the Contracting Officer or COR will issue an official directive to this effect.
 4. All parties to the Commissioning Process shall be individually responsible for alerting the COR of any issues that they deem to

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

constitute a potential contract change prior to acting on these issues.

5. Authority for resolution or modification of design and construction issues rests solely with the Contracting Officer or COR, with appropriate technical guidance from the Architect/Engineer and/or Commissioning Agent.

1.3 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 01 00 00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.
- B. Section 01 32.16.15 PROJECT SCHEDULES (SMALL PROJECTS - DESIGN/BID/BUILD)
- C. Section 01 33 23 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES
- D. Section 22 08 00 COMMISSIONING OF PLUMBING SYSTEMS.
- E. Section 23 08 00 COMMISSIONING OF HVAC SYSTEMS.
- F. Section 33 08 00 COMMISSIONING OF SITE UTILITIES.

1.4 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes general requirements that apply to implementation of commissioning without regard to systems, subsystems, and equipment being commissioned.
- B. The commissioning activities have been developed to support the VA requirements to meet guidelines for Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance.

1.5 ACRONYMS

List of Acronyms	
Acronym	Meaning
A/E	Architect / Engineer Design Team
AHJ	Authority Having Jurisdiction
ASHRAE	Association Society for Heating Air Condition and Refrigeration Engineers
BOD	Basis of Design
BSC	Building Systems Commissioning
CCTV	Closed Circuit Television
CD	Construction Documents
CMMS	Computerized Maintenance Management System
CO	Contracting Officer (VA)
COR	Contracting Officer's Representative (see also VA-RE)

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

List of Acronyms	
Acronym	Meaning
COBie	Construction Operations Building Information Exchange
CPC	Construction Phase Commissioning
Cx	Commissioning
CxA	Commissioning Agent
CxM	Commissioning Manager
CxR	Commissioning Representative
DPC	Design Phase Commissioning
FPT	Functional Performance Test
GBI-GG	Green Building Initiative - Green Globes
HVAC	Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning
LEED	Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design
NC	Department of Veterans Affairs National Cemetery
NCA	Department of Veterans Affairs National Cemetery Administration
NEBB	National Environmental Balancing Bureau
O&M	Operations & Maintenance
OPR	Owner's Project Requirements
PFC	Pre-Functional Checklist
PFT	Pre-Functional Test
SD	Schematic Design
SO	Site Observation
TAB	Test Adjust and Balance
VA	Department of Veterans Affairs
VAMC	VA Medical Center
VA CFM	VA Office of Construction and Facilities Management
VACO	VA Central Office
VA PM	VA Project Manager
VA-COR	VA COR
USGBC	United States Green Building Council

1.6 DEFINITIONS

Acceptance Phase Commissioning: Commissioning tasks executed after most construction has been completed, most Site Observations and Static Tests have been completed and Pre-Functional Testing has been completed

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

and accepted. The main commissioning activities performed during this phase are verification that the installed systems are functional by conducting Systems Functional Performance tests and Owner Training.

Accuracy: The capability of an instrument to indicate the true value of a measured quantity.

Back Check: A back check is a verification that an agreed upon solution to a design comment has been adequately addressed in a subsequent design review

Basis of Design (BOD): The Engineer's Basis of Design is comprised of two components: the Design Criteria and the Design Narrative, these documents record the concepts, calculations, decisions, and product selections used to meet the Owner's Project Requirements (OPR) and to satisfy applicable regulatory requirements, standards, and guidelines.

Benchmarks: Benchmarks are the comparison of a building's energy usage to other similar buildings and to the building itself.. For example, ENERGY STAR Portfolio Manager is a frequently used and nationally recognized building energy benchmarking tool.

Building Information Modeling (BIM): Building Information Modeling is a parametric database which allows a building to be designed and constructed virtually in 3D, and provides reports both in 2D views and as schedules. This electronic information can be extracted and reused for pre-populating facility management CMMS systems. Building Systems Commissioning (BSC): NEBB acronym used to designate its commissioning program.

Calibrate: The act of comparing an instrument of unknown accuracy with a standard of known accuracy to detect, correlate, report, or eliminate by adjustment any variation in the accuracy of the tested instrument.

CCTV: Closed circuit Television. Normally used for security surveillance and alarm detections as part of a special electrical security system.

COBie: Construction Operations Building Information Exchange (COBie) is an electronic industry data format used to transfer information developed during design, construction, and commissioning into the Computer Maintenance Management Systems (CMMS) used to operate facilities. See the Whole Building Design Guide website for further information (<http://www.wbdg.org/resources/cobie.php>)

Commissionability: Defines a design component or construction process that has the necessary elements that will allow a system or component to be effectively measured, tested, operated and commissioned

Commissioning Agent (CxA): The qualified Commissioning Professional who administers the Cx process by managing the Cx team and overseeing the Commissioning Process. Where CxA is used in this specification it means the Commissioning Agent, members of his staff or appointed members of the commissioning team. Note that LEED uses the term Commissioning Authority in lieu of Commissioning Agent.

Commissioning Checklists: Lists of data or inspections to be verified to ensure proper system or component installation, operation, and function. Verification checklists are developed and used during all phases of the commissioning process to verify that the Owner's Project Requirements (OPR) is being achieved.

Commissioning Design Review: The commissioning design review is a collaborative review of the design professionals design documents for items pertaining to the following: owner's project requirements; basis of design; operability and maintainability (O&M) including documentation; functionality; training; energy efficiency, control systems' sequence of operations including building automation system features; commissioning specifications and the ability to functionally test the systems.

Commissioning Issue: A condition identified by the Commissioning Agent or other member of the Commissioning Team that adversely affects the commissionability, operability, maintainability, or functionality of a system, equipment, or component. A condition that is in conflict with the Contract Documents and/or performance requirements of the installed systems and components. (See also - Commissioning Observation).

Commissioning Manager (CxM): A qualified individual appointed by the Contractor to manage the commissioning process on behalf of the Contractor.

Commissioning Observation: An issue identified by the Commissioning Agent or other member of the Commissioning Team that does not conform to the project OPR, contract documents or standard industry best practices. (See also Commissioning Issue)

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Commissioning Plan: A document that outlines the commissioning process, commissioning scope and defines responsibilities, processes, schedules, and the documentation requirements of the Commissioning Process.

Commissioning Process: A quality focused process for enhancing the delivery of a project. The process focuses upon verifying and documenting that the facility and all of its systems, components, and assemblies are planned, designed, installed, tested, can be operated, and maintained to meet the Owner's Project Requirements.

Commissioning Report: The final commissioning document which presents the commissioning process results for the project. Cx reports include an executive summary, the commissioning plan, issue log, correspondence, and all appropriate check sheets and test forms.

Commissioning Representative (CxR): An individual appointed by a sub-contractor to manage the commissioning process on behalf of the sub-contractor.

Commissioning Specifications: The contract documents that detail the objective, scope and implementation of the commissioning process as developed in the Commissioning Plan.

Commissioning Team: Individual team members whose coordinated actions are responsible for implementing the Commissioning Process.

Construction Phase Commissioning: All commissioning efforts executed during the construction process after the design phase and prior to the Acceptance Phase Commissioning.

Contract Documents (CD): Contract documents include design and construction contracts, price agreements and procedure agreements. Contract Documents also include all final and complete drawings, specifications and all applicable contract modifications or supplements.

Construction Phase Commissioning (CPC): All commissioning efforts executed during the construction process after the design phase and prior to the Acceptance Phase Commissioning.

Coordination Drawings: Drawings showing the work of all trades that are used to illustrate that equipment can be installed in the space allocated without compromising equipment function or access for maintenance and replacement. These drawings graphically illustrate and dimension manufacturers' recommended maintenance clearances. On

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

mechanical projects, coordination drawings include structural steel, ductwork, major piping and electrical conduit and show the elevations and locations of the above components.

Data Logging: The monitoring and recording of temperature, flow, current, status, pressure, etc. of equipment using stand-alone data recorders.

Deferred System Test: Tests that cannot be completed at the end of the acceptance phase due to ambient conditions, schedule issues or other conditions preventing testing during the normal acceptance testing period.

Deficiency: See "Commissioning Issue".

Design Criteria: A listing of the VA Design Criteria outlining the project design requirements, including its source. These are used during the design process to show the design elements meet the OPR.

Design Intent: The overall term that includes the OPR and the BOD. It is a detailed explanation of the ideas, concepts, and criteria that are defined by the owner to be important. The design intent documents are utilized to provide a written record of these ideas, concepts and criteria.

Design Narrative: A written description of the proposed design solutions that satisfy the requirements of the OPR.

Design Phase Commissioning (DPC): All commissioning tasks executed during the design phase of the project.

Environmental Systems: Systems that use a combination of mechanical equipment, airflow, water flow and electrical energy to provide heating, ventilating, air conditioning, humidification, and dehumidification for the purpose of human comfort or process control of temperature and humidity.

Executive Summary: A section of the Commissioning report that reviews the general outcome of the project. It also includes any unresolved issues, recommendations for the resolution of unresolved issues and all deferred testing requirements.

Functionality: This defines a design component or construction process which will allow a system or component to operate or be constructed in a manner that will produce the required outcome of the OPR.

Functional Test Procedure (FTP): A written protocol that defines methods, steps, personnel, and acceptance criteria for tests conducted on components, equipment, assemblies, systems, and interfaces among systems.

Industry Accepted Best Practice: A design component or construction process that has achieved industry consensus for quality performance and functionality. Refer to the current edition of the NEBB Design Phase Commissioning Handbook for examples.

Installation Verification: Observations or inspections that confirm the system or component has been installed in accordance with the contract documents and to industry accepted best practices.

Integrated System Testing: Integrated Systems Testing procedures entail testing of multiple integrated systems performance to verify proper functional interface between systems. Typical Integrated Systems Testing includes verifying that building systems respond properly to loss of utility, transfer to emergency power sources, re-transfer from emergency power source to normal utility source; interface between HVAC controls and Fire Alarm systems for equipment shutdown, interface between Fire Alarm system and elevator control systems for elevator recall and shutdown; interface between Fire Alarm System and Security Access Control Systems to control access to spaces during fire alarm conditions; and other similar tests as determined for each specific project.

Issues Log: A formal and ongoing record of problems or concerns - and their resolution - that have been raised by members of the Commissioning Team during the course of the Commissioning Process.

Lessons Learned Workshop: A workshop conducted to discuss and document project successes and identify opportunities for improvements for future projects.

Maintainability: A design component or construction process that will allow a system or component to be effectively maintained. This includes adequate room for access to adjust and repair the equipment. Maintainability also includes components that have readily obtainable repair parts or service.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Manual Test: Testing using hand-held instruments, immediate control system readouts or direct observation to verify performance (contrasted to analyzing monitored data taken over time to make the 'observation').

Owner's Project Requirements (OPR): A written document that details the project requirements and the expectations of how the building and its systems will be used and operated. These include project goals, measurable performance criteria, cost considerations, benchmarks, success criteria, and supporting information.

Peer Review: A formal in-depth review separate from the commissioning review processes. The level of effort and intensity is much greater than a typical commissioning facilitation or extended commissioning review. The VA usually hires an independent third-party (called the IDIQ A/E) to conduct peer reviews.

Precision: The ability of an instrument to produce repeatable readings of the same quantity under the same conditions. The precision of an instrument refers to its ability to produce a tightly grouped set of values around the mean value of the measured quantity.

Pre-Design Phase Commissioning: Commissioning tasks performed prior to the commencement of design activities that includes project programming and the development of the commissioning process for the project

Pre-Functional Checklist (PFC): A form used by the contractor to verify that appropriate components are onsite, correctly installed, set up, calibrated, functional and ready for functional testing.

Pre-Functional Test (PFT): An inspection or test that is done before functional testing. PFT's include installation verification and system and component start up tests.

Procedure or Protocol: A defined approach that outlines the execution of a sequence of work or operations. Procedures are used to produce repeatable and defined results.

Range: The upper and lower limits of an instrument's ability to measure the value of a quantity for which the instrument is calibrated.

Resolution: This word has two meanings in the Cx Process. The first refers to the smallest change in a measured variable that an instrument can detect. The second refers to the implementation of actions that correct a tested or observed deficiency.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Site Observation Visit: On-site inspections and observations made by the Commissioning Agent for the purpose of verifying component, equipment, and system installation, to observe contractor testing, equipment start-up procedures, or other purposes.

Site Observation Reports (SO): Reports of site inspections and observations made by the Commissioning Agent. Observation reports are intended to provide early indication of an installation issue which will need correction or analysis.

Special System Inspections: Inspections required by a local code authority prior to occupancy and are not normally a part of the commissioning process.

Static Tests: Tests or inspections that validate a specified static condition such as pressure testing. Static tests may be specification or code initiated.

Start Up Tests: Tests that validate the component or system is ready for automatic operation in accordance with the manufactures requirements.

Systems Manual: A system-focused composite document that includes all information required for the owners operators to operate the systems.

Test Procedure: A written protocol that defines methods, personnel, and expectations for tests conducted on components, equipment, assemblies, systems, and interfaces among systems.

Testing: The use of specialized and calibrated instruments to measure parameters such as: temperature, pressure, vapor flow, air flow, fluid flow, rotational speed, electrical characteristics, velocity, and other data in order to determine performance, operation, or function.

Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing (TAB): A systematic process or service applied to heating, ventilating and air-conditioning (HVAC) systems and other environmental systems to achieve and document air and hydronic flow rates. The standards and procedures for providing these services are referred to as "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing" and are described in the Procedural Standards for the Testing, Adjusting and Balancing of Environmental Systems, published by NEBB or AABC.

Thermal Scans: Thermographic pictures taken with an Infrared Thermographic Camera. Thermographic pictures show the relative temperatures of objects and surfaces and are used to identify leaks,

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

thermal bridging, thermal intrusion, electrical overload conditions, moisture containment, and insulation failure.

Training Plan: A written document that details, in outline form the expectations of the operator training. Training agendas should include instruction on how to obtain service, operate, startup, shutdown and maintain all systems and components of the project.

Trending: Monitoring over a period of time with the building automation system.

Unresolved Commissioning Issue: Any Commissioning Issue that, at the time that the Final Report or the Amended Final Report is issued that has not been either resolved by the construction team or accepted by the VA. Validation: The process by which work is verified as complete and operating correctly:

1. First party validation occurs when a firm or individual verifying the task is the same firm or individual performing the task.
2. Second party validation occurs when the firm or individual verifying the task is under the control of the firm performing the task or has other possibilities of financial conflicts of interest in the resolution (Architects, Designers, General Contractors and Third Tier Subcontractors or Vendors).
3. Third party validation occurs when the firm verifying the task is not associated with or under control of the firm performing or designing the task.

Verification: The process by which specific documents, components, equipment, assemblies, systems, and interfaces among systems are confirmed to comply with the criteria described in the Owner's Project Requirements.

Warranty Phase Commissioning: Commissioning efforts executed after a project has been completed and accepted by the Owner. Warranty Phase Commissioning includes follow-up on verification of system performance, measurement and verification tasks and assistance in identifying warranty issues and enforcing warranty provisions of the construction contract.

Warranty Visit: A commissioning meeting and site review where all outstanding warranty issues and deferred testing is reviewed and discussed.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Whole Building Commissioning: Commissioning of building systems such as Building Envelope, HVAC, Electrical, Special Electrical (Fire Alarm, Security & Communications), Plumbing and Fire Protection as described in this specification.

1.7 SYSTEMS TO BE COMMISSIONED

A. Commissioning of a system or systems specified for this project is part of the construction process. Documentation and testing of these systems, as well as training of the VA's Operation and Maintenance personnel, is required in cooperation with the VA and the Commissioning Agent.

B. The following systems will be commissioned as part of this project:

Systems To Be Commissioned	
System	Description
HVAC	
Noise and Vibration Control	Noise and vibration levels for critical equipment such as Air Handlers, Chillers, Cooling Towers, Boilers, Generators, etc. will be commissioned as part of the system commissioning
Direct Digital Control System**	Operator Interface Computer, Operator Work Station (including graphics, point mapping, trends, alarms), Network Communications Modules and Wiring, Integration Panels. [DDC Control panels will be commissioned with the systems controlled by the panel]
Chilled Water System**	Chillers (centrifugal, rotary screw, air-cooled), pumps (primary, secondary, variable primary), VFDs associated with chilled water system components, DDC Control Panels (including integration with Building Control System)

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Systems To Be Commissioned	
System	Description
Condenser Water System**	Cooling Towers, Fluid Coolers, heat exchangers/economizers, pumps, VFDs associated with condenser water system components, DDC control panels.
Steam/Heating Hot Water System**	Boilers, boiler feed water system, economizers/heat recovery equipment, condensate recovery, water treatment, boiler fuel system, controls, interface with facility DDC system.
HVAC Air Handling Systems**	Air handling Units, packaged rooftop AHU, Outdoor Air conditioning units, humidifiers, DDC control panels
HVAC Ventilation/Exhaust Systems	General exhaust, toilet exhaust, laboratory exhaust, isolation exhaust, room pressurization control systems
HVAC Energy Recovery Systems**	Heat Wheels, Heat Recovery Loops, AHU Integrated Heat Recovery
HVAC Terminal Unit Systems**	VAV Terminal Units, CAV terminal units, fan coil units, fin-tube radiation, unit heaters
Decentralized Unitary HVAC Systems*	Split-system HVAC systems, controls, interface with facility DDC
Unitary Heat Pump Systems**	Water-source heat pumps, controls, interface with facility DDC
Humidity Control Systems	Humidifiers, de-humidifiers, controls, interface with facility DDC
Hydronic Distribution Systems	Pumps, DDC control panels, heat exchangers,
Facility Fuel Systems	Boiler fuel system, generator fuel system
Facility Fuel Gas Systems	Witness Natural gas piping pressure testing, natural gas compressors and storage, propane storage

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Systems To Be Commissioned	
System	Description
Smoke Evacuation System	Atrium smoke evacuation, other smoke evacuation and smoke management systems, controls, interface with other systems (fire alarm), emergency operation.
Site Utilities	
Energy Distribution Utilities	Connection to Third Party Energy (Steam, High Temp Hot Water, Chilled Water) Supply Systems, Metering, Pressure Control

1.8 COMMISSIONING TEAM

- A. The commissioning team shall consist of, but not be limited to, representatives of Contractor, including Project Superintendent and subcontractors, installers, schedulers, suppliers, and specialists deemed appropriate by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and Commissioning Agent.
- B. Members Appointed by Contractor:
 - 1. Contractor' Commissioning Manager: The designated person, company, or entity that plans, schedules and coordinates the commissioning activities for the construction team.
 - 2. Contractor's Commissioning Representative(s): Individual(s), each having authority to act on behalf of the entity he or she represents, explicitly organized to implement the commissioning process through coordinated actions.
- C. Members Appointed by VA:
 - 1. Commissioning Agent: The designated person, company, or entity that plans, schedules, and coordinates the commissioning team to implement the commissioning process. The VA will engage the CxA under a separate contract.
 - 2. User: Representatives of the facility user and operation and maintenance personnel.
 - 3. A/E: Representative of the Architect and engineering design professionals.

1.9 VA'S COMMISSIONING RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Appoint an individual, company or firm to act as the Commissioning Agent.
- B. Assign operation and maintenance personnel and schedule them to participate in commissioning team activities including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Coordination meetings.
 - 2. Training in operation and maintenance of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
 - 3. Testing meetings.
 - 4. Witness and assist in Systems Functional Performance Testing.
 - 5. Demonstration of operation of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
- C. Provide the Construction Documents, prepared by Architect and approved by VA, to the Commissioning Agent and for use in managing the commissioning process, developing the commissioning plan, systems manuals, and reviewing the operation and maintenance training plan.

1.10 CONTRACTOR'S COMMISSIONING RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. The Contractor shall assign a Commissioning Manager to manage commissioning activities of the Contractor, and subcontractors.
- B. The Contractor shall ensure that the commissioning responsibilities outlined in these specifications are included in all subcontracts and that subcontractors comply with the requirements of these specifications.
- C. The Contractor shall ensure that each installing subcontractor shall assign representatives with expertise and authority to act on behalf of the subcontractor and schedule them to participate in and perform commissioning team activities including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Participate in commissioning coordination meetings.
 - 2. Conduct operation and maintenance training sessions in accordance with approved training plans.
 - 3. Verify that Work is complete and systems are operational according to the Contract Documents, including calibration of instrumentation and controls.
 - 4. Evaluate commissioning issues and commissioning observations identified in the Commissioning Issues Log, field reports, test

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

- reports or other commissioning documents. In collaboration with entity responsible for system and equipment installation, recommend corrective action.
5. Review and comment on commissioning documentation.
 6. Participate in meetings to coordinate Systems Functional Performance Testing.
 7. Provide schedule for operation and maintenance data submittals, equipment startup, and testing to Commissioning Agent for incorporation into the commissioning plan.
 8. Provide information to the Commissioning Agent for developing commissioning plan.
 9. Participate in training sessions for VA's operation and maintenance personnel.
 10. Provide technicians who are familiar with the construction and operation of installed systems and who shall develop specific test procedures to conduct Systems Functional Performance Testing of installed systems.

1.11 COMMISSIONING AGENT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Organize and lead the commissioning team.
- B. Prepare the commissioning plan. See Paragraph 1.11-A of this specification Section for further information.
- C. Review and comment on selected submittals from the Contractor for general conformance with the Construction Documents. Review and comment on the ability to test and operate the system and/or equipment, including providing gages, controls and other components required to operate, maintain, and test the system. Review and comment on performance expectations of systems and equipment and interfaces between systems relating to the Construction Documents.
- D. At the beginning of the construction phase, conduct an initial construction phase coordination meeting for the purpose of reviewing the commissioning activities and establishing tentative schedules for operation and maintenance submittals; operation and maintenance training sessions; TAB Work; Pre-Functional Checklists, Systems Functional Performance Testing; and project completion.
- E. Convene commissioning team meetings for the purpose of coordination, communication, and conflict resolution; discuss status of the

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

commissioning processes. Responsibilities include arranging for facilities, preparing agenda and attendance lists, and notifying participants. The Commissioning Agent shall prepare and distribute minutes to commissioning team members and attendees within five workdays of the commissioning meeting.

- F. Observe construction and report progress, observations and issues. Observe systems and equipment installation for adequate accessibility for maintenance and component replacement or repair, and for general conformance with the Construction Documents.
- G. Prepare Project specific Pre-Functional Checklists and Systems Functional Performance Test procedures.
- H. Coordinate Systems Functional Performance Testing schedule with the Contractor.
- I. Witness selected systems startups.
- J. Verify selected Pre-Functional Checklists completed and submitted by the Contractor.
- K. Witness and document Systems Functional Performance Testing.
- L. Compile test data, inspection reports, and certificates and include them in the systems manual and commissioning report.
- M. Review and comment on operation and maintenance (O&M) documentation and systems manual outline for compliance with the Contract Documents. Operation and maintenance documentation requirements are specified in Paragraph 1.25, Section 01 00 00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.
- N. Review operation and maintenance training program developed by the Contractor. Verify training plans provide qualified instructors to conduct operation and maintenance training.
- O. Prepare commissioning Field Observation Reports.
- P. Prepare the Final Commissioning Report.
- Q. Return to the site at 10 months into the 12 month warranty period and review with facility staff the current building operation and the condition of outstanding issues related to the original and seasonal Systems Functional Performance Testing. Also interview facility staff and identify problems or concerns they have operating the building as originally intended. Make suggestions for improvements and for

recording these changes in the O&M manuals. Identify areas that may come under warranty or under the original construction contract. Assist facility staff in developing reports, documents and requests for services to remedy outstanding problems.

- R. Assemble the final commissioning documentation, including the Final Commissioning Report and Addendum to the Final Commissioning Report.

1.12 COMMISSIONING DOCUMENTATION

- A. Commissioning Plan: A document, prepared by Commissioning Agent, that outlines the schedule, allocation of resources, and documentation requirements of the commissioning process, and shall include, but is not limited, to the following:
 - 1. Plan for delivery and review of submittals, systems manuals, and other documents and reports. Identification of the relationship of these documents to other functions and a detailed description of submittals that are required to support the commissioning processes. Submittal dates shall include the latest date approved submittals must be received without adversely affecting commissioning plan.
 - 2. Description of the organization, layout, and content of commissioning documentation (including systems manual) and a detailed description of documents to be provided along with identification of responsible parties.
 - 3. Identification of systems and equipment to be commissioned.
 - 4. Schedule of Commissioning Coordination meetings.
 - 5. Identification of items that must be completed before the next operation can proceed.
 - 6. Description of responsibilities of commissioning team members.
 - 7. Description of observations to be made.
 - 8. Description of requirements for operation and maintenance training.
 - 9. Schedule for commissioning activities with dates coordinated with overall construction schedule.
 - 10. Process and schedule for documenting changes on a continuous basis to appear in Project Record Documents.
 - 11. Process and schedule for completing prestart and startup checklists for systems, subsystems, and equipment to be verified and tested.
 - 12. Preliminary Systems Functional Performance Test procedures.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

- B. Systems Functional Performance Test Procedures: The Commissioning Agent will develop Systems Functional Performance Test Procedures for each system to be commissioned, including subsystems, or equipment and interfaces or interlocks with other systems. Systems Functional Performance Test Procedures will include a separate entry, with space for comments, for each item to be tested. Preliminary Systems Functional Performance Test Procedures will be provided to the VA, Architect/Engineer, and Contractor for review and comment. The Systems Performance Test Procedure will include test procedures for each mode of operation and provide space to indicate whether the mode under test responded as required. Each System Functional Performance Test procedure, regardless of system, subsystem, or equipment being tested, shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
1. Name and identification code of tested system.
 2. Test number.
 3. Time and date of test.
 4. Indication of whether the record is for a first test or retest following correction of a problem or issue.
 5. Dated signatures of the person performing test and of the witness, if applicable.
 6. Individuals present for test.
 7. Observations and Issues.
 8. Issue number, if any, generated as the result of test.
- C. Pre-Functional Checklists: The Commissioning Agent will prepare Pre-Functional Checklists. Pre-Functional Checklists shall be completed and signed by the Contractor, verifying that systems, subsystems, equipment, and associated controls are ready for testing. The Commissioning Agent will spot check Pre-Functional Checklists to verify accuracy and readiness for testing. Inaccurate or incomplete Pre-Functional Checklists shall be returned to the Contractor for correction and resubmission.
- D. Test and Inspection Reports: The Commissioning Agent will record test data, observations, and measurements on Systems Functional Performance Test Procedure. The report will also include recommendation for system acceptance or non-acceptance. Photographs, forms, and other means appropriate for the application shall be included with data.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Commissioning Agent Will compile test and inspection reports and test and inspection certificates and include them in systems manual and commissioning report.

- E. Corrective Action Documents: The Commissioning Agent will document corrective action taken for systems and equipment that fail tests. The documentation will include any required modifications to systems and equipment and/or revisions to test procedures, if any. The Commissioning Agent will witness and document any retesting of systems and/or equipment requiring corrective action and document retest results.
- F. Commissioning Issues Log: The Commissioning Agent will prepare and maintain Commissioning Issues Log that describes Commissioning Issues and Commissioning Observations that are identified during the Commissioning process. These observations and issues include, but are not limited to, those that are at variance with the Contract Documents. The Commissioning Issues Log will identify and track issues as they are encountered, the party responsible for resolution, progress toward resolution, and document how the issue was resolved. The Master Commissioning Issues Log will also track the status of unresolved issues.
1. Creating an Commissioning Issues Log Entry:
 - a. Identify the issue with unique numeric or alphanumeric identifier by which the issue may be tracked.
 - b. Assign a descriptive title for the issue.
 - c. Identify date and time of the issue.
 - d. Identify test number of test being performed at the time of the observation, if applicable, for cross reference.
 - e. Identify system, subsystem, and equipment to which the issue applies.
 - f. Identify location of system, subsystem, and equipment.
 - g. Include information that may be helpful in diagnosing or evaluating the issue.
 - h. Note recommended corrective action.
 - i. Identify commissioning team member responsible for corrective action.
 - j. Identify expected date of correction.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

- k. Identify person that identified the issue.
2. Documenting Issue Resolution:
 - a. Log date correction is completed or the issue is resolved.
 - b. Describe corrective action or resolution taken. Include description of diagnostic steps taken to determine root cause of the issue, if any.
 - c. Identify changes to the Contract Documents that may require action.
 - d. State that correction was completed and system, subsystem, and equipment are ready for retest, if applicable.
 - e. Identify person(s) who corrected or resolved the issue.
 - f. Identify person(s) verifying the issue resolution.
- G. Final Commissioning Report: The Commissioning Agent will document results of the commissioning process, including unresolved issues, and performance of systems, subsystems, and equipment. The Commissioning Report will indicate whether systems, subsystems, and equipment have been properly installed and are performing according to the Contract Documents. This report will be used by the Department of Veterans Affairs when determining that systems will be accepted. This report will be used to evaluate systems, subsystems, and equipment and will serve as a future reference document during VA occupancy and operation. It shall describe components and performance that exceed requirements of the Contract Documents and those that do not meet requirements of the Contract Documents. The commissioning report will include, but is not limited to, the following:
 1. Lists and explanations of substitutions; compromises; variances with the Contract Documents; record of conditions; and, if appropriate, recommendations for resolution. Design Narrative documentation maintained by the Commissioning Agent.
 2. Commissioning plan.
 3. Pre-Functional Checklists completed by the Contractor, with annotation of the Commissioning Agent review and spot check.
 4. Systems Functional Performance Test Procedures, with annotation of test results and test completion.
 5. Commissioning Issues Log.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

6. Listing of deferred and off season test(s) not performed, including the schedule for their completion.
- H. Addendum to Final Commissioning Report: The Commissioning Agent will prepare an Addendum to the Final Commissioning Report near the end of the Warranty Period. The Addendum will indicate whether systems, subsystems, and equipment are complete and continue to perform according to the Contract Documents. The Addendum to the Final Commissioning Report shall include, but is not limited to, the following:
1. Documentation of deferred and off season test(s) results.
 2. Completed Systems Functional Performance Test Procedures for off season test(s).
 3. Documentation that unresolved system performance issues have been resolved.
 4. Updated Commissioning Issues Log, including status of unresolved issues.
 5. Identification of potential Warranty Claims to be corrected by the Contractor.
- I. Systems Manual: The Commissioning Agent will gather required information and compile the Systems Manual. The Systems Manual will include, but is not limited to, the following:
1. Design Narrative, including system narratives, schematics, single-line diagrams, flow diagrams, equipment schedules, and changes made throughout the Project.
 2. Reference to Final Commissioning Plan.
 3. Reference to Final Commissioning Report.
 4. Approved Operation and Maintenance Data as submitted by the Contractor.

1.13 SUBMITTALS

- A. Preliminary Commissioning Plan Submittal: The Commissioning Agent has prepared a Preliminary Commissioning Plan based on the final Construction Documents. The Preliminary Commissioning Plan is included as an Appendix to this specification section. The Preliminary Commissioning Plan is provided for information only. It contains preliminary information about the following commissioning activities:

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

1. The Commissioning Team: A list of commissioning team members by organization.
 2. Systems to be commissioned. A detailed list of systems to be commissioned for the project. This list also provides preliminary information on systems/equipment submittals to be reviewed by the Commissioning Agent; preliminary information on Pre-Functional Checklists that are to be completed; preliminary information on Systems Performance Testing, including information on testing sample size (where authorized by the VA).
 3. Commissioning Team Roles and Responsibilities: Preliminary roles and responsibilities for each Commissioning Team member.
 4. Commissioning Documents: A preliminary list of commissioning-related documents, include identification of the parties responsible for preparation, review, approval, and action on each document.
 5. Commissioning Activities Schedule: Identification of Commissioning Activities, including Systems Functional Testing, the expected duration and predecessors for the activity.
 6. Pre-Functional Checklists: Preliminary Pre-Functional Checklists for equipment, components, subsystems, and systems to be commissioned. These Preliminary Pre-Functional Checklists provide guidance on the level of detailed information the Contractor shall include on the final submission.
 7. Systems Functional Performance Test Procedures: Preliminary step-by-step System Functional Performance Test Procedures to be used during Systems Functional Performance Testing. These Preliminary Systems Functional Performance procedures provide information on the level of testing rigor, and the level of Contractor support required during performance of system's testing.
- B. Final Commissioning Plan Submittal: Based on the Final Construction Documents and the Contractor's project team, the Commissioning Agent will prepare the Final Commissioning Plan as described in this section. The Commissioning Agent will submit three hard copies and three sets of electronic files of Final Commissioning Plan. The Contractor shall review the Commissioning Plan and provide any comments to the VA. The Commissioning Agent will incorporate review comments into the Final Commissioning Plan as directed by the VA.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

- C. Systems Functional Performance Test Procedure: The Commissioning Agent will submit preliminary Systems Functional Performance Test Procedures to the Contractor, and the VA for review and comment. The Contractor shall return review comments to the VA and the Commissioning Agent. The VA will also return review comments to the Commissioning Agent. The Commissioning Agent will incorporate review comments into the Final Systems Functional Test Procedures to be used in Systems Functional Performance Testing.
- D. Pre-Functional Checklists: The Commissioning Agent will submit Pre-Functional Checklists to be completed by the Contractor.
- E. Test and Inspection Reports: The Commissioning Agent will submit test and inspection reports to the VA with copies to the Contractor and the Architect/Engineer.
- F. Corrective Action Documents: The Commissioning Agent will submit corrective action documents to the VA COR with copies to the Contractor and Architect.
- G. Preliminary Commissioning Report Submittal: The Commissioning Agent will submit three electronic copies of the preliminary commissioning report. One electronic copy, with review comments, will be returned to the Commissioning Agent for preparation of the final submittal.
- H. Final Commissioning Report Submittal: The Commissioning Agent will submit four sets of electronically formatted information of the final commissioning report to the VA. The final submittal will incorporate comments as directed by the VA.
- I. Data for Commissioning:
1. The Commissioning Agent will request in writing from the Contractor specific information needed about each piece of commissioned equipment or system to fulfill requirements of the Commissioning Plan.
 2. The Commissioning Agent may request further documentation as is necessary for the commissioning process or to support other VA data collection requirements, including Construction Operations Building Information Exchange (COBIE), Building Information Modeling (BIM), etc.

1.14 COMMISSIONING PROCESS

- A. The Commissioning Agent will be responsible for the overall management of the commissioning process as well as coordinating scheduling of commissioning tasks with the VA and the Contractor. As directed by the VA, the Contractor shall incorporate Commissioning tasks, including, but not limited to, Systems Functional Performance Testing (including predecessors) with the Master Construction Schedule.
- B. Within 14 days of contract award, the Contractor shall designate a specific individual as the Commissioning Manager (CxM) to manage and lead the commissioning effort on behalf of the Contractor. The Commissioning Manager shall be the single point of contact and communications for all commissioning related services by the Contractor.
- C. Within 14 days of contract award, the Contractor shall ensure that each subcontractor designates specific individuals as Commissioning Representatives (CXR) to be responsible for commissioning related tasks. The Contractor shall ensure the designated Commissioning Representatives participate in the commissioning process as team members providing commissioning testing services, equipment operation, adjustments, and corrections if necessary. The Contractor shall ensure that all Commissioning Representatives shall have sufficient authority to direct their respective staff to provide the services required, and to speak on behalf of their organizations in all commissioning related contractual matters.

1.15 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Instructor Qualifications: Factory authorized service representatives shall be experienced in training, operation, and maintenance procedures for installed systems, subsystems, and equipment.
- B. Test Equipment Calibration: The Contractor shall comply with test equipment manufacturer's calibration procedures and intervals. Recalibrate test instruments immediately whenever instruments have been repaired following damage or dropping. Affix calibration tags to test instruments. Instruments shall have been calibrated within six months prior to use.

1.16 COORDINATION

- A. Management: The Commissioning Agent will coordinate the commissioning activities with the VA and Contractor. The Commissioning Agent will submit commissioning documents and information to the VA. All commissioning team members shall work together to fulfill their contracted responsibilities and meet the objectives of the contract documents.
- B. Scheduling: The Contractor shall work with the Commissioning Agent and the VA to incorporate the commissioning activities into the construction schedule. The Commissioning Agent will provide sufficient information (including, but not limited to, tasks, durations and predecessors) on commissioning activities to allow the Contractor and the VA to schedule commissioning activities. All parties shall address scheduling issues and make necessary notifications in a timely manner in order to expedite the project and the commissioning process. The Contractor shall update the Master Construction as directed by the VA.
- C. Initial Schedule of Commissioning Events: The Commissioning Agent will provide the initial schedule of primary commissioning events in the Commissioning Plan and at the commissioning coordination meetings. The Commissioning Plan will provide a format for this schedule. As construction progresses, more detailed schedules will be developed by the Contractor with information from the Commissioning Agent.
- D. Commissioning Coordinating Meetings: The Commissioning Agent will conduct periodic Commissioning Coordination Meetings of the commissioning team to review status of commissioning activities, to discuss scheduling conflicts, and to discuss upcoming commissioning process activities.
- E. Pretesting Meetings: The Commissioning Agent will conduct pretest meetings of the commissioning team to review startup reports, Pre-Functional Checklist results, Systems Functional Performance Testing procedures, testing personnel and instrumentation requirements.
- F. Systems Functional Performance Testing Coordination: The Contractor shall coordinate testing activities to accommodate required quality assurance and control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

and inspecting. The Contractor shall coordinate the schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TEST EQUIPMENT

- A. The Contractor shall provide all standard and specialized testing equipment required to perform Systems Functional Performance Testing. Test equipment required for Systems Functional Performance Testing will be identified in the detailed System Functional Performance Test Procedure prepared by the Commissioning Agent.
- B. Data logging equipment and software required to test equipment shall be provided by the Contractor.
- C. All testing equipment shall be of sufficient quality and accuracy to test and/or measure system performance with the tolerances specified in the Specifications. If not otherwise noted, the following minimum requirements apply: Temperature sensors and digital thermometers shall have a certified calibration within the past year to an accuracy of 0.5 °C (1.0 °F) and a resolution of + or - 0.1 °C (0.2 °F). Pressure sensors shall have an accuracy of + or - 2.0% of the value range being measured (not full range of meter) and have been calibrated within the last year. All equipment shall be calibrated according to the manufacturer's recommended intervals and following any repairs to the equipment. Calibration tags shall be affixed or certificates readily available.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 COMMISSIONING PROCESS ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

A. The following table outlines the roles and responsibilities for the Commissioning Team members during the Construction Phase:

Spec Writer's Notes: Edit the following tables to describe the roles and responsibilities for each commissioning team member for each of the commissioning tasks as appropriate for the project.

Construction Phase		CxA = Commissioning Agent COR = Contracting Officer Representation A/E = Design Arch/Engineer PC = Prime Contractor O&M = Gov't Facility O&M					L = Lead P = Participate A = Approve R = Review O = Optional	
Commissioning Roles & Responsibilities								
Category	Task Description	CxA	RE	A/E	PC	O&M	Notes	
Meetings	Construction Commissioning Kick Off meeting	L	A	P	P	O		
	Commissioning Meetings	L	A	P	P	O		
	Project Progress Meetings	P	A	P	L	O		
	Controls Meeting	L	A	P	P	O		
Coordination	Coordinate with [OGC's, AHJ, Vendors, etc.] to ensure that Cx interacts properly with other systems as needed to support the OPR and BOD.	L	A	P	P	N/A		

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Construction Phase		CxA = Commissioning Agent COR = Contracting Officer Representation A/E = Design Arch/Engineer PC = Prime Contractor O&M = Gov't Facility O&M					L = Lead P = Participate A = Approve R = Review O = Optional	
Commissioning Roles & Responsibilities								
Category	Task Description	CxA	RE	A/E	PC	O&M	Notes	
Cx Plan & Spec	Final Commissioning Plan	L	A	R	R	O		
Schedules	Duration Schedule for Commissioning Activities	L	A	R	R	N/A		
OPR and BOD	Maintain OPR on behalf of Owner	L	A	R	R	O		
	Maintain BOD/DID on behalf of Owner	L	A	R	R	O		
Document Reviews	TAB Plan Review	L	A	R	R	O		
	Submittal and Shop Drawing Review	R	A	R	L	O		
	Review Contractor Equipment Startup Checklists	L	A	R	R	N/A		
	Review Change Orders, ASI, and RFI	L	A	R	R	N/A		
Site Observations	Witness Factory Testing	P	A	P	L	O		
	Construction Observation Site Visits	L	A	R	R	O		

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Construction Phase		CxA = Commissioning Agent					L = Lead
Commissioning Roles & Responsibilities		COR = Contracting Officer Representation					P = Participate
		A/E = Design Arch/Engineer					A = Approve
		PC = Prime Contractor					R = Review
		O&M = Gov't Facility O&M					O = Optional
Category	Task Description	CxA	RE	A/E	PC	O&M	Notes
Functional Test Protocols	Final Pre-Functional Checklists	L	A	R	R	O	
	Final Functional Performance Test Protocols	L	A	R	R	O	
Technical Activities	Issues Resolution Meetings	P	A	P	L	O	
Reports and Logs	Status Reports	L	A	R	R	O	
	Maintain Commissioning Issues Log	L	A	R	R	O	

B. The following table outlines the roles and responsibilities for the Commissioning Team members during the Acceptance Phase:

Acceptance Phase	CxA = Commissioning Agent	L = Lead
-------------------------	---------------------------	----------

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Commissioning Roles & Responsibilities		RE = Resident Engineer A/E = Design Arch/Engineer PC = Prime Contractor O&M = Gov't Facility O&M					P = Participate A = Approve R = Review O = Optional
Category	Task Description	Cx/A	RE	A/E	PC	O&M	Notes
Meetings	Commissioning Meetings	L	A	P	P	O	
	Project Progress Meetings	P	A	P	L	O	
	Pre-Test Coordination Meeting	L	A	P	P	O	
	Lessons Learned and Commissioning Report Review Meeting	L	A	P	P	O	
Coordination	Coordinate with [OGC's, AHJ, Vendors, etc.] to ensure that Cx interacts properly with other systems as needed to support OPR and BOD	L	P	P	P	O	
Cx Plan & Spec	Maintain/Update Commissioning Plan	L	A	R	R	O	
Schedules	Prepare Functional Test Schedule	L	A	R	R	O	
OPR and BOD	Maintain OPR on behalf of Owner	L	A	R	R	O	
	Maintain BOD/DID on behalf of Owner	L	A	R	R	O	
Document Reviews	Review Completed Pre-Functional Checklists	L	A	R	R	O	
	Pre-Functional Checklist Verification	L	A	R	R	O	
	Review Operations & Maintenance Manuals	L	A	R	R	R	
	Training Plan Review	L	A	R	R	R	

Contract No. VA69D-14-D-0109
 Station Project No. 695-15-119
 Bancroft-AE Project No. 14-101-05

01 91 00-33

08/07/2015

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Acceptance Phase		CxA = Commissioning Agent RE = Resident Engineer A/E = Design Arch/Engineer PC = Prime Contractor O&M = Gov't Facility O&M					L = Lead P = Participate A = Approve R = Review O = Optional
Commissioning Roles & Responsibilities							
Category	Task Description	CxA	RE	A/E	PC	O&M	Notes
	Warranty Review	L	A	R	R	O	
	Review TAB Report	L	A	R	R	O	
Site Observations	Construction Observation Site Visits	L	A	R	R	O	
	Witness Selected Equipment Startup	L	A	R	R	O	
Functional Test Protocols	TAB Verification	L	A	R	R	O	
	Systems Functional Performance Testing	L	A	P	P	P	
	Retesting	L	A	P	P	P	
Technical Activities	Issues Resolution Meetings	P	A	P	L	O	
	Systems Training	L	S	R	P	P	
Reports and Logs	Status Reports	L	A	R	R	O	
	Maintain Commissioning Issues Log	L	A	R	R	O	
	Final Commissioning Report	L	A	R	R	R	
	Prepare Systems Manuals	L	A	R	R	R	

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

C. The following table outlines the roles and responsibilities for the Commissioning Team members during the Warranty Phase:

Warranty Phase		CxA = Commissioning Agent					L = Lead
Commissioning Roles & Responsibilities		COR = Contracting Officer Representative					P = Participate
		A/E = Design Arch/Engineer					A = Approve
		PC = Prime Contractor					R = Review
		O&M = Gov't Facility O&M					O = Optional
Category	Task Description	CxA	RE	A/E	PC	O&M	Notes
Meetings	Post-Occupancy User Review Meeting	L	A	O	P	P	
Site Observations	Periodic Site Visits	L	A	O	O	P	
Functional Test Protocols	Deferred and/or seasonal Testing	L	A	O	P	P	
Technical Activities	Issues Resolution Meetings	L	S	O	O	P	
	Post-Occupancy Warranty Checkup and review of Significant Outstanding Issues	L	A		R	P	
Reports and Logs	Final Commissioning Report Amendment	L	A		R	R	
	Status Reports	L	A		R	R	

3.2 STARTUP, INITIAL CHECKOUT, AND PRE-FUNCTIONAL CHECKLISTS

- A. The following procedures shall apply to all equipment and systems to be commissioned, according to Part 1, Systems to Be Commissioned.
1. Pre-Functional Checklists are important to ensure that the equipment and systems are hooked up and operational. These ensure that Systems Functional Performance Testing may proceed without unnecessary delays. Each system to be commissioned shall have a full Pre-Functional Checklist completed by the Contractor prior to Systems Functional Performance Testing. No sampling strategies are used.
 - a. The Pre-Functional Checklist will identify the trades responsible for completing the checklist. The Contractor shall ensure the appropriate trades complete the checklists.
 - b. The Commissioning Agent will review completed Pre-Functional Checklists and field-verify the accuracy of the completed checklist using sampling techniques.
 2. Startup and Initial Checkout Plan: The Contractor shall develop detailed startup plans for all equipment. The primary role of the Contractor in this process is to ensure that there is written documentation that each of the manufacturer recommended procedures have been completed. Parties responsible for startup shall be identified in the Startup Plan and in the checklist forms.
 - a. The Contractor shall develop the full startup plan by combining (or adding to) the checklists with the manufacturer's detailed startup and checkout procedures from the O&M manual data and the field checkout sheets normally used by the Contractor. The plan shall include checklists and procedures with specific boxes or lines for recording and documenting the checking and inspections of each procedure and a summary statement with a signature block at the end of the plan.
 - b. The full startup plan shall at a minimum consist of the following items:
 - 1) The Pre-Functional Checklists.
 - 2) The manufacturer's standard written startup procedures copied from the installation manuals with check boxes by each procedure and a signature block added by hand at the end.
 - 3) The manufacturer's normally used field checkout sheets.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

- c. The Commissioning Agent will submit the full startup plan to the VA and Contractor for review. Final approval will be by the VA.
 - d. The Contractor shall review and evaluate the procedures and the format for documenting them, noting any procedures that need to be revised or added.
3. Sensor and Actuator Calibration
- a. All field installed temperature, relative humidity, CO2 and pressure sensors and gages, and all actuators (dampers and valves) on all equipment shall be calibrated using the methods described in Division 21, Division 22, Division 23, Division 26, Division 27, and Division 28 specifications.
 - b. All procedures used shall be fully documented on the Pre-Functional Checklists or other suitable forms, clearly referencing the procedures followed and written documentation of initial, intermediate and final results.
4. Execution of Equipment Startup
- a. Four weeks prior to equipment startup, the Contractor shall schedule startup and checkout with the VA and Commissioning Agent. The performance of the startup and checkout shall be directed and executed by the Contractor.
 - b. The Commissioning Agent will observe the startup procedures for selected pieces of primary equipment.
 - c. The Contractor shall execute startup and provide the VA and Commissioning Agent with a signed and dated copy of the completed startup checklists, and contractor tests.
 - d. Only individuals that have direct knowledge and witnessed that a line item task on the Startup Checklist was actually performed shall initial or check that item off. It is not acceptable for witnessing supervisors to fill out these forms.

3.3 DEFICIENCIES, NONCONFORMANCE, AND APPROVAL IN CHECKLISTS AND STARTUP

- A. The Contractor shall clearly list any outstanding items of the initial startup and Pre-Functional Checklist procedures that were not completed successfully, at the bottom of the procedures form or on an attached sheet. The procedures form and any outstanding deficiencies shall be provided to the VA and the Commissioning Agent within two days of completion.

- B. The Commissioning Agent will review the report and submit comments to the VA. The Commissioning Agent will work with the Contractor to correct and verify deficiencies or uncompleted items. The Commissioning Agent will involve the VA and others as necessary. The Contractor shall correct all areas that are noncompliant or incomplete in the checklists in a timely manner, and shall notify the VA and Commissioning Agent as soon as outstanding items have been corrected. The Contractor shall submit an updated startup report and a Statement of Correction on the original noncompliance report. When satisfactorily completed, the Commissioning Agent will recommend approval of the checklists and startup of each system to the VA.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for resolution of deficiencies as directed the VA.

3.4 PHASED COMMISSIONING

- A. The project may require startup and initial checkout to be executed in phases. This phasing shall be planned and scheduled in a coordination meeting of the VA, Commissioning Agent, and the Contractor. Results will be added to the master construction schedule and the commissioning schedule.

3.5 DDC SYSTEM TRENDING FOR COMMISSIONING

- A. Trending is a method of testing as a standalone method or to augment manual testing. The Contractor shall trend any and all points of the system or systems at intervals specified below.
- B. Alarms are a means to notify the system operator that abnormal conditions are present in the system. Alarms shall be structured into three tiers - Critical, Priority, and Maintenance.
1. Critical alarms are intended to be alarms that require the immediate attention of and action by the Operator. These alarms shall be displayed on the Operator Workstation in a popup style window that is graphically linked to the associated unit's graphical display. The popup style window shall be displayed on top of any active window within the screen, including non DDC system software.
 2. Priority level alarms are to be printed to a printer which is connected to the Operator's Work Station located within the engineer's office. Additionally Priority level alarms shall be able to be monitored and viewed through an active alarm application. Priority level alarms are alarms which shall require reaction from

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

- the operator or maintenance personnel within a normal work shift, and not immediate action.
3. Maintenance alarms are intended to be minor issues which would require examination by maintenance personnel within the following shift. These alarms shall be generated in a scheduled report automatically by the DDC system at the start of each shift. The generated maintenance report will be printed to a printer located within the engineer's office.
- C. The Contractor shall provide a wireless internet network in the building for use during controls programming, checkout, and commissioning. This network will allow project team members to more effectively program, view, manipulate and test control devices while being in the same room as the controlled device.
- D. The Contractor shall provide graphical trending through the DDC control system of systems being commissioned. Trending requirements are indicated below and included with the Systems Functional Performance Test Procedures. Trending shall occur before, during and after Systems Functional Performance Testing. The Contractor shall be responsible for producing graphical representations of the trended DDC points that show each system operating properly during steady state conditions as well as during the System Functional Testing. These graphical reports shall be submitted to the COR and Commissioning Agent for review and analysis before, during dynamic operation, and after Systems Functional Performance Testing. The Contractor shall provide, but not limited to, the following trend requirements and trend submissions:
1. Pre-testing, Testing, and Post-testing - Trend reports of trend logs and graphical trend plots are required as defined by the Commissioning Agent. The trend log points, sampling rate, graphical plot configuration, and duration will be dictated by the Commissioning Agent. At any time during the Commissioning Process the Commissioning Agent may recommend changes to aspects of trending as deemed necessary for proper system analysis. The Contractor shall implement any changes as directed by the COR. Any pre-test trend analysis comments generated by the Commissioning Team should be addressed and resolved by the Contractor, as directed by the COR, prior to the execution of Systems Functional Performance Testing.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

2. Dynamic plotting - The Contractor shall also provide dynamic plotting during Systems Functional Performance testing at frequent intervals for points determined by the Systems Functional Performance Test Procedure. The graphical plots will be formatted and plotted at durations listed in the Systems Functional Performance Test Procedure.
3. Graphical plotting - The graphical plots shall be provided with a dual y-axis allowing 15 or more trend points (series) plotted simultaneously on the graph with each series in distinct color. The plots will further require title, axis naming, legend etc. all described by the Systems Functional Performance Test Procedure. If this cannot be sufficiently accomplished directly in the Direct Digital Control System then it is the responsibility of the Contractor to plot these trend logs in Microsoft Excel.
4. The following tables indicate the points to be trended and alarmed by system. The Operational Trend Duration column indicates the trend duration for normal operations. The Testing Trend Duration column indicates the trend duration prior to Systems Functional Performance Testing and again after Systems Functional Performance Testing. The Type column indicates point type: AI = Analog Input, AO = Analog Output, DI = Digital Input, DO = Digital Output, Calc = Calculated Point. In the Trend Interval Column, COV = Change of Value. The Alarm Type indicates the alarm priority; C = Critical, P = Priority, and M = Maintenance. The Alarm Range column indicates when the point is considered in the alarm state. The Alarm Delay column indicates the length of time the point must remain in an alarm state before the alarm is recorded in the DDC. The intent is to allow minor, short-duration events to be corrected by the DDC system prior to recording an alarm.

Dual-Path Air Handling Unit Trending and Alarms							
Point	Type	Trend Interval	Operational Trend Duration	Testing Trend Duration	Alarm Type	Alarm Range	Alarm Delay
OA Temperature	AI	15 Min	24 hours	3 days	N/A		
RA Temperature	AI	15 Min	24 hours	3 days	N/A		

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Dual-Path Air Handling Unit Trending and Alarms							
Point	Type	Trend Interval	Operationa l Trend Duration	Testing Trend Duration	Alarm Type	Alarm Range	Alarm Delay
RA Humidity	AI	15 Min	24 hours	3 days	P	>60% RH	10 min
Mixed Air Temp	AI	None	None	None	N/A		
SA Temp	AI	15 Min	24 hours	3 days	C	±5°F from SP	10 min
Supply Fan Speed	AI	15 Min	24 hours	3 days	N/A		
Return Fan Speed	AI	15 Min	24 hours	3 days	N/A		
RA Pre-Filter Status	AI	None	None	None	N/A		
OA Pre-Filter Status	AI	None	None	None	N/A		
After Filter Status	AI	None	None	None	N/A		
SA Flow	AI	15 Min	24 hours	3 days	C	±10% from SP	10 min
OA Supply Temp	AI	15 Min	24 hours	3 days	P	±5°F from SP	10 min
RA Supply Temp	AI	15 Min	24 hours	3 days	N/A		
RA CHW Valve Position	AI	15 Min	24 hours	3 days	N/A		
OA CHW Valve Position	AI	15 Min	24 hours	3 days	N/A		
OA HW Valve Position	AI	15 Min	24 hours	3 days	N/A		
OA Flow	AI	15 Min	24 hours	3 days	P	±10% from SP	5 min
RA Flow	AI	15 Min	24 hours	3 days	P	±10% from SP	5 min
Initial UVC Intensity (%)	AI	None	None	None	N/A		
Duct Pressure	AI	15 Min	24 hours	3 days	C	±25% from SP	6 min
CO2 Level	AI	15 Min	24 hours	3 days	P	±10% from SP	10 min
Supply Fan Status	DI	COV	24 hours	3 days	C	Status <> Command	10 min
Return Fan Status	DI	COV	24 hours	3 days	C	Status <> Command	10 Min
High Static Status	DI	COV	24 hours	3 days	P	True	1 min

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Dual-Path Air Handling Unit Trending and Alarms							
Point	Type	Trend Interval	Operationa l Trend Duration	Testing Trend Duration	Alarm Type	Alarm Range	Alarm Delay
Fire Alarm Status	DI	COV	24 hours	3 days	C	True	5 min
Freeze Stat Level 1	DI	COV	24 hours	3 days	C	True	10 min
Freeze Stat Level 2	DI	COV	24 hours	3 days	C	True	5 min
Freeze Stat Level 3	DI	COV	24 hours	3 days	P	True	1 min
Fire/Smoke Damper Status	DI	COV	24 hours	3 days	P	Closed	1 min
Emergency AHU Shutdown	DI	COV	24 hours	3 days	P	True	1 min
Exhaust Fan #1 Status	DI	COV	24 hours	3 days	C	Status <> Command	10 min
Exhaust Fan #2 Status	DI	COV	24 hours	3 days	C	Status <> Command	10 min
Exhaust Fan #3 Status	DI	COV	24 hours	3 days	C	Status <> Command	10 min
OA Alarm	DI	COV	24 hours	3 days	C	True	10 min
High Static Alarm	DI	COV	24 hours	3 days	C	True	10 min
UVC Emitter Alarm	DI	COV	24 hours	3 days	P	True	10 min
CO2 Alarm	DI	COV	24 hours	3 days	P	True	10 min
Power Failure	DI	COV	24 hours	3 days	P	True	1 min
Supply Fan Speed	AO	15 Min	24 hours	3 days	N/A		
Return Fan Speed	AO	15 Min	24 hours	3 days	N/A		
RA CHW Valve Position	AO	15 Min	24 hours	3 days	N/A		
OA CHW Valve Position	AO	15 Min	24 hours	3 days	N/A		
OA HW Valve Position	AO	15 Min	24 hours	3 days	N/A		
Supply Fan S/S	DO	COV	24 hours	3 days	N/A		
Return Fan S/S	DO	COV	24 hours	3 days	N/A		

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Dual-Path Air Handling Unit Trending and Alarms							
Point	Type	Trend Interval	Operationa l Trend Duration	Testing Trend Duration	Alarm Type	Alarm Range	Alarm Delay
Fire/Smoke Dampers	DO	COV	24 hours	3 days	N/A		
Exhaust Fan S/S	DO	COV	24 hours	3 days	N/A		
Exhaust Fan S/S	DO	COV	24 hours	3 days	N/A		
Exhaust Fan S/S	DO	COV	24 hours	3 days	N/A		
AHU Energy	Calc	1 Hour	30 day	N/A	N/A		

Terminal Unit (VAV, CAV, etc.) Trending and Alarms							
Point	Type	Trend Interval	Operationa l Trend Duration	Testing Trend Duration	Alarm Type	Alarm Range	Alarm Delay
Space Temperature	AI	15 Min	12 hours	3 days	P	±5°F from SP	10 min
Air Flow	AI	15 Min	12 hours	3 days	P	±5°F from SP	10 min
SA Temperature	AI	15 Min	12 hours	3 days	P	±5°F from SP	10 min
Local Setpoint	AI	15 Min	12 hours	3 days	M	±10°F from SP	60 min
Space Humidity	AI	15 Min	12 hours	3 days	P	> 60% RH	5 min
Unoccupied Override	DI	COV	12 hours	3 days	M	N/A	12 Hours
Refrigerator Alarm	DI	COV	12 hours	3 days	C	N/A	10 min
Damper Position	AO	15 Minutes	12 hours	3 days	N/A		
Heating coil Valve Position	AO	15 Minutes	12 hours	3 days	N/A		

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

4-Pipe Fan Coil Trending and Alarms							
Point	Type	Trend Interval	Operationa l Trend Duration	Testing Trend Duration	Alarm Type	Alarm Range	Alarm Delay
Space Temperature	AI	15 Minutes	12 hours	3 days	P	±5°F from SP	10 min
SA Temperature	AI	15 Minutes	12 hours	3 days	P	±5°F from SP	10 min
Pre-Filter Status	AI	None	None	None	M	> SP	1 hour
Water Sensor	DI	COV	12 hours	3 days	M	N/A	30 Min
Cooling Coil Valve Position	AO	15 Minutes	12 hours	3 days	N/A		
Heating coil Valve Position	AO	15 Minutes	12 hours	3 days	N/A		
Fan Coil ON/OFF	DO	COV	12 hours	3 days	M	Status <> Command	30 min

2-Pipe Fan Coil Unit Trending and Alarms							
Point	Type	Trend Interval	Operationa l Trend Duration	Testing Trend Duration	Alarm Type	Alarm Range	Alarm Delay
Space Temperature	AI	15 Minutes	12 hours	3 days	P	±5°F from SP	10 min
SA Temperature	AI	15 Minutes	12 hours	3 days	P	±5°F from SP	10 min
Pre-Filter Status	AI	None	None	None	M	> SP	1 hour
Water Sensor	DI	COV	12 hours	3 days	M	N/A	30 Min
Cooling Coil Valve Position	AO	15 Minutes	12 hours	3 days	N/A		
Fan Coil ON/OFF	DO	COV	12 hours	3 days	M	Status <> Command	30 min

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Unit Heater Trending and Alarms							
Point	Type	Trend Interval	Operationa l Trend Duration	Testing Trend Duration	Alarm Type	Alarm Range	Alarm Delay
Space Temperature	AI	15 Minutes	12 hours	3 days	P	±5°F from SP	10 min
Heating Valve Position	AO	15 Minutes	12 hours	3 days	N/A		
Unit Heater ON/OFF	DO	COV	12 hours	3 days	M	Status <> Command	30 min

Steam and Condensate Pumps Trending and Alarms							
Point	Type	Trend Interval	Operationa l Trend Duration	Testing Trend Duration	Alarm Type	Alarm Range	Alarm Delay
Steam Flow (LB/HR)	AI	15 Minutes	12 hours	3 days	N/A		
Condensate Pump Run Hours	AI	15 Minutes	12 hours	3 days	N/A		
Water Meter (GPM)	AI	15 Minutes	12 hours	3 days	N/A		
Electric Meter (KW/H)	AI	15 Minutes	12 hours	3 days	N/A		
Irrigation Meter (GPM)	AI	15 Minutes	12 hours	3 days	N/A		
Chilled Water Flow (TONS)	AI	15 Minutes	12 hours	3 days	N/A		
Condensate Flow (GPM)	AI	15 Minutes	12 hours	3 days	N/A		
High Water Level Alarm	DI	COV	12 hours	3 days	C	True	5 Min
Condensate Pump Start/Stop	DO	COV	12 hours	3 days	P	Status <> Command	10 min

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Domestic Hot Water Trending and Alarms							
Point	Type	Trend Interval	Operational Trend Duration	Testing Trend Duration	Alarm Type	Alarm Range	Alarm Delay
Domestic HW Setpoint WH-1	AI	15 Minute	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Domestic HW Setpoint WH-2	AI	15 Minute	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Domestic HW Temperature	AI	15 Minute	12 Hours	3 days	C	> 135 °F	10 Min
Domestic HW Temperature	AI	15 Minute	12 Hours	3 days	P	±5°F from SP	10 Min
Dom. Circ. Pump #1 Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	M	Status <> Command	30 min
Dom. Circ. Pump #2 Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	M	Status <> Command	30 min
Dom. Circ. Pump #1 Start/Stop	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Dom. Circ. Pump #2 Start/Stop	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Domestic HW Start/Stop	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		

Hydronic Hot Water Trending and Alarms							
Point	Type	Trend Interval	Operational Trend Duration	Testing Trend Duration	Alarm Type	Alarm Range	Alarm Delay
System HWS Temperature	AI	15 min	12 hours	3 days	C	±5°F from SP	10 Min
System HWR Temperature	AI	15 min	12 hours	3 days	M	±15°F from SP	300 Min
HX-1 Entering Temperature	AI	15 min	12 hours	3 days	P	±5°F from SP	10 Min
HX-2 Entering Temperature	AI	15 min	12 hours	3 days	P	±5°F from SP	10 Min
HX-2 Leaving Temperature	AI	15 min	12 hours	3 days	P	±5°F from SP	10 Min
System Flow (GPM)	AI	15 min	12 hours	3 days	N/A		

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Hydronic Hot Water Trending and Alarms							
Point	Type	Trend Interval	Operationa 1 Trend Duration	Testing Trend Duration	Alarm Type	Alarm Range	Alarm Delay
System Differential Pressure	AI	15 min	12 hours	3 days	P	±10% from SP	8 Min
				3 days			
HW Pump 1 Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	C	Status <> Command	30 min
HW Pump 2 Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	C	Status <> Command	30 min
HW Pump 1 VFD Speed	AO	15 Min	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
HW Pump 2 VFD Speed	AO	15 Min	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Steam Station #1 1/3 Control Valve Position	AO	15 Min	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Steam Station #1 2/3 Control Valve Position	AO	15 Min	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Steam Station #2 1/3 Control Valve Position	AO	15 Min	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Steam Station #2 2/3 Control Valve Position	AO	15 Min	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Steam Station Bypass Valve Position	AO	15 Min	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
HW Pump 1 Start/Stop	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
HW Pump 2 Start/Stop	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
HWR #1 Valve	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
HWR #2 Valve	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Chilled Water System Trending and Alarms							
Point	Type	Trend Interval	Operationa 1 Trend Duration	Testing Trend Duration	Alarm Type	Alarm Range	Alarm Delay
Chiller 1 Entering Temperature	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Chiller 1 Leaving Temperature	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	P	±5°F from SP	10 Min
Chiller 1 Flow	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Chiller 1 Percent Load	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Chiller 1 KW Consumption	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Chiller 1 Tonnage	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Chiller 2 Entering Temperature	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Chiller 2 Leaving Temperature	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	P	±5°F from SP	10 Min
Chiller 2 Flow	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Chiller 2 Percent Load	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Chiller 2 KW Consumption	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Chiller 2 Tonnage	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Primary Loop Decoupler Flow	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Primary Loop Flow	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Primary Loop Supply Temperature	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Secondary Loop Differential Pressure	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	P	±5% from SP	10 Min
Secondary Loop Flow	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Secondary Loop Supply Temperature	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Secondary Loop Return Temperature	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Chilled Water System Trending and Alarms							
Point	Type	Trend Interval	Operationa 1 Trend Duration	Testing Trend Duration	Alarm Type	Alarm Range	Alarm Delay
Secondary Loop Tonnage	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Primary Loop Pump 1 Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	C	Status <> Command	30 min
Primary Loop Pump 2 Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	C	Status <> Command	30 min
Secondary Loop Pump 1 Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	C	Status <> Command	30 min
Secondary Loop Pump 2 Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	C	Status <> Command	30 min
Chiller 1 Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	C	Status <> Command	30 min
Chiller 1 Evaporator Iso-Valve	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Chiller 1 Evaporator Flow Switch	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Chiller 1 Unit Alarm	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	C	True	10 Min
Chiller 2 Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	C	Status <> Command	30 min
Chiller 2 Evaporator Iso-Valve	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Chiller 2 Evaporator Flow Switch	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Chiller 2 Unit Alarm	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	C	True	10 Min
Refrigerant Detector	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	C	True	10 Min
Refrigerant Exhaust Fan Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	M	Status <> Command	30 min
Emergency Shutdown	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	P	True	1 Min

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Chilled Water System Trending and Alarms							
Point	Type	Trend Interval	Operational Trend Duration	Testing Trend Duration	Alarm Type	Alarm Range	Alarm Delay
Primary Loop Pump 1 VFD Speed	AO	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Primary Loop Pump 2 VFD Speed	AO	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Secondary Loop Pump 1 VFD Speed	AO	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Secondary Loop Pump 2 VFD Speed	AO	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Primary Pump 1 Start / Stop	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Primary Pump 2 Start / Stop	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Secondary Pump 1 Start / Stop	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Secondary Pump 2 Start / Stop	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Chiller 1 Enable	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Chiller 1 Iso-Valve Command	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Chiller 2 Enable	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Chiller 2 Iso-Valve Command	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Refrigerant Exhaust Fan Start / Stop	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		

Condenser Water System Trending and Alarms							
Point	Type	Trend Interval	Operational Trend Duration	Testing Trend Duration	Alarm Type	Alarm Range	Alarm Delay

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Condenser Water System Trending and Alarms							
Point	Type	Trend Interval	Operationa 1 Trend Duration	Testing Trend Duration	Alarm Type	Alarm Range	Alarm Delay
Chiller 1 Condenser Entering Temp	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Chiller 1 Condenser Leaving Temp	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Chiller 2 Condenser Entering Temp	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Chiller 2 Condenser Leaving Temp	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Cooling Tower 1 Supply Temp	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Cooling Tower 1 Return Temp	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Cooling Tower 1 Basin Temp	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	P	< 45 oF	10 Min
Cooling Tower 2 Supply Temp	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Cooling Tower 2 Return Temp	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Cooling Tower 2 Basin Temp	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	P	< 45 oF	10 Min
Condenser Water Supply Temp	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Condenser Water Return Temp	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Outdoor Air Wet Bulb	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Cooling Tower 1 Fan Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	P	Status <> Command	1 min
Cooling Tower 1 Basin Heat	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Cooling Tower 1 Heat Trace	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Cooling Tower 2 Fan Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	P	Status <> Command	1 min
Cooling Tower 2 Basin Heat	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Cooling Tower 2 Heat Trace	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Condenser Water System Trending and Alarms							
Point	Type	Trend Interval	Operationa 1 Trend Duration	Testing Trend Duration	Alarm Type	Alarm Range	Alarm Delay
Chiller 1 Isolation Valve	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	P	Status <> Command	1 min
Chiller 2 Isolation Valve	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	P	Status <> Command	1 min
Condenser Water Pump 1 Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	P	Status <> Command	1 min
Condenser Water Pump 2 Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	P	Status <> Command	1 min
Chiller 1 Condenser Bypass Valve	AO	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Chiller 2 Condenser By- Pass Valve	AO	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Cooling Tower 1 Bypass Valve	AO	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Cooling Tower 1 Fan Speed	AO	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Cooling Tower 2 Bypass Valve	AO	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Cooling Tower 2 Fan Speed	AO	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Cooling Tower 1 Fan Start / Stop	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Cooling Tower 2 Fan Start / Stop	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Condenser Water Pump 1 Start / Stop	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Condenser Water Pump 2 Start / Stop	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Steam Boiler System Trending and Alarms							
Point	Type	Trend Interval	Operationa 1 Trend Duration	Testing Trend Duration	Alarm Type	Alarm Range	Alarm Delay
Boiler 1 Steam Pressure	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	P	±5% from SP	10 Min
Boiler 1 Steam Temperature	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Boiler 1 Fire Signal	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Boiler 2 Steam Pressure	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	P	±5% from SP	10 Min
Boiler 2 Steam Temperature	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Boiler 2 Fire Signal	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
System Steam Pressure	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	P	±5% from SP	10 Min
Boiler 1 Enable	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Boiler 1 Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	P	Status <> Command	10 min
Boiler 1 Alarm	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	C	True	1 Min
Boiler 1 on Fuel Oil	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Boiler 1 Low Water Alarm	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	C	True	5 Min
Boiler 1 High Water Alarm	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	C	True	5 Min
Boiler 1 Feed Pump	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Boiler 2 Enable	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Boiler 2 Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	P	Status <> Command	10 min
Boiler 2 Alarm	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	C	True	1 Min
Boiler 2 on Fuel Oil	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Boiler 2 Low Water Alarm	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	C	True	5 Min
Boiler 2 High Water Alarm	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	C	True	5 Min

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Steam Boiler System Trending and Alarms							
Point	Type	Trend Interval	Operational Trend Duration	Testing Trend Duration	Alarm Type	Alarm Range	Alarm Delay
Boiler 2 Feed Pump	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Combustion Damper Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	P	Status <> Command	5 min
Condensate Recovery Pump Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	P	Status <> Command	5 min
Boiler 1 Feed Pump Start / Stop	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Boiler 2 Start / Stop	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Combustion Damper Command	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Condensate Recovery Pump Start / Stop	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		

Hot Water Boiler System Trending and Alarms							
Point	Type	Trend Interval	Operational Trend Duration	Testing Trend Duration	Alarm Type	Alarm Range	Alarm Delay
Outside Air Temperature	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Boiler 1 Fire Signal	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Boiler 1 Entering Water Temperature	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Boiler 1 Leaving Water Temperature	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Boiler 2 Fire Signal	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Boiler 2 Entering Water Temperature	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Hot Water Boiler System Trending and Alarms							
Point	Type	Trend Interval	Operationa 1 Trend Duration	Testing Trend Duration	Alarm Type	Alarm Range	Alarm Delay
Boiler 2 Leaving Water Temperature	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Hot Water Supply Temperature	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	P	±5 oF from SP	10 Min
Hot Water Return Temperature	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Secondary Loop Differential Pressure	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	C	±5% from SP	10 Min
Lead Boiler	AI	15 Minutes	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Boiler 1 Enable	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Boiler 1 Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	P	Status <> Command	10 min
Boiler 1 Isolation Valve	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Boiler 1 on Fuel Oil	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Boiler 1 Alarm	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	C	True	1 Min
Boiler 2 Enable	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Boiler 2 Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	P	Status <> Command	10 min
Boiler 2 Isolation Valve	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Boiler 2 on Fuel Oil	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Boiler 2 Alarm	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	C	True	1 Min
Combustion Dampers Open	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	P	Status <> Command	10 min
Primary Pump 1 Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	P	Status <> Command	10 min

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Hot Water Boiler System Trending and Alarms							
Point	Type	Trend Interval	Operational Trend Duration	Testing Trend Duration	Alarm Type	Alarm Range	Alarm Delay
Primary Pump 2 Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	P	Status <> Command	10 min
Secondary Pump 1 Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	P	Status <> Command	10 min
Secondary Pump 2 Status	DI	COV	12 Hours	3 days	P	Status <> Command	10 min
Primary Pump 1 VFD Speed	AO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Primary Pump 2 VFD Speed	AO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Secondary Pump 1 VFD Speed	AO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Secondary Pump 2 VFD Speed	AO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Hot Water System Enable	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Combustion Dampers Command	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Primary Pump 1 Start / Stop	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Primary Pump 2 Start / Stop	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Secondary Pump 1 Start / Stop	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		
Secondary Pump 2 Start / Stop	DO	COV	12 Hours	3 days	N/A		

E. The Contractor shall provide the following information prior to Systems Functional Performance Testing. Any documentation that is modified after submission shall be recorded and resubmitted to the COR and Commissioning Agent.

1. Point-to-Point checkout documentation;
2. Sensor field calibration documentation including system name, sensor/point name, measured value, DDC value, and Correction Factor.
3. A sensor calibration table listing the referencing the location of procedures to following in the O&M manuals, and the frequency at which calibration should be performed for all sensors, separated by system, subsystem, and type. The calibration requirements shall be submitted both in the O&M manuals and separately in a standalone document containing all sensors for inclusion in the commissioning documentation. The following table is a sample that can be used as a template for submission.

SYSTEM		
Sensor	Calibration Frequency	O&M Calibration Procedure Reference
Discharge air temperature	Once a year	Volume I Section D.3.aa
Discharge static pressure	Every 6 months	Volume II Section A.1.c

4. Loop tuning documentation and constants for each loop of the building systems. The documentation shall be submitted in outline or table separated by system, control type (e.g. heating valve temperature control); proportional, integral and derivative constants, interval (and bias if used) for each loop. The following table is a sample that can be used as a template for submission.

AIR HANDLING UNIT AHU-1				
Control Reference	Proportional Constant	Integral Constant	Derivative Constant	Interval
Heating Valve Output	1000	20	10	2 sec.

3.6 SYSTEMS FUNCTIONAL PERFORMANCE TESTING

- A. This paragraph applies to Systems Functional Performance Testing of systems for all referenced specification Divisions.
- B. Objectives and Scope: The objective of Systems Functional Performance Testing is to demonstrate that each system is operating according to the Contract Documents. Systems Functional Performance Testing

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

facilitates bringing the systems from a state of substantial completion to full dynamic operation. Additionally, during the testing process, areas of noncompliant performance are identified and corrected, thereby improving the operation and functioning of the systems. In general, each system shall be operated through all modes of operation (seasonal, occupied, unoccupied, warm-up, cool-down, part- and full-load, fire alarm and emergency power) where there is a specified system response. The Contractor shall verify each sequence in the sequences of operation. Proper responses to such modes and conditions as power failure, freeze condition, low oil pressure, no flow, equipment failure, etc. shall also be tested.

C. Development of Systems Functional Performance Test Procedures: Before Systems Functional Performance Test procedures are written, the Contractor shall submit all requested documentation and a current list of change orders affecting equipment or systems, including an updated points list, program code, control sequences and parameters. Using the testing parameters and requirements found in the Contract Documents and approved submittals and shop drawings, the Commissioning Agent will develop specific Systems Functional Test Procedures to verify and document proper operation of each piece of equipment and system to be commissioned. The Contractor shall assist the Commissioning Agent in developing the Systems Functional Performance Test procedures as requested by the Commissioning Agent i.e. by answering questions about equipment, operation, sequences, etc. Prior to execution, the Commissioning Agent will provide a copy of the Systems Functional Performance Test procedures to the VA, the Architect/Engineer, and the Contractor, who shall review the tests for feasibility, safety, equipment and warranty protection.

D. Purpose of Test Procedures: The purpose of each specific Systems Functional Performance Test is to verify and document compliance with the stated criteria of acceptance given on the test form. Representative test formats and examples are found in the Commissioning Plan for this project. (The Commissioning Plan is issued as a separate document and is available for review.) The test procedure forms developed by the Commissioning Agent will include, but not be limited to, the following information:

1. System and equipment or component name(s)

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

2. Equipment location and ID number
 3. Unique test ID number, and reference to unique Pre-Functional Checklists and startup documentation, and ID numbers for the piece of equipment
 4. Date
 5. Project name
 6. Participating parties
 7. A copy of the specification section describing the test requirements
 8. A copy of the specific sequence of operations or other specified parameters being verified
 9. Formulas used in any calculations
 10. Required pretest field measurements
 11. Instructions for setting up the test.
 12. Special cautions, alarm limits, etc.
 13. Specific step-by-step procedures to execute the test, in a clear, sequential and repeatable format
 14. Acceptance criteria of proper performance with a Yes / No check box to allow for clearly marking whether or not proper performance of each part of the test was achieved.
 15. A section for comments.
 16. Signatures and date block for the Commissioning Agent. A place for the Contractor to initial to signify attendance at the test.
- E. Test Methods: Systems Functional Performance Testing shall be achieved by manual testing (i.e. persons manipulate the equipment and observe performance) and/or by monitoring the performance and analyzing the results using the control system's trend log capabilities or by standalone data loggers. The Contractor and Commissioning Agent shall determine which method is most appropriate for tests that do not have a method specified.
1. Simulated Conditions: Simulating conditions (not by an overwritten value) shall be allowed, although timing the testing to experience actual conditions is encouraged wherever practical.
 2. Overwritten Values: Overwriting sensor values to simulate a condition, such as overwriting the outside air temperature reading in a control system to be something other than it really is, shall be allowed, but shall be used with caution and avoided when possible. Such testing methods often can only test a part of a

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

- system, as the interactions and responses of other systems will be erroneous or not applicable. Simulating a condition is preferable. e.g., for the above case, by heating the outside air sensor with a hair blower rather than overwriting the value or by altering the appropriate setpoint to see the desired response. Before simulating conditions or overwriting values, sensors, transducers and devices shall have been calibrated.
3. Simulated Signals: Using a signal generator which creates a simulated signal to test and calibrate transducers and DDC constants is generally recommended over using the sensor to act as the signal generator via simulated conditions or overwritten values.
 4. Altering Setpoints: Rather than overwriting sensor values, and when simulating conditions is difficult, altering setpoints to test a sequence is acceptable. For example, to see the Air Conditioning compressor lockout initiate at an outside air temperature below 12 C (54 F), when the outside air temperature is above 12 C (54 F), temporarily change the lockout setpoint to be 2 C (4 F) above the current outside air temperature.
 5. Indirect Indicators: Relying on indirect indicators for responses or performance shall be allowed only after visually and directly verifying and documenting, over the range of the tested parameters, that the indirect readings through the control system represent actual conditions and responses. Much of this verification shall be completed during systems startup and initial checkout.
- F. Setup: Each function and test shall be performed under conditions that simulate actual conditions as closely as is practically possible. The Contractor shall provide all necessary materials, system modifications, etc. to produce the necessary flows, pressures, temperatures, etc. necessary to execute the test according to the specified conditions. At completion of the test, the Contractor shall return all affected building equipment and systems, due to these temporary modifications, to their pretest condition.
- G. Sampling: No sampling is allowed in completing Pre-Functional Checklists. Sampling is allowed for Systems Functional Performance Test Procedures execution. The Commissioning Agent will determine the sampling rate. If at any point, frequent failures are occurring and testing is becoming more troubleshooting than verification, the

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Commissioning Agent may stop the testing and require the Contractor to perform and document a checkout of the remaining units, prior to continuing with Systems Functional Performance Testing of the remaining units.

- H. Cost of Retesting: The cost associated with expanded sample System Functional Performance Tests shall be solely the responsibility of the Contractor. Any required retesting by the Contractor shall not be considered a justified reason for a claim of delay or for a time extension by the Contractor.
- I. Coordination and Scheduling: The Contractor shall provide a minimum of 7 days' notice to the Commissioning Agent and the VA regarding the completion schedule for the Pre-Functional Checklists and startup of all equipment and systems. The Commissioning Agent will schedule Systems Functional Performance Tests with the Contractor and VA. The Commissioning Agent will witness and document the Systems Functional Performance Testing of systems. The Contractor shall execute the tests in accordance with the Systems Functional Performance Test Procedure.
- J. Testing Prerequisites: In general, Systems Functional Performance Testing will be conducted only after Pre-Functional Checklists have been satisfactorily completed. The control system shall be sufficiently tested and approved by the Commissioning Agent and the VA before it is used to verify performance of other components or systems. The air balancing and water balancing shall be completed before Systems Functional Performance Testing of air-related or water-related equipment or systems are scheduled. Systems Functional Performance Testing will proceed from components to subsystems to systems. When the proper performance of all interacting individual systems has been achieved, the interface or coordinated responses between systems will be checked.
- K. Problem Solving: The Commissioning Agent will recommend solutions to problems found, however the burden of responsibility to solve, correct and retest problems is with the Contractor.

3.7 DOCUMENTATION, NONCONFORMANCE AND APPROVAL OF TESTS

- A. Documentation: The Commissioning Agent will witness, and document the results of all Systems Functional Performance Tests using the specific procedural forms developed by the Commissioning Agent for that purpose.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

Prior to testing, the Commissioning Agent will provide these forms to the VA and the Contractor for review and approval. The Contractor shall include the filled out forms with the O&M manual data.

- B. Nonconformance: The Commissioning Agent will record the results of the Systems Functional Performance Tests on the procedure or test form. All items of nonconformance issues will be noted and reported to the VA on Commissioning Field Reports and/or the Commissioning Master Issues Log.
1. Corrections of minor items of noncompliance identified may be made during the tests. In such cases, the item of noncompliance and resolution shall be documented on the Systems Functional Test Procedure.
 2. Every effort shall be made to expedite the systems functional Performance Testing process and minimize unnecessary delays, while not compromising the integrity of the procedures. However, the Commissioning Agent shall not be pressured into overlooking noncompliant work or loosening acceptance criteria to satisfy scheduling or cost issues, unless there is an overriding reason to do so by direction from the VA.
 3. As the Systems Functional Performance Tests progresses and an item of noncompliance is identified, the Commissioning Agent shall discuss the issue with the Contractor and the VA.
 4. When there is no dispute on an item of noncompliance, and the Contractor accepts responsibility to correct it:
 - a. The Commissioning Agent will document the item of noncompliance and the Contractor's response and/or intentions. The Systems Functional Performance Test then continues or proceeds to another test or sequence. After the day's work is complete, the Commissioning Agent will submit a Commissioning Field Report to the VA. The Commissioning Agent will also note items of noncompliance and the Contractor's response in the Master Commissioning Issues Log. The Contractor shall correct the item of noncompliance and report completion to the VA and the Commissioning Agent.
 - b. The need for retesting will be determined by the Commissioning Agent. If retesting is required, the Commissioning Agent and the Contractor shall reschedule the test and the test shall be repeated.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

5. If there is a dispute about item of noncompliance, regarding whether it is an item of noncompliance, or who is responsible:
- a. The item of noncompliance shall be documented on the test form with the Contractor's response. The item of noncompliance with the Contractor's response shall also be reported on a Commissioning Field Report and on the Master Commissioning Issues Log.
 - b. Resolutions shall be made at the lowest management level possible. Other parties are brought into the discussions as needed. Final interpretive and acceptance authority is with the Department of Veterans Affairs.
 - c. The Commissioning Agent will document the resolution process.
 - d. Once the interpretation and resolution have been decided, the Contractor shall correct the item of noncompliance, report it to the Commissioning Agent. The requirement for retesting will be determined by the Commissioning Agent. If retesting is required, the Commissioning Agent and the Contractor shall reschedule the test. Retesting shall be repeated until satisfactory performance is achieved.
- C. Cost of Retesting: The cost to retest a System Functional Performance Test shall be solely the responsibility of the Contractor. Any required retesting by the Contractor shall not be considered a justified reason for a claim of delay or for a time extension by the Contractor.
- D. Failure Due to Manufacturer Defect: If 10%, or three, whichever is greater, of identical pieces (size alone does not constitute a difference) of equipment fail to perform in compliance with the Contract Documents (mechanically or substantively) due to manufacturing defect, not allowing it to meet its submitted performance specifications, all identical units may be considered unacceptable by the VA. In such case, the Contractor shall provide the VA with the following:
1. Within one week of notification from the VA, the Contractor shall examine all other identical units making a record of the findings.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

- The findings shall be provided to the VA within two weeks of the original notice.
2. Within two weeks of the original notification, the Contractor shall provide a signed and dated, written explanation of the problem, cause of failures, etc. and all proposed solutions which shall include full equipment submittals. The proposed solutions shall not significantly exceed the specification requirements of the original installation.
 3. The VA shall determine whether a replacement of all identical units or a repair is acceptable.
 4. Two examples of the proposed solution shall be installed by the Contractor and the VA shall be allowed to test the installations for up to one week, upon which the VA will decide whether to accept the solution.
 5. Upon acceptance, the Contractor shall replace or repair all identical items, at their expense and extend the warranty accordingly, if the original equipment warranty had begun. The replacement/repair work shall proceed with reasonable speed beginning within one week from when parts can be obtained.
- E. Approval: The Commissioning Agent will note each satisfactorily demonstrated function on the test form. Formal approval of the Systems Functional Performance Test shall be made later after review by the Commissioning Agent and by the VA. The Commissioning Agent will evaluate each test and report to the VA using a standard form. The VA will give final approval on each test using the same form, and provide signed copies to the Commissioning Agent and the Contractor.

3.8 DEFERRED TESTING

- A. Unforeseen Deferred Systems Functional Performance Tests: If any Systems Functional Performance Test cannot be completed due to the building structure, required occupancy condition or other conditions, execution of the Systems Functional Performance Testing may be delayed upon approval of the VA. These Systems Functional Performance Tests shall be conducted in the same manner as the seasonal tests as soon as possible. Services of the Contractor to conduct these unforeseen Deferred Systems Functional Performance Tests shall be negotiated between the VA and the Contractor.

B. Deferred Seasonal Testing: Deferred Seasonal Systems Functional Performance Tests are those that must be deferred until weather conditions are closer to the systems design parameters. The Commissioning Agent will review systems parameters and recommend which Systems Functional Performance Tests should be deferred until weather conditions more closely match systems parameters. The Contractor shall review and comment on the proposed schedule for Deferred Seasonal Testing. The VA will review and approve the schedule for Deferred Seasonal Testing. Deferred Seasonal Systems Functional Performances Tests shall be witnessed and documented by the Commissioning Agent. Deferred Seasonal Systems Functional Performance Tests shall be executed by the Contractor in accordance with these specifications.

3.9 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

- A. Training Preparation Conference: Before operation and maintenance training, the Commissioning Agent will convene a training preparation conference to include VA's COR, VA's Operations and Maintenance personnel, and the Contractor. The purpose of this conference will be to discuss and plan for Training and Demonstration of VA Operations and Maintenance personnel.
- B. The Contractor shall provide training and demonstration as required by other Division 21, Division 22, Division 23, Division 26, Division 27, Division 28, and Division 31 sections. The Training and Demonstration shall include, but is not limited to, the following:
1. Review the Contract Documents.
 2. Review installed systems, subsystems, and equipment.
 3. Review instructor qualifications.
 4. Review instructional methods and procedures.
 5. Review training module outlines and contents.
 6. Review course materials (including operation and maintenance manuals).
 7. Review and discuss locations and other facilities required for instruction.
 8. Review and finalize training schedule and verify availability of educational materials, instructors, audiovisual equipment, and facilities needed to avoid delays.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

9. For instruction that must occur outside, review weather and forecasted weather conditions and procedures to follow if conditions are unfavorable.
- C. Training Module Submittals: The Contractor shall submit the following information to the VA and the Commissioning Agent:
1. Instruction Program: Submit two copies of outline of instructional program for demonstration and training, including a schedule of proposed dates, times, length of instruction time, and instructors' names for each training module. Include learning objective and outline for each training module. At completion of training, submit two complete training manuals for VA's use.
 2. Qualification Data: Submit qualifications for facilitator and/or instructor.
 3. Attendance Record: For each training module, submit list of participants and length of instruction time.
 4. Evaluations: For each participant and for each training module, submit results and documentation of performance-based test.
 5. Demonstration and Training Recording:
 - a. General: Engage a qualified commercial photographer to record demonstration and training. Record each training module separately. Include classroom instructions and demonstrations, board diagrams, and other visual aids, but not student practice. At beginning of each training module, record each chart containing learning objective and lesson outline.
 - b. Video Format: Provide high quality color DVD color on standard size DVD disks.
 - c. Recording: Mount camera on tripod before starting recording, unless otherwise necessary to show area of demonstration and training. Display continuous running time.
 - d. Narration: Describe scenes on video recording by audio narration by microphone while demonstration and training is recorded. Include description of items being viewed. Describe vantage point, indicating location, direction (by compass point), and elevation or story of construction.
 - e. Submit two copies within seven days of end of each training module.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

6. Transcript: Prepared on 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper, punched and bound in heavy-duty, 3-ring, vinyl-covered binders. Mark appropriate identification on front and spine of each binder. Include a cover sheet with same label information as the corresponding videotape. Include name of Project and date of videotape on each page.

D. Quality Assurance:

1. Facilitator Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in training or educating maintenance personnel in a training program similar in content and extent to that indicated for this Project, and whose work has resulted in training or education with a record of successful learning performance.
2. Instructor Qualifications: A factory authorized service representative, complying with requirements in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements," experienced in operation and maintenance procedures and training.
3. Photographer Qualifications: A professional photographer who is experienced photographing construction projects.

E. Training Coordination:

1. Coordinate instruction schedule with VA's operations. Adjust schedule as required to minimize disrupting VA's operations.
2. Coordinate instructors, including providing notification of dates, times, length of instruction time, and course content.
3. Coordinate content of training modules with content of approved emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Do not submit instruction program until operation and maintenance data has been reviewed and approved by the VA.

F. Instruction Program:

1. Program Structure: Develop an instruction program that includes individual training modules for each system and equipment not part of a system, as required by individual Specification Sections, and as follows:
 - a. Fire protection systems, including fire alarm, fire pumps, and fire suppression systems.
 - b. Intrusion detection systems.
 - c. Conveying systems, including elevators, wheelchair lifts, escalators, and automated materials handling systems.
 - d. Medical equipment, including medical gas equipment and piping.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

- e. Laboratory equipment, including laboratory air and vacuum equipment and piping.
 - f. Heat generation, including boilers, feedwater equipment, pumps, steam distribution piping, condensate return systems, heating hot water heat exchangers, and heating hot water distribution piping.
 - g. Refrigeration systems, including chillers, cooling towers, condensers, pumps, and distribution piping.
 - h. HVAC systems, including air handling equipment, air distribution systems, and terminal equipment and devices.
 - i. HVAC instrumentation and controls.
 - j. Electrical service and distribution, including switchgear, transformers, switchboards, panelboards, uninterruptible power supplies, and motor controls.
 - k. Packaged engine generators, including synchronizing switchgear/switchboards, and transfer switches.
 - l. Lighting equipment and controls.
 - m. Communication systems, including intercommunication, surveillance, nurse call systems, public address, mass evacuation, voice and data, and entertainment television equipment.
 - n. Site utilities including lift stations, condensate pumping and return systems, and storm water pumping systems.
- G. Training Modules: Develop a learning objective and teaching outline for each module. Include a description of specific skills and knowledge that participants are expected to master. For each module, include instruction for the following:
- 1. Basis of System Design, Operational Requirements, and Criteria:
Include the following:
 - a. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions.
 - b. Performance and design criteria if Contractor is delegated design responsibility.
 - c. Operating standards.
 - d. Regulatory requirements.
 - e. Equipment function.
 - f. Operating characteristics.
 - g. Limiting conditions.
 - H, Performance curves.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

2. Documentation: Review the following items in detail:
 - a. Emergency manuals.
 - b. Operations manuals.
 - c. Maintenance manuals.
 - d. Project Record Documents.
 - e. Identification systems.
 - f. Warranties and bonds.
 - g. Maintenance service agreements and similar continuing commitments.
3. Emergencies: Include the following, as applicable:
 - a. Instructions on meaning of warnings, trouble indications, and error messages.
 - b. Instructions on stopping.
 - c. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
 - d. Operating instructions for conditions outside of normal operating limits.
 - e. Sequences for electric or electronic systems.
 - f. Special operating instructions and procedures.
4. Operations: Include the following, as applicable:
 - a. Startup procedures.
 - b. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
 - c. Routine and normal operating instructions.
 - d. Regulation and control procedures.
 - e. Control sequences.
 - f. Safety procedures.
 - g. Instructions on stopping.
 - h. Normal shutdown instructions.
 - i. Operating procedures for emergencies.
 - j. Operating procedures for system, subsystem, or equipment failure.
 - k. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
 - l. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
 - m. Special operating instructions and procedures.
5. Adjustments: Include the following:
 - a. Alignments.
 - b. Checking adjustments.
 - c. Noise and vibration adjustments.
 - d. Economy and efficiency adjustments.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

6. Troubleshooting: Include the following:
 - a. Diagnostic instructions.
 - b. Test and inspection procedures.
 7. Maintenance: Include the following:
 - a. Inspection procedures.
 - b. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
 - c. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
 - d. Procedures for routine cleaning
 - e. Procedures for preventive maintenance.
 - f. Procedures for routine maintenance.
 - g. Instruction on use of special tools.
 8. Repairs: Include the following:
 - a. Diagnosis instructions.
 - b. Repair instructions.
 - c. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
 - d. Instructions for identifying parts and components.
 - e. Review of spare parts needed for operation and maintenance.
- H. Training Execution:
1. Preparation: Assemble educational materials necessary for instruction, including documentation and training module. Assemble training modules into a combined training manual. Set up instructional equipment at instruction location.
 2. Instruction:
 - a. Facilitator: Engage a qualified facilitator to prepare instruction program and training modules, to coordinate instructors, and to coordinate between Contractor and Department of Veterans Affairs for number of participants, instruction times, and location.
 - b. Instructor: Engage qualified instructors to instruct VA's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system.
 - 1) The Commissioning Agent will furnish an instructor to describe basis of system design, operational requirements, criteria, and regulatory requirements.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-13

- 2) The VA will furnish an instructor to describe VA's operational philosophy.
 - 3) The VA will furnish the Contractor with names and positions of participants.
3. Scheduling: Provide instruction at mutually agreed times. For equipment that requires seasonal operation, provide similar instruction at start of each season. Schedule training with the VA and the Commissioning Agent with at least seven days' advance notice.
 4. Evaluation: At conclusion of each training module, assess and document each participant's mastery of module by use of an oral, or a written, performance-based test.
 5. Cleanup: Collect used and leftover educational materials and remove from Project site. Remove instructional equipment. Restore systems and equipment to condition existing before initial training use.
- I. Demonstration and Training Recording:
1. General: Engage a qualified commercial photographer to record demonstration and training. Record each training module separately. Include classroom instructions and demonstrations, board diagrams, and other visual aids, but not student practice. At beginning of each training module, record each chart containing learning objective and lesson outline.
 2. Video Format: Provide high quality color DVD color on standard size DVD disks.
 3. Recording: Mount camera on tripod before starting recording, unless otherwise necessary to show area of demonstration and training. Display continuous running time.
 4. Narration: Describe scenes on videotape by audio narration by microphone while demonstration and training is recorded. Include description of items being viewed. Describe vantage point, indicating location, direction (by compass point), and elevation or story of construction.

----- END -----

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 02 41 00
DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION:

This section specifies demolition and removal of buildings, portions of buildings, utilities, other structures and debris from trash dumps shown.

1.2 RELATED WORK:

- A. Demolition and removal of roads, walks, curbs, and on-grade slabs outside buildings to be demolished: Section 31 20 11, EARTH MOVING (SHORT FORM)
- B. Safety Requirements: Section 01 35 26 Safety Requirements Article, ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN (APP).
- C. Disconnecting utility services prior to demolition: Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.
- D. Reserved items that are to remain the property of the Government: Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.
- E. Lead Paint: Section 02 83 33.13, LEAD-BASED PAINT REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL.
- F. Environmental Protection: Section 01 57 19, TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS.
- G. Construction Waste Management: Section 017419 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT.
- H. Infectious Control: Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, Article 1.7, INFECTION PREVENTION MEASURES.

1.3 PROTECTION:

- A. Perform demolition in such manner as to eliminate hazards to persons and property; to minimize interference with use of adjacent areas, utilities and structures or interruption of use of such utilities; and to provide free passage to and from such adjacent areas of structures. Comply with requirements of GENERAL CONDITIONS Article, ACCIDENT PREVENTION.
- B. Provide safeguards, including warning signs, barricades, temporary fences, warning lights, and other similar items that are required for protection of all personnel during demolition and removal operations. Comply with requirements of Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS,

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

Article PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT,
UTILITIES AND IMPROVEMENTS.

- C. Maintain fences, barricades, lights, and other similar items around exposed excavations until such excavations have been completely filled.
- D. Provide enclosed dust chutes with control gates from each floor to carry debris to truck beds and govern flow of material into truck. Provide overhead bridges of tight board or prefabricated metal construction at dust chutes to protect persons and property from falling debris.
- E. Prevent spread of flying particles and dust. Sprinkle rubbish and debris with water to keep dust to a minimum. Do not use water if it results in hazardous or objectionable condition such as, but not limited to; ice, flooding, or pollution. Vacuum and dust the work area daily.
- F. In addition to previously listed fire and safety rules to be observed in performance of work, include following:
 - 1. No wall or part of wall shall be permitted to fall outwardly from structures.
 - 2. Wherever a cutting torch or other equipment that might cause a fire is used, provide and maintain fire extinguishers nearby ready for immediate use. Instruct all possible users in use of fire extinguishers.
 - 3. Keep hydrants clear and accessible at all times. Prohibit debris from accumulating within a radius of 4500 mm (15 feet) of fire hydrants.
- G. Before beginning any demolition work, the Contractor shall survey the site and examine the drawings and specifications to determine the extent of the work. The contractor shall take necessary precautions to avoid damages to existing items to remain in place, to be reused, or to remain the property of the Medical Center; any damaged items shall be repaired or replaced as approved by the COR. The Contractor shall coordinate the work of this section with all other work and shall construct and maintain shoring, bracing, and supports as required. The Contractor shall ensure that structural elements are not overloaded and shall be responsible for increasing structural supports or adding new supports as may be required as a result of any cutting, removal, or demolition work performed under this contract. Do not overload

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

structural elements. Provide new supports and reinforcement for existing construction weakened by demolition or removal works. Repairs, reinforcement, or structural replacement must have COR's approval.

H. The work shall comply with the requirements of Section 01 57 19, TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS.

I. The work shall comply with the requirements of Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, Article 1.7 INFECTION PREVENTION MEASURES.

1.4 UTILITY SERVICES:

A. Demolish and remove outside utility service lines shown to be removed.

B. Remove abandoned outside utility lines that would interfere with installation of new utility lines and new construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DEMOLITION:

A. Completely demolish and remove buildings and structures, including all appurtenances related or connected thereto, as noted below:

1. As required for installation of new utility service lines.

2. To full depth within an area defined by hypothetical lines located 1500 mm (5 feet) outside building lines of new structures.

B. Debris, including brick, concrete, stone, metals and similar materials shall become property of Contractor and shall be disposed of by him daily, off the Medical Center to avoid accumulation at the demolition site. Materials that cannot be removed daily shall be stored in areas specified by the COR. Break up concrete slabs below grade that do not require removal from present location into pieces not exceeding 600 mm (24 inches) square to permit drainage. Contractor shall dispose debris in compliance with applicable federal, state or local permits, rules and/or regulations.

C. In removing buildings and structures of more than two stories, demolish work story by story starting at highest level and progressing down to third floor level. Demolition of first and second stories may proceed simultaneously.

D. Remove and legally dispose of all materials, other than earth to remain as part of project work, from any trash dumps shown. Materials removed shall become property of contractor and shall be disposed of in compliance with applicable federal, state or local permits, rules and/or regulations. All materials in the indicated trash dump areas,

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

including above surrounding grade and extending to a depth of 1500mm (5feet) below surrounding grade, shall be included as part of the lump sum compensation for the work of this section. Materials that are located beneath the surface of the surrounding ground more than 1500 mm (5 feet), or materials that are discovered to be hazardous, shall be handled as unforeseen. The removal of hazardous material shall be referred to Hazardous Materials specifications.

- E. Remove existing utilities as indicated or uncovered by work and terminate in a manner conforming to the nationally recognized code covering the specific utility and approved by the COR. When Utility lines are encountered that are not indicated on the drawings, the COR shall be notified prior to further work in that area.

3.2 CLEAN-UP:

On completion of work of this section and after removal of all debris, leave site in clean condition satisfactory to COR. Clean-up shall include off the Medical Center disposal of all items and materials not required to remain property of the Government as well as all debris and rubbish resulting from demolition operations.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 02 42 00

CUTTING, REMOVAL, DEMOLITION, RESTORATION AND PATCHING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE:

- A. Refer to SECTION 01 00 00 for special requirements, protection, constraints, timing of work, scheduling of work, enclosures and similar requirements relating to this section.
- B. This section covers cutting, demolition, removal work, patching, leveling and restoration work as necessary to accomplish and complete all work under this contract, including any relocation or reuse of existing materials, equipment, systems, or other work, as well as the disposition of salvaged materials or debris. This Section applies to all work under this contract, including general construction, mechanical and electrical work.
- C. Contractor and his subcontractors shall examine the spaces/work site themselves to determine the actual conditions and requirements. All removals, demolition, cutting, restoration, new installations and other work shall be accomplished to transform the existing spaces and conditions to the new conditions required under the Contract, as well as to accomplish all tie-in work of new to existing.
- D. It is the intent that, unless specifically shown on the schedules, or is inherent in the work to be accomplished under the general construction work of the area, that each contractor shall perform the demolition, cutting, removals, relocations, patching and leveling, and restoration as will be required to accomplish the work under their contracts. All work indicated on the schedules shall be accomplished by the General Contractor.
- E. Except for general demolition of entire areas, it is the intent that at each area or space the contractor and each subcontractor shall make removals, perform cutting or demolition and accomplish relocations of work normal to his trade (i.e., Mechanical Contractor removes or relocates piping, ductwork and similar. At areas of general demolition of entire area spaces, the Mechanical Contractor shall make removals normal to their trade or may be called for, for reuse or relocation, make any relocations and cutoffs, terminate, or otherwise discontinue services that will be abandoned, shall be removed to the nearest active main. The general contractor shall then demolish or remove all unwanted

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

12-29-11

electrical or mechanical materials, items or elements in the area.

- F. Contractor is required to restore all finishes, surfaces, items, & materials as required to accommodate new finishes. For example, if wall paper, vinyl wall covering, ceramic wall tile, etc. is existing on wall, and new wall finish calls for wall to be painted, contractor is required to remove existing wall paper, vinyl wall covering, ceramic wall tile, etc. to accommodate new painted finish. These surfaces are required to be verified prior to bid, as no change to contract will be provided after award if existing finishes are clearly present.

PART 2 MATERIALS:

2.1 SALVAGEABLE MATERIALS TO BE STORED BY OWNER (VA):

- A. The owner shall mark or tag existing materials, equipment or other items that are to be retained during a pre-demolition walk through. Salvageable materials and items designated or marked to remain the property of the government shall be carefully removed by applicable trades, protected from damage and stored adjacent to the removal area as directed.
- B. Consult the Project Manager concerning any possible salvageable items prior to demolition thereof. Carefully remove and salvage any materials designated to be retained.
- C. Any materials not wanted by the government shall be removed from the site by the contractor, without additional cost to the government.
- D. Removal from the area and the site to the government's storage area shall be by the contractor.

PART 3 EXECUTION:

3.1 TEMPORARY PROTECTION:

- A. Provide temporary bracing, shoring, needling and support during demolition, cutting, remodeling and related new construction necessary for the execution of the work and the protection of persons and property. Perform all work with appropriate supports, protection and methods to prevent collapse, settling or damage to property or persons. Provide adequate supports for the loads to be carried, with loads properly distributed, and including lowering levels and sound bearing, if necessary.
- B. Provide protective covering and enclosures necessary to prevent damage to existing spaces and materials to remain.
- C. Provide dust proof temporary enclosures (including above ceilings)

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

12-29-11

separating areas under demolition and remodeling from the remainder of the buildings as well as temporary filters at ductwork. If work produces fumes or odors that impact patient care or staff operations, granulated active carbon filters shall be provided for all HVAC intake units where operations provide these odors or fumes. Provide temporary hinged doors in temporary enclosures where necessary. Temporary and permanent doors shall be completely sealed with tape or other suitable material during demolition work and shall remain sealed until dust has settled.

3.2 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORK EXPOSED

- A. Where unknown mechanical piping, ductwork or electrical conduit is exposed during removal of partitions, walls, floors and ceilings, the removal or re-routing shall be by the Mechanical or Electrical Contractor as applicable. The contractor is to provide at minimum labor and materials required for one journeyman electrician or plumber 40-manhours to relocate these utilities. Re-routed piping shall be located where directed and shall be re-connected to maintain all functions in proper operation. Abandoned piping may be left in place where it is disconnected from its source and capped or as directed by Project Manager. There shall be no "dead end" water, sewer, medical gas, or vent piping existing in the completed work.
- B. Removals, capping or otherwise terminating services which are abandoned or need to be abandoned, shall be accomplished without additional cost to the government, whether shown or noted on drawings or otherwise encountered.
- C. Contractor is to remove all old abandoned oval pneumatic tube lines, transfer boxes, and related equipment and components exposed within the construction area. The contractor is to provide at minimum labor and materials required for one electrician or laborer 40-manhours for removal.

3.3 WORK OF EACH CONTRACT

- A. The contractor and each subcontractor shall carefully review the contract documents, including those primarily for other trades, with respect to the coordination of demolition, removal and remodeling work and perform such removals normal to their respective trade as may be shown, noted, or otherwise required. Cutting and patching incidental to demolition, removal and/or remodeling of general construction work shall be construed as the work of the general contractor when shown or

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

12-29-11

indicated on the general construction drawings or schedules or specifically noted or called for on documents primarily for other trades as being accomplished by the general contractor. Other contractors shall perform such other cutting, demolition, patching, replacement and restoration as may be required to accomplish their part of the work.

3.4 PAINTING

- A. Any painting to match adjacent or surrounding areas.

3.5 LEVELING OF FLOORS

- A. Contractor shall submit for approval - brand of latex, floor leveler to be used. Leveler shall include additive for waterproofing.

3.6 PATCHING

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for all patching required as a result of installation of new work.
- B. Contractor shall furnish all related components, trims, etc. required to complete the work.

- - -END- - -

SECTION 02 83 33.13
LEAD-BASED PAINT REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

This section specifies abatement and disposal of lead-based paint (LBP) and controls needed to limit occupational and environmental exposure to lead hazards.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 02 41 00, DEMOLITION.
- B. Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.

1.3 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.
- B. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR):
 - CFR 29 Part 1910.....Occupational Safety and Health Standards
 - CFR 29 Part 1926.....Safety and Health Regulations for Construction
 - CFR 40 Part 148.....Hazardous Waste Injection Restrictions
 - CFR 40 Part 260.....Hazardous Waste Management System: General
 - CFR 40 Part 261.....Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste
 - CFR 40 Part 262.....Standards Applicable to Generators of Hazardous Waste
 - CFR 40 Part 263.....Standards Applicable to Transporters of Hazardous Waste
 - CFR 40 Part 264.....Standards for Owners and Operations of Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities
 - CFR 40 Part 265.....Interim Status Standards for Owners and Operators of Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities
 - CFR 40 Part 268.....Land Disposal Restrictions
 - CFR 49 Part 172.....Hazardous Material Table, Special Provisions, Hazardous Material Communications, Emergency Response Information, and Training Requirements
 - CFR 49 Part 178.....Specifications for Packaging
- C. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
 - NFPA 701-2010.....Methods of Fire Test for Flame-Resistant Textiles and Films
- D. National Institute for Occupational Safety And Health (NIOSH)

- J. Lead: Metallic lead, inorganic lead compounds, and organic lead soaps. Excluded from this definition are other organic lead compounds.
- K. Lead Control Area: An enclosed area or structure with full containment to prevent the spread of lead dust, paint chips, or debris of lead-containing paint removal operations. The lead control area is isolated by physical boundaries to prevent unauthorized entry of personnel.
- L. Lead Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL): Fifty micrograms per cubic meter of air as an 8-hour time weighted average as determined by 29 CFR 1910.1025. If an employee is exposed for more than 8 hours in a work day, the PEL shall be determined by the following formula. PEL (micrograms/cubic meter of air) = 400/No. of hrs worked per day
- M. Personnel Monitoring: Sampling of lead concentrations within the breathing zone of an employee to determine the 8-hour time weighted average concentration in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.1025. Samples shall be representative of the employee's work tasks. Breathing zone shall be considered an area within a hemisphere, forward of the shoulders, with a radius of 150 mm to 225 mm (6 to 9 inches) and the center at the nose or mouth of an employee.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Before exposure to lead-contaminated dust, provide workers with a comprehensive medical examination as required by 29 CFR 1926.62 (I) (1) (i) & (ii). The examination shall not be required if adequate records show that employees have been examined as required by 29 CFR 1926.62(I) without the last year.
- B. Medical Records: Maintain complete and accurate medical records of employees in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.20.
- C. CIH Responsibilities: The Contractor shall employ a certified Industrial Hygienist who will be responsible for the following:
1. Certify Training.
 2. Review and approve lead-containing paint removal plan for conformance to the applicable referenced standards.
 3. Inspect lead-containing paint removal work for conformance with the approved plan.
 4. Direct monitoring.
 5. Ensure work is performed in strict accordance with specifications at all times.
 6. Ensure hazardous exposure to personnel and to the environment are adequately controlled at all times.

- D. Training: Train each employee performing paint removal, disposal, and air sampling operations prior to the time of initial job assignment, in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62.
- E. Training Certification: Submit certificates signed and dated by the CIH and by each employee stating that the employee has received training.
- F. Respiratory Protection Program:
1. Furnish each employee required to wear a negative pressure respirator or other appropriate type with a respirator fit test at the time of initial fitting and at least every 6 months thereafter as required by 29 CFR 1926.62.
 2. Establish and implement a respiratory protection program as required by 29 CFR 1910.134, 29 CFR 1910.1025, and 29 CFR 1926.62.
- G. Hazard Communication Program: Establish and implement a Hazard Communication Program as required by 29 CFR 1910.1200.
- H. Hazardous Waste Management: The Hazardous Waste Management plan shall comply with applicable requirements of Federal, State, and local hazardous waste regulations and address:
1. Identification of hazardous wastes associated with the work.
 2. Estimated quantities of wastes to be generated and disposed of.
 3. Names and qualifications of each contractor that will be transporting, storing, treating, and disposing of the wastes. Include the facility location and a 24-hour point of contact. Furnish two copies of EPA hazardous waste permit applications EPA Identification numbers.
 4. Names and qualifications (experience and training) of personnel who will be working on-site with hazardous wastes.
 5. List of waste handling equipment to be used in performing the work, to include cleaning, volume reduction, and transport equipment.
 6. Spill prevention, containment, and cleanup contingency measures to be implemented.
 7. Work plan and schedule for waste containment, removal and disposal. Wastes shall be cleaned up and containerized daily.
 8. Cost for hazardous waste disposal according to this plan.
- I. Safety and Health Compliance:
1. In addition to the detailed requirements of this specification, comply with laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations of federal, state, and local authorities regarding removing, handling, storing, transporting, and disposing of lead waste materials. Comply with the applicable requirements of the current issue of 29 CFR 1910.1025.

Submit matters regarding interpretation of standards to the Contracting Officer for resolution before starting work.

2. Where specification requirements and the referenced documents vary, the most stringent requirements shall apply.

J. Pre-Construction Conference: Along with the CIH, meet with the Contracting Officer to discuss in detail the lead-containing paint removal work plan, including work procedures and precautions for the work plan.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Manufacturer's Catalog Data:
Vacuum filters
Respirators
- C. Instructions: Paint removal materials. Include applicable material safety data sheets.
- D. Statements Certifications and Statements:
 1. Qualifications of CIH: Submit name, address, and telephone number of the CIH selected to perform responsibilities in paragraph entitled "CIH Responsibilities." Provide previous experience of the CIH. Submit proper documentation that the Industrial Hygienist is certified by the American Board of Industrial Hygiene in comprehensive practice, including certification number and date of certification/recertification.
 2. Testing Laboratory: Submit the name, address, and telephone number of the testing laboratory selected to perform the monitoring, testing, and reporting of airborne concentrations of lead. Provide proper documentation that persons performing the analysis have been judged proficient by successful participation within the last year in the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) Proficiency Analytical Testing (PAT) Program. The laboratory shall be accredited by the American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA). Provide AIHA documentation along with date of accreditation/reaccreditation.
 3. Lead-Containing Paint Removal Plan:
 - a. Submit a detailed job-specific plan of the work procedures to be used in the removal of lead-containing paint. The plan shall include a sketch showing the location, size, and details of lead control areas, location and details of decontamination rooms,

change rooms, shower facilities, and mechanical ventilation system.

- b. Include in the plan, eating, drinking, smoking and restroom procedures, interface of trades, sequencing of lead related work, collected wastewater and paint debris disposal plan, air sampling plan, respirators, protective equipment, and a detailed description of the method of containment of the operation to ensure that airborne lead concentrations of 30 micrograms per cubic meter of air are not exceeded outside of the lead control area.
 - c. Include air sampling, training and strategy, sampling methodology, frequency, duration of sampling, and qualifications of air monitoring personnel in the air sampling portion on the plan.
4. Field Test Reports: Monitoring Results: Submit monitoring results to the Contracting Officer within 3 working days, signed by the testing laboratory employee performing the air monitoring, the employee that analyzed the sample, and the CIH.
 5. Records:
 - a. Completed and signed hazardous waste manifest from treatment or disposal facility.
 - b. Certification of Medical Examinations.
 - c. Employee training certification.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

PAINT REMOVAL PRODUCTS: Submit applicable Material Safety Data Sheets for paint removal products used in paint removal work. Use the least toxic product, suitable for the job and acceptable to the Industrial Hygienist.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION

- A. Notification: Notify the Contracting Officer 20 days prior to the start of any paint removal work.
- B. Lead Control Area Requirements.
 1. Establish a lead control area by completely enclosing with containment screens the area or structure where lead-containing paint removal operations will be performed.
 2. Contain removal operations by the use of a negative pressure full containment system with at least one change room and with HEPA filtered exhaust.

- C. Protection of Existing Work to Remain: Perform paint removal work without damage or contamination of adjacent areas. Where existing work is damaged or contaminated, restore work to its original condition.
- D. Boundary Requirements: Provide physical boundaries around the lead control area by roping off the area [designated on the drawings] or providing curtains, portable partitions or other enclosures to ensure that airborne concentrations of lead will not reach 30 micrograms per cubic meter of air outside of the lead control area.
- E. Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Systems: Shut down, lock out, and isolate HVAC systems that supply, exhaust, or pass through the lead control areas. Seal intake and exhaust vents in the lead control area with 6-mil plastic sheet and tape. Seal seams in HVAC components that pass through the lead control area.
- F. Change Room and Shower Facilities: Provide clean change rooms and shower facilities within the physical boundary around the designated lead control area in accordance with requirements of 29 CFR 1926.62.
- G. Mechanical Ventilation System:
 - 1. Use adequate ventilation to control personnel exposure to lead in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.57.
 - 2. To the extent feasible, use fixed local exhaust ventilation connected to HEPA filters or other collection systems, approved by the industrial hygienist. Local exhaust ventilation systems shall be designed, constructed, installed, and maintained in accordance with ANSI Z9.2.
 - 3. If air from exhaust ventilation is recirculated into the work place, the system shall have a high efficiency filter with reliable back-up filter and controls to monitor the concentration of lead in the return air and to bypass the recirculation system automatically if it fails. Air may be recirculated only where exhaust to the outside is not feasible.
- H. Personnel Protection: Personnel shall wear and use protective clothing and equipment as specified herein. Eating, smoking, or drinking is not permitted in the lead control area. No one will be permitted in the lead control area unless they have been given appropriate training and protective equipment.
- I. Warning Signs: Provide warning signs at approaches to lead control areas. Locate signs at such a distance that personnel may read the sign and take the necessary precautions before entering the area. Signs shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.62.

3.2 WORK PROCEDURES

- A. Perform removal of lead-containing paint in accordance with approved lead-containing paint removal plan. Use procedures and equipment required to limit occupational and environmental exposure to lead when lead-containing paint is removed in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62, except as specified herein. Dispose of removed paint chips and associated waste in compliance with Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), federal, state, and local requirements.
- B. Personnel Exiting Procedures:
 1. Whenever personnel exist the lead-controlled area, they shall perform the following procedures and shall not leave the work place wearing any clothing or equipment worn during the work day:
 - a. Vacuum themselves off.
 - b. Remove protective clothing in the decontamination room, and place them in an approved impermeable disposal bag.
 - c. Shower.
 - d. Change to clean clothes prior to leaving the physical boundary designated around the lead-contaminated job site.
- C. Monitoring: Monitoring of airborne concentrations of lead shall be in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.1025 and as specified herein. Air monitoring, testing, and reporting shall be performed by a CIH or an Industrial Hygiene (IH) Technician who is under the direction of the CIH:
 1. The CIH or the IH Technician under the direction of the CIH shall be on the job site directing the monitoring, and inspecting the lead-containing paint removal work to ensure that the requirements of the Contract have been satisfied during the entire lead-containing paint removal operation.
 2. Take personal air monitoring samples on employees who are anticipated to have the greatest risk of exposure as determined by the CIH. In addition, take air monitoring samples on at least 25 percent of the work crew or a minimum of two employees, whichever is greater, during each work shift.
 3. Submit results of air monitoring samples, signed by the CIH, within 24 hours after the air samples are taken. Notify the Contracting Officer immediately of exposure to lead at or in excess of the action level of 30 micrograms per cubic meter of air outside of the lead control area.
- D. Monitoring During Paint Removal Work:

1. Perform personal and area monitoring during the entire paint removal operation. Sufficient area monitoring shall be conducted at the physical boundary to ensure unprotected personnel are not exposed above 30 micrograms per cubic meter of air at all times. If the outside boundary lead levels are at or exceed 30 micrograms per cubic meter of air, work shall be stopped and the CIH shall immediately correct the condition(s) causing the increased levels and notify the Contracting Officer immediately.
2. The CIH shall review the sampling data collected on that day to determine if condition(s) requires any further change in work methods. Removal work shall resume when approval is given by the CIH. The Contractor shall control the lead level outside of the work boundary to less than 30 micrograms per cubic meter of air at all times. As a minimum, conduct area monitoring daily on each shift in which lead paint removal operations are performed in areas immediately adjacent to the lead control area.
3. For outdoor operations, at least one sample on each shift shall be taken on the downwind side of the lead control area. If adjacent areas are contaminated, clean and visually inspect contaminated areas. The CIH shall certify that the area has been cleaned of lead contamination.

3.3 LEAD-CONTAINING PAINT REMOVAL

- A. Remove paint within the areas designated on the drawings in order to completely expose the substrate. Take whatever precautions are necessary to minimize damage to the underlying substrate.
- B. Indoor Lead Paint Removal: Select paint removal processes to minimize contamination of work areas with lead-contaminated dust or other lead-contaminated debris/waste. This paint removal process should be described in the lead-containing paint removal plan. Perform manual sanding and scraping to the maximum extent feasible.
- C. Mechanical Paint Removal and Blast Cleaning: Perform mechanical paint removal and blast cleaning in lead control areas using negative pressure full containments with HEPA filtered exhaust. Collect paint residue and spent grit (used abrasive) from blasting operations for disposal in accordance with EPA, state and local requirements.
- D. Outside Lead Paint Removal: Select removal processes to minimize contamination of work areas with lead-contaminated dust or other lead-contaminated debris/waste. This paint removal process should be described in the lead-containing paint removal plan. Perform manual sanding and scraping to the maximum extent feasible.

3.4 SURFACE PREPARATIONS

Avoid flash rusting or other deterioration of the substrate. Provide surface preparations for painting in accordance with Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.

3.5 CLEANUP AND DISPOSAL

- A. Cleanup: Maintain surfaces of the lead control area free of accumulations of paint chips and dust. Restrict the spread of dust and debris; keep waste from being distributed over the work area. Do not dry sweep or use compressed air to clean up the area. At the end of each shift and when the paint removal operation has been completed, clean the area of visible lead paint contamination by vacuuming with a HEPA filtered vacuum cleaner and wet mopping the area.
- B. Certification: The CIH shall certify in writing that the inside and outside the lead control area air monitoring samples are less than 30 micrograms per cubic meter of air, the respiratory protection for the employees was adequate, the work procedures were performed in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62, and that there were no visible accumulations of lead-contaminated paint and dust on the worksite. Do not remove the lead control area or roped-off boundary and warning signs prior to the Contracting Officer's receipt of the CIH's certification. Reclean areas showing dust or residual paint chips.
- C. Testing of Lead-Containing Paint Residue and Used Abrasive Where indicated or when directed by the Contracting Officer, test lead containing paint residue and used abrasive in accordance with 40 CFR 261 for hazardous waste.
- D. Disposal:
 - 1. Collect lead-contaminated waste, scrap, debris, bags, containers, equipment, and lead-contaminated clothing, which may produce airborne concentrations of lead particles.
 - 2. Store removed paint, lead-contaminated clothing and equipment, and lead-contaminated dust and cleaning debris into U.S. Department of Transportation (49 CFR 178) approved 55-gallon drums. Properly labels each drum to identify the type of waste (49 CFR 172) and the date lead-contaminated wastes were first put into the drum. Obtain and complete the Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest forms from [Activity Staff Civil Engineer. Comply with land disposal restriction notification requirements as required by 40 CFR 268:

- a. At least 14 days prior to delivery, notify the Contracting Officer who will arrange for job site inspection of the drums and manifests by PWC Hazardous Waste Storage Facility personnel.
 - b. As necessary, make lot deliveries of hazardous wastes to the PWC Hazardous Waste Storage Facility to ensure that drums do not remain on the jobsite longer than 90 calendar days from the date affixed to each drum.
 - c. Collect lead-contaminated waste, scrap, debris, bags, containers, equipment, and lead-contaminated clothing which may produce airborne concentrations of lead particles. Label the containers in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62. Dispose of lead-contaminated waste material at a EPA approved hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facility off Government property.
 - d. Store waste materials in U.S. Department of Transportation (49 CFR 178) approved 55-gallon drums. Properly label each drum to identify the type of waste (49 CFR 172) and the date the drum was filled. The Contracting Officer or an authorized representative will assign an area for interim storage of waste-containing drums. Do not store hazardous waste drums in interim storage longer than 90 calendar days from the date affixed to each drum.
 - e. Handle, store, transport, and dispose lead or lead-contaminated waste in accordance with 40 CFR 260, 40 CFR 261, 40 CFR 262, 40 CFR 263, 40 CFR 264, and 40 CFR 265. Comply with land disposal restriction notification requirements as required by 40 CFR 268.
- E. Disposal Documentation Submit written evidence that the hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facility (TSD) is approved for lead disposal by the EPA and state or local regulatory agencies. Submit one copy of the completed manifest, signed and dated by the initial transporter in accordance with 40 CFR 262.

- - - E N D - - -

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 05 50 00
METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section specifies items and assemblies fabricated from structural steel shapes and other materials as shown and specified.
- B. Items specified.
 - 1. Support for Wall and Ceiling Mounted Items: (SD055000-01, SD055000-02, SD102113-01, SD102600-01, SD123100-01 & SD123100-02)
 - 2. Loose Lintels

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Colors, finishes, and textures: See Finish Schedule on Drawings.
- B. Prime and finish painting: Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Each item specified, showing complete detail, location in the project, material and size of components, method of joining various components and assemblies, finish, and location, size and type of anchors.
 - 2. Mark items requiring field assembly for erection identification and furnish erection drawings and instructions.
 - 3. Provide templates and rough-in measurements as required.
- C. Manufacturer's Certificates:
 - 1. Anodized finish as specified.
 - 2. Live load designs as specified.
- D. Design Calculations for specified live loads including dead loads.
- E. Furnish setting drawings and instructions for installation of anchors to be preset into concrete and masonry work, and for the positioning of items having anchors to be built into concrete or masonry construction.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Each manufactured product shall meet, as a minimum, the requirements specified, and shall be a standard commercial product of a manufacturer regularly presently manufacturing items of type specified.

- B. Each product type shall be the same and be made by the same manufacturer.
- C. Assembled product to the greatest extent possible before delivery to the site.
- D. Include additional features, which are not specifically prohibited by this specification, but which are a part of the manufacturer's standard commercial product.

1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME):
 - B18.6.1-97.....Wood Screws
 - B18.2.2-87(R2005).....Square and Hex Nuts
- C. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - A36/A36M-12.....Structural Steel
 - A47-99(R2009).....Malleable Iron Castings
 - A48-03(R2012).....Gray Iron Castings
 - A53-12.....Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated
Welded and Seamless
 - A123-12.....Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and
Steel Products
 - A240/A240M-14.....Standard Specification for Chromium and
Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet
and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General
Applications.
 - A269-10.....Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel
Tubing for General Service
 - A307-12.....Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 PSI
Tensile Strength
 - A391/A391M-07(R2012)....Grade 80 Alloy Steel Chain
 - A786/A786M-09.....Rolled Steel Floor Plate
 - B221-13.....Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars,
Rods, Wire, Shapes, and Tubes
 - B456-11.....Electrodeposited Coatings of Copper Plus Nickel
Plus Chromium and Nickel Plus Chromium

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

07-01-14

- B632-08.....Aluminum-Alloy Rolled Tread Plate
- C1107-13.....Packaged Dry, Hydraulic-Cement Grout
(Nonshrink)
- D3656-13.....Insect Screening and Louver Cloth Woven from
Vinyl-Coated Glass Yarns
- F436-11.....Hardened Steel Washers
- F468-06(R2012).....Nonferrous Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, Socket Head
Cap Screws and Studs for General Use
- F593-13.....Stainless Steel Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and
Studs
- F1667-11.....Driven Fasteners: Nails, Spikes and Staples
- D. American Welding Society (AWS):
 - D1.1-10.....Structural Welding Code Steel
 - D1.2-08.....Structural Welding Code Aluminum
 - D1.3-08.....Structural Welding Code Sheet Steel
- E. National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers (NAAMM)
 - AMP 521-01.....Pipe Railing Manual
 - AMP 500-06.....Metal Finishes Manual
 - MBG 531-09.....Metal Bar Grating Manual
 - MBG 532-09.....Heavy Duty Metal Bar Grating Manual
- F. Structural Steel Painting Council (SSPC)/Society of Protective
Coatings:
 - SP 1-04.....No. 1, Solvent Cleaning
 - SP 2-04.....No. 2, Hand Tool Cleaning
 - SP 3-04.....No. 3, Power Tool Cleaning
- G. Federal Specifications (Fed. Spec):
 - RR-T-650E.....Treads, Metallic and Nonmetallic, Nonskid

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 DESIGN CRITERIA

- A. In addition to the dead loads, design fabrications to support the
following live loads unless otherwise specified.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Structural Steel: ASTM A36.
- B. Stainless Steel: ASTM A240, Type 302 or 304.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

07-01-14

- C. Aluminum, Extruded: ASTM B221, Alloy 6063-T5 unless otherwise specified. For structural shapes use alloy 6061-T6 and alloy 6061-T4511.
- D. Floor Plate:
1. Steel ASTM A786.
 2. Aluminum: ASTM B632.
- E. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53.
1. Galvanized for exterior locations.
 2. Type S, Grade A unless specified otherwise.
 3. NPS (inside diameter) as shown.
- F. Cast-Iron: ASTM A48, Class 30, commercial pattern.
- G. Malleable Iron Castings: A47.
- H. Primer Paint: As specified in Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.
- I. Stainless Steel Tubing: ASTM A269, type 302 or 304.
- J. Modular Channel Units:
1. Factory fabricated, channel shaped, cold formed sheet steel shapes, complete with fittings bolts and nuts required for assembly.
 2. Form channel within turned pyramid shaped clamping ridges on each side.
 3. Provide case hardened steel nuts with serrated grooves in the top edges designed to be inserted in the channel at any point and be given a quarter turn so as to engage the channel clamping ridges. Provide each nut with a spring designed to hold the nut in place.
 4. Factory finish channels and parts with oven baked primer when exposed to view. Channels fabricated of ASTM A525, G90 galvanized steel may have primer omitted in concealed locations. Finish screws and nuts with zinc coating.
 5. Fabricate snap-in closure plates to fit and close exposed channel openings of not more than 0.3 mm (0.0125 inch) thick stainless steel.
- K. Grout: ASTM C1107, pourable type.

2.3 HARDWARE

- A. Rough Hardware:
1. Furnish rough hardware with a standard plating, applied after punching, forming and assembly of parts; galvanized, cadmium plated,

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

07-01-14

or zinc-coated by electro-galvanizing process. Galvanized G-90 where specified.

2. Use G90 galvanized coating on ferrous metal for exterior work unless non-ferrous metal or stainless is used.

B. Fasteners:

1. Bolts with Nuts:

- a. ASME B18.2.2.
- b. ASTM A307 for 415 MPa (60,000 psi) tensile strength bolts.
- c. ASTM F468 for nonferrous bolts.
- d. ASTM F593 for stainless steel.

2. Screws: ASME B18.6.1.

3. Washers: ASTM F436, type to suit material and anchorage.

4. Nails: ASTM F1667, Type I, style 6 or 14 for finish work.

2.4 FABRICATION GENERAL

A. Material

1. Use material as specified. Use material of commercial quality and suitable for intended purpose for material that is not named or its standard of quality not specified.
2. Use material free of defects which could affect the appearance or service ability of the finished product.

B. Size:

1. Size and thickness of members as shown.
2. When size and thickness is not specified or shown for an individual part, use size and thickness not less than that used for the same component on similar standard commercial items or in accordance with established shop methods.

C. Connections

1. Except as otherwise specified, connections may be made by welding, riveting or bolting.
2. Field riveting will not be approved.
3. Design size, number and placement of fasteners, to develop a joint strength of not less than the design value.
4. Holes, for rivets and bolts: Accurately punched or drilled and burrs removed.

Building 6 HVAC Upgrade

Bancroft Architects + Engineers

07-01-14

5. Size and shape welds to develop the full design strength of the parts connected by welds and to transmit imposed stresses without permanent deformation or failure when subject to service loadings.

6. Use Rivets and bolts of material selected to prevent corrosion (electrolysis) at bimetallic contacts. Plated or coated material will not be approved.

7. Use stainless steel connectors for removable members machine screws or bolts.

D. Fasteners and Anchors

1. Use methods for fastening or anchoring metal fabrications to building construction as shown or specified.

2. Where fasteners and anchors are not shown, design the type, size, location and spacing to resist the loads imposed without deformation of the members or causing failure of the anchor or fastener, and suit the sequence of installation.

3. Use material and finish of the fasteners compatible with the kinds of materials which are fastened together and their location in the finished work.

4. Fasteners for securing metal fabrications to new construction only, may be by use of threaded or wedge type inserts or by anchors for welding to the metal fabrication for installation before the concrete is placed or as masonry is laid.

5. Fasteners for securing metal fabrication to existing construction or new construction may be expansion bolts, toggle bolts, power actuated drive pins, welding, self drilling and tapping screws or bolts.

E. Workmanship

1. General:

a. Fabricate items to design shown.

b. Furnish members in longest lengths commercially available within the limits shown and specified.

c. Fabricate straight, true, free from warp and twist, and where applicable square and in same plane.

d. Provide holes, sinkages and reinforcement shown and required for fasteners and anchorage items.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

07-01-14

- e. Provide openings, cut-outs, and tapped holes for attachment and clearances required for work of other trades.
 - f. Prepare members for the installation and fitting of hardware.
 - g. Cut openings in gratings and floor plates for the passage of ducts, sumps, pipes, conduits and similar items. Provide reinforcement to support cut edges.
 - h. Fabricate surfaces and edges free from sharp edges, burrs and projections which may cause injury.
2. Welding:
- a. Weld in accordance with AWS.
 - b. Welds shall show good fusion, be free from cracks and porosity and accomplish secure and rigid joints in proper alignment.
 - c. Where exposed in the finished work, continuous weld for the full length of the members joined and have depressed areas filled and protruding welds finished smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces.
 - d. Finish welded joints to match finish of adjacent surface.
3. Joining:
- a. Miter or butt members at corners.
 - b. Where frames members are butted at corners, cut leg of frame member perpendicular to surface, as required for clearance.
4. Anchors:
- a. Where metal fabrications are shown to be preset in concrete, weld 32 x 3 mm (1-1/4 by 1/8 inch) steel strap anchors, 150 mm (6 inches) long with 25 mm (one inch) hooked end, to back of member at 600 mm (2 feet) on center, unless otherwise shown.
 - b. Where metal fabrications are shown to be built into masonry use 32 x 3 mm (1-1/4 by 1/8 inch) steel strap anchors, 250 mm (10 inches) long with 50 mm (2 inch) hooked end, welded to back of member at 600 mm (2 feet) on center, unless otherwise shown.
5. Cutting and Fitting:
- a. Accurately cut, machine and fit joints, corners, copes, and miters.
 - b. Fit removable members to be easily removed.
 - c. Design and construct field connections in the most practical place for appearance and ease of installation.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

07-01-14

- d. Fit pieces together as required.
 - e. Fabricate connections for ease of assembly and disassembly without use of special tools.
 - f. Joints firm when assembled.
 - g. Conceal joining, fitting and welding on exposed work as far as practical.
 - h. Do not show rivets and screws prominently on the exposed face.
 - i. The fit of components and the alignment of holes shall eliminate the need to modify component or to use exceptional force in the assembly of item and eliminate the need to use other than common tools.
- F. Finish:
- 1. Finish exposed surfaces in accordance with NAAMM AMP 500 Metal Finishes Manual.
 - 2. Aluminum: NAAMM AMP 501.
 - a. Mill finish, AA-M10, as fabricated, use unless specified otherwise.
 - b. Clear anodic coating, AA-C22A41, chemically etched medium matte, with Architectural Class 1, 0.7 mils or thicker.
 - c. Colored anodic coating, AA-C22A42, chemically etched medium matte with Architectural Class 1, 0.7 mils or thicker.
 - d. Painted: AA-C22R10.
 - 3. Steel and Iron: NAAMM AMP 504.
 - a. Zinc coated (Galvanized): ASTM A123, G90 unless noted otherwise.
 - b. Surfaces exposed in the finished work:
 - 1) Finish smooth rough surfaces and remove projections.
 - 2) Fill holes, dents and similar voids and depressions with epoxy type patching compound.
 - c. Shop Prime Painting:
 - 1) Surfaces of Ferrous metal:
 - a) Items not specified to have other coatings.
 - b) Galvanized surfaces specified to have prime paint.
 - c) Remove all loose mill scale, rust, and paint, by hand or power tool cleaning as defined in SSPC-SP2 and SP3.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

07-01-14

- d) Clean of oil, grease, soil and other detrimental matter by use of solvents or cleaning compounds as defined in SSPC-SP1.
- e) After cleaning and finishing apply one coat of primer as specified in Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.

2) Non ferrous metals: Comply with MAAMM-500 series.

5. Chromium Plating: ASTM B456, satin or bright as specified, Service Condition No. SC2.

G. Protection:

- 1. Insulate aluminum surfaces that will come in contact with concrete, masonry, plaster, or metals other than stainless steel, zinc or white bronze by giving a coat of heavy-bodied alkali resisting bituminous paint or other approved paint in shop.
- 2. Spot prime all abraded and damaged areas of zinc coating which expose the bare metal, using zinc rich paint on hot-dip zinc coat items and zinc dust primer on all other zinc coated items.

2.5 SUPPORTS

A. General:

- 1. Fabricate ASTM A36 structural steel shapes as shown.
- 2. Use clip angles or make provisions for welding hangers and braces to overhead construction.
- 3. Field connections may be welded or bolted.

C. For Wall Mounted Items:

- 1. For items supported by metal stud partitions.
- 2. Steel strip or hat channel minimum of 1.5 mm (0.0598 inch) thick.
- 3. Steel strip minimum of 150 mm (6 inches) wide, length extending one stud space beyond end of item supported.
- 4. Steel hat channels where shown. Flange cut and flatted for anchorage to stud.
- 5. Structural steel tube or channel for grab bar at water closets floor to structure above with clip angles or end plates formed for anchors.
- 6. Use steel angles for thru wall counters. Drill angle for fasteners at ends and not over 100 mm (4 inches) on center between ends.

D. For Trapeze Bars:

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

07-01-14

1. Construct assembly above ceilings as shown and design to support not less than a 340 kg (750 pound) working load at any point.
2. Fabricate trapeze supports as shown, with all exposed members, including screws, nuts, bolts and washers, fabricated of stainless steel.
3. Fabricate concealed components of structural steel shapes unless shown otherwise.
4. Stainless steel ceiling plate drilled for eye bolt.
5. Continuously weld connections where welds shown.
6. Use modular channel where shown with manufacturers bolts and fittings.
 - a. Weld ends of steel angle braces to steel plates and secure to modular channel units as shown. Drill plates for anchor bolts.
 - b. Fabricate eye bolt, special clamp bolt, and plate closure full length of modular channel at ceiling line and secure to modular channel unit with manufacturers standard fittings.

2.6 LOOSE LINTELS

- A. Furnish lintels of sizes shown. Where size of lintels is not shown, provide the sizes specified.
- B. Fabricate lintels with not less than 150 mm (6 inch) bearing at each end for nonbearing masonry walls, and 200 mm (8 inch) bearing at each end for bearing walls.
- C. Provide one angle lintel for each 100 mm (4 inches) of masonry thickness as follows except as otherwise specified or shown.
 1. Openings 750 mm to 1800 mm (2-1/2 feet to 6 feet) - 100 x 90 x 8 mm (4 x 3-1/2 x 5/16 inch).
 2. Openings 1800 mm to 3000 mm (6 feet to 10 feet) - 150 x 90 x 9 mm (6 x 3-1/2 x 3/8 inch).
- D. For 150 mm (6 inch) thick masonry openings 750 mm to 3000 mm (2-1/2 feet to 10 feet) use one angle 150 x 90 x 9 mm (6 x 3-1/2 x 3/8 inch).
- E. Provide bearing plates for lintels where shown.
- F. Weld or bolt upstanding legs of double angle lintels together with 19 mm (3/4 inch bolts) spaced at 300 mm (12 inches) on centers.
- G. Insert spreaders at bolt points to separate the angles for insertion of metal windows, louver, and other anchorage.

- H. Where shown or specified, punch upstanding legs of single lintels to suit size and spacing of anchor bolts.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Set work accurately, in alignment and where shown, plumb, level, free of rack and twist, and set parallel or perpendicular as required to line and plane of surface.
- B. Items set into concrete or masonry.
1. Provide temporary bracing for such items until concrete or masonry is set.
 2. Place in accordance with setting drawings and instructions.
 3. Build strap anchors, into masonry as work progresses.
- C. Set frames of gratings, covers, corner guards, trap doors and similar items flush with finish floor or wall surface and, where applicable, flush with side of opening.
- D. Field weld in accordance with AWS.
1. Design and finish as specified for shop welding.
 2. Use continuous weld unless specified otherwise.
- E. Install anchoring devices and fasteners as shown and as necessary for securing metal fabrications to building construction as specified. Power actuated drive pins may be used except for removable items and where members would be deformed or substrate damaged by their use.
- F. Spot prime all abraded and damaged areas of zinc coating as specified and all abraded and damaged areas of shop prime coat with same kind of paint used for shop priming.
- G. Isolate aluminum from dissimilar metals and from contact with concrete and masonry materials as required to prevent electrolysis and corrosion.
- H. Secure escutcheon plate with set screw.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF SUPPORTS

- A. Anchorage to structure.
1. Secure angles or channels and clips to overhead structural steel by continuous welding unless bolting is shown.
 2. Secure supports to concrete inserts by bolting or continuous welding as shown.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

07-01-14

3. Secure supports to mid height of concrete beams when inserts do not exist with expansion bolts and to slabs, with expansion bolts. unless shown otherwise.
 4. Secure steel plate or hat channels to studs as detailed.
- B. Supports for Wall Mounted items:
1. Locate center of support at anchorage point of supported item.
 2. Locate support at top and bottom of wall hung cabinets.
 3. Locate support at top of floor cabinets and shelving installed against walls.
 4. Locate supports where required for items shown.
- C. Supports for Trapeze Bars:
1. Secure plates to overhead construction with fasteners as shown.
 2. Secure angle brace assembly to overhead construction with fasteners as shown and bolt plate to braces.
 3. Fit modular channel unit flush with finish ceiling, and secure to plate with modular channel unit manufacturer's standard fittings through steel shims or spreaders as shown.
 - a. Install closure plates in channel between eye bolts.
 - b. Install eyebolts in channel.

3.3 STEEL LINTELS

- A. Use lintel sizes and combinations shown or specified.
- B. Install lintels with longest leg upstanding, except for openings in 150 mm (6 inch) masonry walls install lintels with longest leg horizontal.
- C. Install lintels to have not less than 150 mm (6 inch) bearing at each end for nonbearing walls, and 200 mm (8 inch) bearing at each end for bearing walls.

3.4 CLEAN AND ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust movable parts including hardware to operate as designed without binding or deformation of the members centered in the opening or frame and, where applicable, contact surfaces fit tight and even without forcing or warping the components.
- B. Clean after installation exposed prefinished and plated items and items fabricated from stainless steel, aluminum and copper alloys, as recommended by the metal manufacture and protected from damage until completion of the project.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 06 10 00
ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION:

Section specifies wood blocking, framing, sheathing, furring, nailers, sub-flooring, rough hardware, and light wood construction.

1.2 RELATED WORK:

A. Not Applicable

1.3 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Shop Drawings showing framing connection details, fasteners, connections and dimensions.

1.4 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING:

- A. Protect lumber and other products from dampness both during and after delivery at site.
- B. Pile lumber in stacks in such manner as to provide air circulation around surfaces of each piece.
- C. Stack plywood and other board products so as to prevent warping.
- D. Locate stacks on well drained areas, supported at least 150 mm (6 inches) above grade and cover with well ventilated sheds having firmly constructed over hanging roof with sufficient end wall to protect lumber from driving rain.

1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS:

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by basic designation only.
- B. American Forest and Paper Association (AFPA):
National Design Specification for Wood Construction
NDS-05.....Conventional Wood Frame Construction
- C. American Institute of Timber Construction (AITC):
A190.1-07.....Structural Glued Laminated Timber
- D. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME):
B18.2.1-96(R2005).....Square and Hex Bolts and Screws
B18.2.2-87.....Square and Hex Nuts
B18.6.1-97.....Wood Screws
B18.6.4-98(R2005).....Thread Forming and Thread Cutting Tapping Screws
and Metallic Drive Screws

Building 6 HVAC Upgrade

Bancroft Architects + Engineers

09-11

- E. American Plywood Association (APA):
 - E30-07.....Engineered Wood Construction Guide
- F. American Society for Testing And Materials (ASTM):
 - A47-99(R2009).....Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings
 - A48-03(R2008).....Gray Iron Castings
 - A653/A653M-10.....Steel Sheet Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot Dip Process
 - C954-10.....Steel Drill Screws for the Application of Gypsum Board or Metal Plaster Bases to Steel Studs from 0.033 inch (2.24 mm) to 0.112-inch (2.84 mm) in thickness
 - C1002-07.....Steel Self-Piercing Tapping Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Wood Studs or Metal Studs
 - D143-09.....Small Clear Specimens of Timber, Method of Testing
 - D1760-01.....Pressure Treatment of Timber Products
 - D2559-10.....Adhesives for Structural Laminated Wood Products for Use Under Exterior (Wet Use) Exposure Conditions
 - D3498-11.....Adhesives for Field-Gluing Plywood to Lumber Framing for Floor Systems
 - F844-07.....Washers, Steel, Plan (Flat) Unhardened for General Use
 - F1667-08.....Nails, Spikes, and Staples
- G. Federal Specifications (Fed. Spec.):
 - MM-L-736C.....Lumber; Hardwood
- H. Commercial Item Description (CID):
 - A-A-55615.....Shield, Expansion (Wood Screw and Lag Bolt Self Threading Anchors)
- I. Military Specification (Mil. Spec.):
 - MIL-L-19140E.....Lumber and Plywood, Fire-Retardant Treated
- J. Truss Plate Institute (TPI):
 - TPI-85.....Metal Plate Connected Wood Trusses
- K. U.S. Department of Commerce Product Standard (PS)
 - PS 1-95.....Construction and Industrial Plywood
 - PS 20-05.....American Softwood Lumber Standard

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PLYWOOD

- A. Comply with Prod. Std., PS 1.
- B. Bear the mark of a recognized association or independent inspection agency that maintains continuing control over quality of plywood which identifies compliance by veneer grade, group number, span rating where applicable, and glue type.
- C. Sheathing:
 - 1. APA rated Exposure 1 or Exterior; panel grade CD or better.
 - 2. Wall sheathing:
 - a. Minimum 9 mm (11/32 inch) thick with supports 400 mm (16 inches) on center and 12 mm (15/32 inch) thick with supports 600 mm (24 inches) on center unless specified otherwise.
 - b. Minimum 1200 mm (48 inches) wide at corners without corner bracing of framing.
- D. Subflooring:
 - 1. Under finish wood flooring or underlayment:
 - a. APA Rated sheathing, Exposure 1. panel grade CD.
 - b. Minimum 15 mm (19/32 inch) thick with span rating 32/16 or greater for supports at 400 mm (16 inches) on center and 18.25 mm (23/32 inch) thick with span rating 48/24 for supports at 600 mm (24 inches) on center.
 - 2. Combination subflooring-underlayment under resilient flooring or carpet:
 - a. APA Rated Stud-I-Floor Exterior or Exposure 1, T and G.
 - b. Minimum 15 mm (19/32 inch) thick or greater, span rating 16, for supports at 400 mm (16 inches) on center; 18 mm (23/32 inch) thick or greater, span rating 24, for supports at 600 mm (24 inches) on center.
- E. Underlayment:
 - 1. APA rated Exposure 1 or Exterior, panel grade C-C Plugged.
 - 2. Minimum 6 mm (1/4 inch) thick or greater over plywood subflooring unless otherwise shown.

2.2 ROUGH HARDWARE AND ADHESIVES:

- A. Anchor Bolts:
 - 1. ASME B18.2.1 and ANSI B18.2.2 galvanized, 13 mm (1/2 inch) unless shown otherwise.

2. Extend at least 200 mm (8 inches) into masonry or concrete with ends bent 50 mm (2 inches).
- B. Miscellaneous Bolts: Expansion Bolts: C1D, A-A-55615; lag bolt, long enough to extend at least 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) into masonry or concrete. Use 13 mm (1/2 inch) bolt unless shown otherwise.
- C. Washers
 1. ASTM F844.
 2. Use zinc or cadmium coated steel or cast iron for washers exposed to weather.
- D. Screws:
 1. Wood to Wood: ANSI B18.6.1 or ASTM C1002.
 2. Wood to Steel: ASTM C954, or ASTM C1002.
- E. Nails:
 1. Size and type best suited for purpose unless noted otherwise. Use aluminum-alloy nails, plated nails, or zinc-coated nails, for nailing wood work exposed to weather and on roof blocking.
 2. ASTM F1667:
 - a. Common: Type I, Style 10.
 - b. Concrete: Type I, Style 11.
 - c. Barbed: Type I, Style 26.
 - d. Underlayment: Type I, Style 25.
 - e. Masonry: Type I, Style 27.
 - f. Use special nails designed for use with ties, strap anchors, framing connectors, joists hangers, and similar items. Nails not less than 32 mm (1-1/4 inches) long, 8d and deformed or annular ring shank.
- F. Adhesives:
 1. For field-gluing plywood to lumber framing floor or roof systems: ASTM D3498.
 2. For structural laminated Wood: ASTM D2559.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF FRAMING AND MISCELLANEOUS WOOD MEMBERS:

- A. Conform to applicable requirements of the following:
 1. AFPA National Design Specification for Wood Construction for timber connectors.
 2. AITC Timber Construction Manual for heavy timber construction.
 3. AFPA WCD-number 1, Manual for House Framing for nailing and framing unless specified otherwise.
 4. APA for installation of plywood or structural use panels.

5. ASTM F 499 for wood underlayment.
6. TPI for metal plate connected wood trusses.

B. Fasteners:

1. Nails.

- a. Nail in accordance with the Recommended Nailing Schedule as specified in AFPA Manual for House Framing where detailed nailing requirements are not specified in nailing schedule. Select nail size and nail spacing sufficient to develop adequate strength for the connection without splitting the members.
- b. Use special nails with framing connectors.
- c. For sheathing and subflooring, select length of nails sufficient to extend 25 mm (1 inch) into supports.
- d. Use eight penny or larger nails for nailing through 25 mm (1 inch) thick lumber and for toe nailing 50 mm (2 inch) thick lumber.
- e. Use 16 penny or larger nails for nailing through 50 mm (2 inch) thick lumber.
- f. Select the size and number of nails in accordance with the Nailing Schedule except for special nails with framing anchors.
- g. Nailing Schedule; Using Common Nails:
 - 1) Joist bearing on sill or girder, toe nail three-8d or framing anchor
 - 2) Bridging to joist, toe nail each end two-8d
 - 3) Ledger strip to beam or girder three-16d under each joint.
 - 4) Subflooring or Sheathing:
 - a) 150 mm (6 inch) wide or less to each joist face nail two-8d.
 - b) Subflooring, more than 150 mm (6 inches) wide, to each stud or joint, face nail three-8d.
 - c) Plywood or structural use panel to each stud or joist face nail 8d, at supported edges 150 mm (6 inches) on center and at intermediate supports 250 mm (10 inches) on center. When gluing plywood to joint framing increase nail spacing to 300 mm (12 inches) at supported edges and 500 mm (20 inches) o.c. at intermediate supports.
 - 5) Sole plate to joist or blocking, through sub floor face nail 20d nails, 400 mm (16 inches) on center.
 - 6) Top plate to stud, end nail two-16d.
 - 7) Stud to sole plate, toe nail or framing anchor. Four-8d
 - 8) Doubled studs, face nail 16d at 600 mm (24 inches) on center.
 - 9) Built-up corner studs 16d at 600 mm (24 inches) (24 inches) on center.

Building 6 HVAC Upgrade

Bancroft Architects + Engineers

09-11

- 10) Doubled top plates, face nails 16d at 400 mm (16 inches) on center.
 - 11) Top plates, laps, and intersections, face nail two-16d.
 - 12) Continuous header, two pieces 16d at 400 mm (16 inches) on center along each edge.
 - 13) Ceiling joists to plate, toenail three-8d or framing anchor.
 - 14) Continuous header to stud, four 16d.
 - 15) Ceiling joists, laps over partitions, face nail three-16d or framing anchor.
 - 16) Ceiling joists, to parallel rafters, face nail three-16d.
 - 17) Rafter to plate, toe nail three-8d. or framing anchor. Brace 25 mm (1 inch) thick board to each stud and plate, face nail three-8d.
 - 18) Built-up girders and beams 20d at 800 mm (32 inches) on center along each edge.
2. Bolts:
- a. Fit bolt heads and nuts bearing on wood with washers.
 - b. Countersink bolt heads flush with the surface of nailers.
 - c. Embed in concrete and solid masonry or use expansion bolts. Special bolts or screws designed for anchor to solid masonry or concrete in drilled holes may be used.
 - d. Use toggle bolts to hollow masonry or sheet metal.
 - e. Use bolts to steel over 2.84 mm (0.112 inch, 11 gage) in thickness. Secure wood nailers to vertical structural steel members with bolts, placed one at ends of nailer and 600 mm (24 inch) intervals between end bolts. Use clips to beam flanges.
3. Drill Screws to steel less than 2.84 mm (0.112 inch) thick.
- a. ASTM C1002 for steel less than 0.84 mm (0.033 inch) thick.
 - b. ASTM C 954 for steel over 0.84 mm (0.033 inch) thick.
4. Power actuated drive pins may be used where practical to anchor to solid masonry, concrete, or steel.
5. Do not anchor to wood plugs or nailing blocks in masonry or concrete. Use metal plugs, inserts or similar fastening.
6. Screws to Join Wood:
- a. Where shown or option to nails.
 - b. ASTM C1002, sized to provide not less than 25 mm (1 inch) penetration into anchorage member.
 - c. Spaced same as nails.
- C. Set sills or plates level in full bed of mortar on masonry or concrete walls.

Building 6 HVAC Upgrade

Bancroft Architects + Engineers

09-11

1. Space anchor bolts 1200 mm (4 feet) on centers between ends and within 150 mm (6 inches) of end. Stagger bolts from side to side on plates over 175 mm (7 inches) in width.
 2. Use shims of slate, tile or similar approved material to level wood members resting on concrete or masonry. Do not use wood shims or wedges.
 3. Closely fit, and set to required lines.
- D. Cut notch, or bore in accordance with NFPA Manual for House-Framing for passage of ducts wires, bolts, pipes, conduits and to accommodate other work. Repair or replace miscut, misfit or damaged work.
- E. Blocking Nailers, and Furring:
1. Install furring, blocking, nailers, and grounds where shown.
 2. Use longest lengths practicable.
 3. Use fire retardant treated wood blocking where shown at openings and where shown or specified.
 4. Layers of Blocking or Plates:
 - a. Stagger end joints between upper and lower pieces.
 - b. Nail at ends and not over 600 mm (24 inches) between ends.
 - c. Stagger nails from side to side of wood member over 125 mm (5 inches) in width.
- F. Rough Bucks:
1. Install rough wood bucks at opening in masonry or concrete where wood frames or trim occur.
 2. Brace and maintain bucks plumb and true until masonry has been built around them or concrete cast in place.
 3. Cut rough bucks from 50 mm (2 inch) thick stock, of same width as partitions in which they occur and of width shown in exterior walls.
 4. Extend bucks full height of openings and across head of openings; fasten securely with anchors specified.
- G. Subflooring:
1. Subflooring may be either boards, structural-use panels, or plywood.
 2. Lay board subflooring diagonally, with close joints. Stagger end joints and make joints over supports. Bear each board on at least three supports.
 3. Provide a clearance of approximately 13 mm (1/2 inch) at masonry or concrete at walls.
 4. Apply plywood and structural-use panel subflooring with face grain or long dimension at right angles to the supports, with edges 6 mm (1/4 inch) apart at side joints, and 3 mm (1/8 inch) apart at end joints.
 5. Combination subfloor-underlayment:

- a. Space edges 3 mm (1/8 inch) apart.
 - b. Provide a clearance of 6 mm (1/4 inch) at masonry on concrete at walls.
6. Stagger panel end joints and make over support.
- H. Underlayment:
1. Where finish flooring of different thickness is used in adjoining areas, use underlayment of thickness required to bring finish flooring surfaces into same plane.
 2. Apply to dry, level, securely nailed, clean, wood subfloor without any projections.
 3. Fasten to subfloor as specified in ASTM F499.
 4. Plywood and particle underlayment may be glue-nailed to subfloor.
 5. Butt underlayment panels to a light contact with a 1 mm (1/32 inch) space between plywood or hardboard underlayment panels and walls, and approximately 9 mm (3/8 inch) between particleboard underlayment panels and walls.
 6. Stagger underlayment panel end joints with respect to each other and offset joints with respect to joints in the subfloor at least 50 mm (2 inches).
 7. After installation, avoid traffic on underlayment and damage to its finish surface.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 07 21 13
THERMAL INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION:

- A. This section specifies thermal and acoustical insulation for buildings.
- B. Acoustical insulation is identified by thickness and words "Acoustical Insulation".

1.2 RELATED WORK

1.3 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
 - 1. Insulation, each type used
 - 2. Adhesive, each type used.
 - 3. Tape
- C. Certificates: Stating the type, thickness and "R" value (thermal resistance) of the insulation to be installed.

1.4 STORAGE AND HANDLING:

- A. Store insulation materials in weathertight enclosure.
- B. Protect insulation from damage from handling, weather and construction operations before, during, and after installation.

1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS:

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by basic designation only.
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - C270-10.....Mortar for Unit Masonry
 - C516-08.....Vermiculite Loose Fill Thermal Insulation
 - C549-06.....Perlite Loose Fill Insulation
 - C552-07.....Cellular Glass Thermal Insulation.
 - C553-08.....Mineral Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for
Commercial and Industrial Applications
 - C578-10.....Rigid, Cellular Polystyrene Thermal Insulation
 - C591-09.....Unfaced Preformed Rigid Cellular
Polyisocyanurate Thermal Insulation
 - C612-10.....Mineral Fiber Block and Board Thermal
Insulation

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-12

- C665-06.....Mineral Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for
Light Frame Construction and Manufactured
Housing
- C728-05 (R2010).....Perlite Thermal Insulation Board
- C954-10.....Steel Drill Screws for the Application of
Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Base to
Steel Studs From 0.033 (0.84 mm) inch to 0.112
inch (2.84 mm) in thickness
- C1002-07.....Steel Self-Piercing Tapping Screws for the
Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal
Plaster Bases to Wood Studs or Steel Studs
- D312-00(R2006).....Asphalt Used in Roofing
- E84-10.....Surface Burning Characteristics of Building
Materials
- F1667-11.....Driven Fasteners: Nails, Spikes and Staples.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INSULATION - GENERAL:

- A. Where thermal resistance ("R" value) is specified or shown for insulation, the thickness shown on the drawings is nominal. Use only insulation with actual thickness that is not less than that required to provide the thermal resistance specified.
- B. Where "R" value is not specified for insulation, use the thickness shown on the drawings.
- C. Where more than one type of insulation is specified, the type of insulation for each use is optional, except use only one type of insulation in any particular area.
- D. Insulation Products shall comply with following minimum content standards for recovered materials:

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

06-01-12

Material Type	Percent by Weight
Perlite composite board	23 percent post consumer recovered paper
Polyisocyanurate/polyurethane	
Rigid foam	9 percent recovered material
Foam-in-place	5 percent recovered material
Glass fiber reinforced	6 percent recovered material
Phenolic rigid foam	5 percent recovered material
Rock wool material	75 percent recovered material

The minimum-content standards are based on the weight (not the volume) of the material in the insulating core only.

2.2 ACOUSTICAL INSULATION:

- A. Mineral Fiber boards: ASTM C553, Type II, flexible, or Type III, semirigid (4.5 pound nominal density).
- B. Mineral Fiber Batt or Blankets: ASTM C665. Maximum flame spread of 25 and smoke development of 450 when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
- C. Thickness as shown; of widths and lengths to fit tight against framing.

2.3 RIGID INSULATION:

- A. On the inside face of exterior walls, where shown.
- B. Mineral Fiber Board: ASTM C612, Type IB or 2.

2.4 ADHESIVE:

- A. As recommended by the manufacturer of the insulation.

2.5 TAPE:

- A. Pressure sensitive adhesive on one face.
- B. Perm rating of not more than 0.50.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- A. Install insulation with the vapor barrier facing the heated side, unless specified otherwise.
- B. Install rigid insulating units with joints close and flush, in regular courses and with cross joints broken.
- C. Install batt or blanket insulation with tight joints and filling framing void completely. Seal cuts, tears, and unlapped joints with tape.

- D. Fit insulation tight against adjoining construction and penetrations, unless specified otherwise.

3.2 RIGID INSULATION ON SURFACE OF EXTERIOR WALLS, FLOORS, AND UNDERSIDE OF FLOORS:

- A. On the interior face of solid masonry and concrete walls, beams, beam soffits, underside of floors, and to the face of studs for interior wall finish where shown.
- B. Bond to solid vertical surfaces with adhesive as recommended by insulation manufacturer. Fill joints with adhesive cement.

3.3 ACOUSTICAL INSULATION:

- A. Fasten blanket insulation between metal studs and wall furring with continuous pressure sensitive tape along edges or adhesive.
- B. Pack insulation around door frames and windows and in cracks, expansion joints, control joints, door soffits and other voids. Pack behind outlets, around pipes, ducts, and services encased in wall or partition. Hold insulation in place with pressure sensitive tape or adhesive.
- C. Do not compress insulation below required thickness except where embedded items prevent required thickness.
- D. Where acoustical insulation is installed above suspended ceilings install blanket at right angles to the main runners or framing. Extend insulation over wall insulation systems not extending to structure above.
- E. Where semirigid insulation is used which is not full thickness of cavity, adhere to one side of cavity maintaining continuity of insulation and covering penetrations or embedments in insulation.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 07 60 00
FLASHING AND SHEET METAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

Formed sheet metal work for wall and roof flashing, copings, roof edge metal, fasciae, drainage specialties, and formed expansion joint covers are specified in this section.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Joint Sealants: Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.

1.3 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only. Editions of applicable publications current on date of issue of bidding documents apply unless otherwise indicated.

B. Aluminum Association (AA):

AA-C22A41.....Aluminum Chemically etched medium matte, with clear anodic coating, Class I Architectural, 0.7-mil thick

AA-C22A42.....Chemically etched medium matte, with integrally colored anodic coating, Class I Architectural, 0.7 mils thick

AA-C22A44.....Chemically etched medium matte with electrolytically deposited metallic compound, integrally colored coating Class I Architectural, 0.7-mil thick finish

C. American National Standards Institute/Single-Ply Roofing Institute (ANSI/SPRI):

ANSI/SPRI ES-1-03.....Wind Design Standard for Edge Systems Used with Low Slope Roofing Systems

D. American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA):

AAMA 620.....Voluntary Specification for High Performance Organic Coatings on Coil Coated Architectural Aluminum

AAMA 621.....Voluntary Specification for High Performance Organic Coatings on Coil Coated Architectural

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

07-01-14

Hot Dipped Galvanized (HDG) and Zinc-Aluminum
Coated Steel Substrates

E. ASTM International (ASTM):

- A240/A240M-14.....Standard Specification for Chromium and
Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet
and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General
Applications.
 - A653/A653M-11.....Steel Sheet Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc
Alloy Coated (Galvanized) by the Hot- Dip
Process
 - B32-08.....Solder Metal
 - B209-10.....Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate
 - B370-12.....Copper Sheet and Strip for Building
Construction
 - D173-03(R2011).....Bitumen-Saturated Cotton Fabrics Used in
Roofing and Waterproofing
 - D412-06(R2013).....Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers-
Tension
 - D1187-97(R2011).....Asphalt Base Emulsions for Use as Protective
Coatings for Metal
 - D1784-11.....Rigid Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Compounds and
Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC)
Compounds
 - D3656-07.....Insect Screening and Louver Cloth Woven from
Vinyl-Coated Glass Yarns
 - D4586-07.....Asphalt Roof Cement, Asbestos Free
- F. Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
(SMACNA): Architectural Sheet Metal Manual.
- G. National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers (NAAMM):
AMP 500-06.....Metal Finishes Manual
- H. Federal Specification (Fed. Spec):
- A-A-1925A.....Shield, Expansion; (Nail Anchors)
 - UU-B-790A.....Building Paper, Vegetable Fiber

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

07-01-14

I. International Code Commission (ICC): International Building Code,
Current Edition

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Wind Uplift Forces: Resist the following forces per FM Approvals 1-49:

1. Wind Zone 1: 0.48 to 0.96 kPa (10 to 20 lbf/sq. ft.): 1.92-kPa (40-lbf/sq. ft.) perimeter uplift force, 2.87-kPa (60-lbf/sq. ft.) corner uplift force, and 0.96-kPa (20-lbf/sq. ft.) outward force.
2. Wind Zone 1: 1.00 to 1.44 kPa (21 to 30 lbf/sq. ft.): 2.87-kPa (60-lbf/sq. ft.) perimeter uplift force, 4.31-kPa (90-lbf/sq. ft.) corner uplift force, and 1.44-kPa (30-lbf/sq. ft.) outward force.
3. Wind Zone 2: 1.48 to 2.15 kPa (31 to 45 lbf/sq. ft.): 4.31-kPa (90-lbf/sq. ft.) perimeter uplift force, 5.74-kPa (120-lbf/sq. ft.) corner uplift force, and 2.15-kPa (45-lbf/sq. ft.) outward force.
4. Wind Zone 3: 2.20 to 4.98 kPa (46 to 104 lbf/sq. ft.): 9.96-kPa (208-lbf/sq. ft.) perimeter uplift force, 14.94-kPa (312-lbf/sq. ft.) corner uplift force, and 4.98-kPa (104-lbf/sq. ft.) outward force.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Shop Drawings: For all specified items, including:
 1. Flashings
- C. Manufacturer's Literature and Data: For all specified items, including:
 1. Two-piece counterflashing
- D. Certificates: Indicating compliance with specified finishing requirements, from applicator and contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FLASHING AND SHEET METAL MATERIALS

- A. Stainless Steel: ASTM A240, Type 302B, dead soft temper.
- B. Copper ASTM B370, cold-rolled temper.
- C. Bituminous Coated Copper: Minimum copper ASTM B370, weight not less than 1 kg/m² (3 oz/sf). Bituminous coating shall weigh not less than 2 kg/m² (6 oz/sf); or, copper sheets may be bonded between two layers of

coarsely woven bitumen-saturated cotton fabric ASTM D173. Exposed fabric surface shall be crimped.

- D. Copper Covered Paper: Fabricated of electro-deposit pure copper sheets ASTM B 370, bonded with special asphalt compound to both sides of creped, reinforced building paper, UU-B-790, Type I, style 5, or to a three ply sheet of asphalt impregnated creped paper. Grooves running along the width of sheet.
- E. Polyethylene Coated Copper: Copper sheet ASTM B370, weighing 1 Kg/m² (3 oz/sf) bonded between two layers of (two mil) thick polyethylene sheet.
- F. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B209, alloy 3003-H14
- G. Galvanized Sheet: ASTM, A653.
- H. Nonreinforced, Elastomeric Sheeting: Elastomeric substances reduced to thermoplastic state and extruded into continuous homogenous sheet (0.056 inch) thick. Sheeting shall have not less than 7 MPa (1,000 psi) tensile strength and not more than seven percent tension-set at 50 percent elongation when tested in accordance with ASTM D412. Sheeting shall show no cracking or flaking when bent through 180 degrees over a 1 mm (1/32 inch) diameter mandrel and then bent at same point over same size mandrel in opposite direction through 360 degrees at temperature of -30°C (-20 °F).

2.2 FLASHING ACCESSORIES

- A. Solder: ASTM B32; flux type and alloy composition as required for use with metals to be soldered.
- B. Rosin Paper: Fed-Spec. UU-B-790, Type I, Grade D, Style 1b, Rosin-sized sheathing paper, weighing approximately 3 Kg/10 m²(6 lbs/100 sf).
- C. Bituminous Paint: ASTM D1187, Type I.
- D. Fasteners:
 - 1. Use copper, copper alloy, bronze, brass, or stainless steel for copper and copper clad stainless steel, and stainless steel for stainless steel and aluminum alloy. Use galvanized steel or stainless steel for galvanized steel.
 - 2. Nails:
 - a. Minimum diameter for copper nails: 3 mm (0.109 inch).
 - b. Minimum diameter for aluminum nails 3 mm (0.105 inch).
 - c. Minimum diameter for stainless steel nails: 2 mm (0.095 inch) and annular threaded.

- d. Length to provide not less than 22 mm (7/8 inch) penetration into anchorage.
- 3. Rivets: Not less than 3 mm (1/8 inch) diameter.
- 4. Expansion Shields: Fed Spec A-A-1925A.
- E. Sealant: As specified in Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS for exterior locations.
- F. Insect Screening: ASTM D3656, 18 by 18 regular mesh.
- G. Roof Cement: ASTM D4586.

2.3 SHEET METAL THICKNESS

- A. Except as otherwise shown or specified use thickness or weight of sheet metal as follows:
- B. Concealed Locations (Built into Construction):
 - 1. Copper: 30g (10 oz) minimum 0.33 mm (0.013 inch thick).
 - 2. Stainless steel: 0.25 mm (0.010 inch) thick.
 - 3. Copper clad stainless steel: 0.25 mm (0.010 inch) thick.
 - 4. Galvanized steel: 0.5 mm (0.021 inch) thick.
- C. Exposed Locations:
 - 1. Copper: 0.4 Kg (16 oz).
 - 2. Stainless steel: 0.4 mm (0.015 inch).
 - 3. Copper clad stainless steel: 0.4 mm (0.015 inch).
- D. Thickness of aluminum or galvanized steel is specified with each item.

2.4 FABRICATION, GENERAL

- A. Jointing:
 - 1. In general, copper, stainless steel and copper clad stainless steel joints, except expansion and contraction joints, shall be locked and soldered.
 - 2. Jointing of copper over 0.5 Kg (20 oz) weight or stainless steel over 0.45 mm (0.018 inch) thick shall be done by lapping, riveting and soldering.
 - 3. Joints shall conform to following requirements:
 - a. Flat-lock joints shall finish not less than 19 mm (3/4 inch) wide.
 - b. Lap joints subject to stress shall finish not less than 25 mm (one inch) wide and shall be soldered and riveted.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

07-01-14

- c. Unsoldered lap joints shall finish not less than 100 mm (4 inches) wide.
 4. Flat and lap joints shall be made in direction of flow.
 5. Edges of bituminous coated copper, copper covered paper, nonreinforced elastomeric sheeting and polyethylene coated copper shall be jointed by lapping not less than 100 mm (4 inches) in the direction of flow and cementing with asphalt roof cement or sealant as required by the manufacturer's printed instructions.
 6. Soldering:
 - a. Pre tin both mating surfaces with solder for a width not less than 38 mm (1 1/2 inches) of uncoated copper, stainless steel, and copper clad stainless steel.
 - b. Wire brush to produce a bright surface before soldering lead coated copper.
 - c. Treat in accordance with metal producers recommendations other sheet metal required to be soldered.
 - d. Completely remove acid and flux after soldering is completed.
- B. Expansion and Contraction Joints:
1. Fabricate in accordance with the Architectural Sheet Metal Manual recommendations for expansion and contraction of sheet metal work in continuous runs.
 2. Space joints as shown or as specified.
 3. Space expansion and contraction joints for copper, stainless steel, and copper clad stainless steel at intervals not exceeding 7200 mm (24 feet).
 4. Space expansion and contraction joints for aluminum at intervals not exceeding 5400 mm (18 feet), except do not exceed 3000 mm (10 feet) for gravel stops and fascia-cant systems.
 5. Fabricate slip-type or loose locked joints and fill with sealant unless otherwise specified.
 6. Fabricate joint covers of same thickness material as sheet metal served.
- C. Cleats:
1. Fabricate cleats to secure flashings and sheet metal work over 300 mm (12 inches) wide and where specified.
 2. Provide cleats for maximum spacing of 300 mm (12 inch) centers unless specified otherwise.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

07-01-14

3. Form cleats of same metal and weights or thickness as the sheet metal being installed unless specified otherwise.
4. Fabricate cleats from 50 mm (2 inch) wide strip. Form end with not less than 19 mm (3/4 inch) wide loose lock to item for anchorage. Form other end of length to receive nails free of item to be anchored and end edge to be folded over and cover nail heads.

D. Edge Strips or Continuous Cleats:

1. Fabricate continuous edge strips where shown and specified to secure loose edges of the sheet metal work.
2. Except as otherwise specified, fabricate edge strips or minimum 0.6 Kg (24 ounce)copper.
3. Use material compatible with sheet metal to be secured by the edge strip.
4. Fabricate in 3000 mm (10 feet) maximum lengths with not less than 19 mm (3/4 inch) loose lock into metal secured by edge strip.
5. Fabricate Strips for fascia anchorage to extend below the supporting wood construction to form a drip and to allow the flashing to be hooked over the lower edge at least 19 mm (3/4-inch).
6. Fabricate anchor edge maximum width of 75 mm (3 inches) or of sufficient width to provide adequate bearing area to insure a rigid installation using 1 Kg (32 oz) copper.

E. Drips:

1. Form drips at lower edge of sheet metal counter-flashings (cap flashings), fascias, gravel stops, wall copings, by folding edge back 13 mm (1/2 inch) and bending out 45 degrees from vertical to carry water away from the wall.
2. Form drip to provide hook to engage cleat or edge strip for fastening for not less than 19 mm (3/4 inch) loose lock where shown.

F. Edges:

1. Edges of flashings concealed in masonry joints opposite drain side shall be turned up 6 mm (1/4 inch) to form dam, unless otherwise specified or shown otherwise.
2. Finish exposed edges of flashing with a 6 mm (1/4 inch) hem formed by folding edge of flashing back on itself when not hooked to edge strip or cleat. Use 6 mm (1/4 inch) minimum penetration beyond wall face with drip for through-wall flashing exposed edge.

3. All metal roof edges shall meet requirements of IBC, current edition.

G. Metal Options:

1. Where options are permitted for different metals use only one metal throughout.
2. Stainless steel may be used in concealed locations for fasteners of other metals exposed to view.
3. Where copper gravel stops, copings and flashings will carry water onto cast stone, stone, or architectural concrete, or stainless steel.

2.5 FINISHES

- A. Use same finish on adjacent metal or components and exposed metal surfaces unless specified or shown otherwise.
- B. In accordance with NAAMM Metal Finishes Manual AMP 500, unless otherwise specified.
- C. Finish exposed metal surfaces as follows, unless specified otherwise:
 1. Stainless Steel: Finish No. 2B or 2D.

2.6 ENGINE EXHAUST PIPE OR FLUE OR STACK FLASHING

- A. Flashing at penetrations through roofing shall consist of a metal collar, sheet metal flashing sleeve and hood.
- B. Fabricate collar with roof flange of 1.2 mm (0.047 inch) minimum thick black iron or galvanized steel sheet.
 1. Fabricate inside diameter of collar 100 mm (4 inches) larger than the outside diameter of the item penetration the roofing.
 2. Extend collar height from structural roof deck to not less than 350 mm (14 inches) above roof surface.
 3. Fabricate collar roof flange not less than 100 mm (4 inches) wide.
 4. Option: Collar may be of steel tubing 3 mm (0.125 inch) minimum wall thickness, with not less than four, 50 mm x 100 mm x 3 mm (2 inch by 4 inch by 0.125 inch) thick tabs bottom edge evenly spaced around tube in lieu of continuous roof flange. Full butt weld joints of collar.
- C. Fabricate sleeve base flashing with roof flange of either copper, stainless steel, or copper clad stainless steel.
 1. Fabricate sleeve roof flange not less than 100 mm (4 inches) wide.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

07-01-14

2. Extend sleeve around collar up to top of collar.
 3. Flange bottom of sleeve out not less than 13 mm (1/24 inch) and soldered to 100 mm (4 inch) wide flange to make watertight.
 4. Fabricate interior diameter 50 mm (2 inch) greater than collar.
- D. Fabricate hood counter flashing from same material and thickness as sleeve.
1. Fabricate the same as pipe counter flashing except allow not less than 100 mm (4 inch) lap below top of sleeve and to form vent space minimum of 100 mm (4 inch) wide.
 2. Hem bottom edge of hood 13 mm (1/2 inch).
 3. Provide a 50 mm (2 inch) deep drawband.
- E. Fabricate insect screen closure between sleeve and hood. Secure screen to sleeve with sheet metal screws.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. General:
1. Install flashing and sheet metal items as shown in Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association, Inc., publication, ARCHITECTURAL SHEET METAL MANUAL, except as otherwise shown or specified.
 2. Apply Sealant as specified in Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.
 3. Apply sheet metal and other flashing material to surfaces which are smooth, sound, clean, dry and free from defects that might affect the application.
 4. Remove projections which would puncture the materials and fill holes and depressions with material compatible with the substrate. Cover holes or cracks in wood wider than 6 mm (1/4 inch) with sheet metal compatible with the roofing and flashing material used.
 5. Coordinate with masonry work for the application of a skim coat of mortar to surfaces of unit masonry to receive flashing material before the application of flashing.
 6. Apply a layer of 7 Kg (15 pound) saturated felt followed by a layer of rosin paper to wood surfaces to be covered with copper. Lap each ply 50 mm (2 inch) with the slope and nail with large headed copper nails.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

07-01-14

7. Confine direct nailing of sheet metal to strips 300 mm (12 inch) or less wide. Nail flashing along one edge only. Space nail not over 100 mm (4 inches) on center unless specified otherwise.
8. Install bolts, rivets, and screws where indicated, specified, or required in accordance with the SMACNA Sheet Metal Manual. Space rivets at 75 mm (3 inch) on centers in two rows in a staggered position. Use neoprene washers under fastener heads when fastener head is exposed.
9. Coordinate with roofing work for the installation of metal base flashings and other metal items having roof flanges for anchorage and watertight installation.
10. Nail continuous cleats on 75 mm (3 inch) on centers in two rows in a staggered position.
11. Nail individual cleats with two nails and bend end tab over nail heads. Lock other end of cleat into hemmed edge.
12. Install flashings in conjunction with other trades so that flashings are inserted in other materials and joined together to provide a water tight installation.
13. Where required to prevent galvanic action between dissimilar metal isolate the contact areas of dissimilar metal with sheet lead, waterproof building paper, or a coat of bituminous paint.
14. Isolate aluminum in contact with dissimilar metals others than stainless steel, white bronze or other metal compatible with aluminum by:
 - a. Paint dissimilar metal with a prime coat of zinc-chromate or other suitable primer, followed by two coats of aluminum paint.
 - b. Paint dissimilar metal with a coat of bituminous paint.
 - c. Apply an approved caulking material between aluminum and dissimilar metal.
15. Paint aluminum in contact with or built into mortar, concrete, plaster, or other masonry materials with a coat of bituminous paint.
16. Paint aluminum in contact with absorptive materials that may become repeatedly wet with two coats of bituminous paint or two coats of aluminum paint.
17. Bitumen Stops:
 - a. Install bitumen stops for built-up roof opening penetrations through deck and at formed sheet metal gravel stops.

07-01-14

- b. Nail leg of bitumen stop at 300 mm (12 inch) intervals to nailing strip at roof edge before roofing material is installed.

3.2 ENGINE EXHAUST PIPE OR STACK FLASHING

- A. Set collar where shown and secure roof tabs or flange of collar to structural deck with 13 mm (1/2 inch) diameter bolts.
- B. Set flange of sleeve base flashing not less than 100 mm (4 inch) beyond collar on all sides as specified for base flashing.
- C. Install hood to above the top of the sleeve 50 mm (2 inch) and to extend from sleeve same distance as space between collar and sleeve beyond edge not sleeve:
 1. Install insect screen to fit between bottom edge of hood and side of sleeve.
 2. Set collar of hood in high temperature sealant and secure with one by 3 mm (1/8 inch) bolt on stainless steel draw band type, or stainless steel worm gear type clamp. Install sealant at top of head.

- - - E N D - - -

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 07 84 00
FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. Closures of openings in walls, floors, and roof decks against penetration of flame, heat, and smoke or gases in fire resistant rated construction.
- B. Closure of openings in walls against penetration of gases or smoke in smoke partitions.
- C. Firestop Systems to be HILTI. Reference specification section 01 00 00.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Sealants and application: Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.
- B. Fire and smoke damper assemblies in ductwork: Section 23 31 00, HVAC DUCTS AND CASINGS, Section 23 37 00, AIR OUTLETS AND INLETS.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Manufacturers literature, data, and installation instructions for types of firestopping and smoke stopping used.
- C. List of FM, UL, or WH classification number of systems installed.
- D. Certified laboratory test reports for ASTM E814 tests for systems not listed by FM, UL, or WH proposed for use.

1.4 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

- A. Deliver materials in their original unopened containers with manufacturer's name and product identification.
- B. Store in a location providing protection from damage and exposure to the elements.

1.5 WARRANTY

Firestopping work subject to the terms of the Article "Warranty of Construction", FAR clause 52.246-21, except extend the warranty period to five years.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

FM, UL, or WH or other approved laboratory tested products will be acceptable.

1.7 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - E84-10.....Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
 - E814-11.....Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Fire Stops
- C. Factory Mutual Engineering and Research Corporation (FM):
 - Annual Issue Approval Guide Building Materials
- D. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):
 - Annual Issue Building Materials Directory
 - Annual Issue Fire Resistance Directory
 - 1479-10.....Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops
- E. Warnock Hersey (WH):
 - Annual Issue Certification Listings

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FIRESTOP SYSTEMS

- A. Firestop systems to be HILTI. Use either factory built (Firestop Devices) or field erected (through-Penetration Firestop Systems) to form a specific building system maintaining required integrity of the fire barrier and stop the passage of gases or smoke.
- B. Through-penetration firestop systems and firestop devices tested in accordance with ASTM E814 or UL 1479 using the "F" or "T" rating to maintain the same rating and integrity as the fire barrier being sealed. "T" ratings are not required for penetrations smaller than or equal to 100 mm (4 in) nominal pipe or 0.01 m² (16 sq. in.) in overall cross sectional area.
- C. Products requiring heat activation to seal an opening by its intumescence shall exhibit a demonstrated ability to function as designed to maintain the fire barrier.
- D. Firestop sealants used for firestopping or smoke sealing shall have following properties:
 - 1. Contain no flammable or toxic solvents.
 - 2. Have no dangerous or flammable out gassing during the drying or curing of products.

3. Water-resistant after drying or curing and unaffected by high humidity, condensation or transient water exposure.
 4. When used in exposed areas, shall be capable of being sanded and finished with similar surface treatments as used on the surrounding wall or floor surface.
- E. Firestopping system or devices used for penetrations by glass pipe, plastic pipe or conduits, unenclosed cables, or other non-metallic materials shall have following properties:
1. Classified for use with the particular type of penetrating material used.
 2. Penetrations containing loose electrical cables, computer data cables, and communications cables protected using firestopping systems that allow unrestricted cable changes without damage to the seal.
 3. Intumescent products which would expand to seal the opening and act as fire, smoke, toxic fumes, and, water sealant.
- F. Maximum flame spread of 25 and smoke development of 50 when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
- G. FM, UL, or WH rated or tested by an approved laboratory in accordance with ASTM E814.
- H. Materials to be asbestos free.
- I. See Firestop Selection Chart, Section 078400A
- J. Engineering Judgments - For situations where custom drawings for firestopping assemblies are required to accommodate particular conditions/applications not identified in the HILTI Firestop Systems Installers Guide U.S. Volume 12, contractor to complete documentation on page 270 of the guide to request an engineering judgment from HILTI. Completed form(s) to be faxed to 918-254-1679.

2.2 SMOKE STOPPING IN SMOKE PARTITIONS

- A. Use silicone sealant in smoke partitions as specified in Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.
- B. Use mineral fiber filler and bond breaker behind sealant.
- C. Sealants shall have a maximum flame spread of 25 and smoke developed of 50 when tested in accordance with E84.
- D. When used in exposed areas capable of being sanded and finished with similar surface treatments as used on the surrounding wall or floor surface.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

Submit product data and installation instructions, as required by article, submittals, after an on site examination of areas to receive firestopping.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Remove dirt, grease, oil, loose materials, or other substances that prevent adherence and bonding or application of the firestopping or smoke stopping materials.
- B. Remove insulation on insulated pipe for a distance of 150 mm (six inches) on either side of the fire rated assembly prior to applying the firestopping materials unless the firestopping materials are tested and approved for use on insulated pipes.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Do not begin work until the specified material data and installation instructions of the proposed firestopping systems have been submitted and approved.
- B. Install firestopping systems with smoke stopping in accordance with FM, UL, WH, or other approved system details and installation instructions.
- C. Install smoke stopping seals in smoke partitions.

3.4 CLEAN-UP AND ACCEPTANCE OF WORK

- A. As work on each floor is completed, remove materials, litter, and debris.
- B. Do not move materials and equipment to the next-scheduled work area until completed work is inspected and accepted by the COR.
- C. Clean up spills of liquid type materials.

- - - E N D - - -

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

PENETRATIONS LIST

Type	Description	QTY	Location
Exterior	6" Flue Intake	4	AB11 exterior wall
	6" Flue Exhaust	4	Roof
	4" Gas	1	Basement
	Air Intake	1	A107A
	Air Exhaust	1	A107A
	Air Intake	1	B105
	Air Exhaust	1	B205
1 HR	4" HWS	1	AB11
	4" HWR	1	AB11
	3/4" CW	1	AB11
	4" GAS	1	AB11
Smoke	Ductwork	1	A107A Ceiling
	Ductwork	1	A107 Ceiling
	Ductwork	2	B105 Ceiling
	HWS	1	AB07 Ceiling
	HWR	1	AB07 Ceiling
	Condensate	2	AB07 Ceiling
	HWS	1	BB07 Ceiling
	HWR	1	BB07 Ceiling
	Condensate	2	BB07 Ceiling
	HWS	1	A108 Ceiling
	HWR	1	A108 Ceiling
	HWS	1	B106 Ceiling
	HWR	1	B106 Ceiling

How to use this selection chart

1. Identify the penetrating item (metal pipe, cable trays, insulated metal pipe, etc.)
2. Identify the base material being penetrated (concrete, gypsum or wood)
3. Match the two items within the selection chart to identify the approved Hilti UL/OPL System

Base Material	Penetrating Item	Fire Rating (F Rating)	Hilti Product Used	System Number	Maximum Annular Space	See Page
> Metal Pipe (continued)						
C	Max. 4" steel, cast iron, copper, steel conduit, or EMT (optional sleeve)	3 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant or CP 604 Self-Leveling Firestop Sealant	C-AJ-1421	5-3/8"	
C	Max. 30" steel, cast iron, max. 6" copper, steel conduit, or max. 4" EMT	3 hr	CP 604 Self-Leveling Firestop Sealant	C-AJ-1425	1-7/8"	
C	Max. 30" steel, cast iron, max. 6" copper, steel conduit, or max. 4" EMT (sleeved)	2 hr	CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant	C-AJ-1435	1-7/8"	
C	Max. 8" steel or cast iron pipe, max. 4" copper pipe or tubing, max 6" steel conduit or max. 4" EMT (optional sleeve)	2 hr	CP 601S Elastomeric Firestop Sealant	C-AJ-1498	2"	

C	Concrete or concrete block
G	Gypsum
W	Wood

Through-Penetration

Base material	Penetrating item	Fire rating (F rating)	Hilti product used	System number	Maximum annular space	See page
> Blank Openings						
C	Blank Opening (Max. 6" diameter opening) (optional sleeve)	2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	C-AJ-0090	*	58
G	Cable bundle (various cables) (0 to 100% visual fill)	1 or 2 hr	CP 653 Speed Sleeve	W-L-3334	*	135
> Metal Pipe						
C	Max. 10" steel or cast iron, max. 4" copper, steel conduit or EMT (includes Hollow Core Concrete)	3 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant (Top or underside)	C-AJ-1184	3-1/4"	60
C	Max. 30" steel, cast iron, max. 6" copper, steel conduit, or max. 4" EMT (optional sleeve)	3 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	C-AJ-1226	1-7/8"	61
C	Max. 4" steel, cast iron, copper, steel conduit, or EMT (optional sleeve)	2 or 3 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant or CP 604 Self-Leveling Firestop Sealant	C-AJ-1421	5-3/8"	62
C	Max. 30" steel, cast iron, max. 6" copper, steel conduit, or max. 4" EMT	3 hr	CP 604 Self-Leveling Firestop Sealant	C-AJ-1425	1-7/8"	63
C	Max. 8" steel or cast iron pipe, max. 4" copper pipe or tubing, max 6" steel conduit or max. 4" EMT (optional sleeve)	2 hr	CP 601S Elastomeric Firestop Sealant	C-AJ-1498	2"	64
C	Max. 6" steel, cast iron, copper, steel conduit, or max. 4" EMT (includes Concrete over Metal Deck)	2 hr	CP 680-P/M Cast-In Device	F-A-1016	*	90
C	Max. 30" steel, cast iron, max. 6" copper, steel conduit, or max. 4" EMT	1 or 2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	W-J-1067	2-1/4"	113
G	Max. 30" steel, cast iron, max. 6" copper, steel conduit, or max 4" EMT	1 or 2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	W-L-1054	2-1/4"	122
G	Max. 30" steel, cast iron, max. 6" copper, steel conduit, or max. 4" EMT (sleeved)	1 or 2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	W-L-1164	1-7/8"	123
G	Max. 8" steel, cast iron, max. 6" steel conduit, max 4" copper or EMT (Shaft Wall)	1 or 2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	W-L-1206	1-7/8"	124
W	Max. 6" steel, cast iron, steel conduit, max. 4" EMT, or max. 2" flexible steel conduit (Chase Wall Optional)	1 or 2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	F-C-1059	3/4"	104
W	Max. 4" steel, cast iron, copper, conduit, or EMT	1 hr	CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant	F-C-1106	7/8"	105

* Refer to UL System.

- C** Concrete or concrete block
- G** Gypsum
- W** Wood



Base material	Penetrating item	Fire rating (F rating)	Hilti product used	System number	Maximum annular space	See page
> Plastic and Glass Pipe						
C	Max. 10" PVC, CPVC, max. 6" FRPP or ABS (closed or vented) (optional sleeve)	2 or 3 hr	CP 643N/644 Firestop Collar	C-AJ-2109	*	65
C	Max. 4" PVC, ABS, CPVC or FRPP (closed or vented) (optional pipe coupling)	3 hr	CP 648-E Firestop Wrap Strip with Retaining Collar	C-AJ-2336	1/2"	67
C	Max. 3" PVC, ABS, or CPVC (closed or vented)	3 hr	CP 648-E/S Firestop Wrap Strip	C-AJ-2342	*	69
C	Max. 2" PVC, CPVC, rigid non-metallic conduit (RNC) or cross-linked polyethylene (PEX) tubing (closed or vented) (optional sleeve)	2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	C-AJ-2567	*	71
C	Max. 6" PVC, CPVC, FRPP or ABS (closed or vented) (Hollow Core Concrete)	2 hr	CP 643N Firestop Collar	C-BJ-2021	1/2"	89
C	Max. 6" PVC, CPVC, FRPP, or ABS (closed or vented) (Concrete over Metal Deck)	2 hr	CP 643N Firestop Collar	F-A-2025	1-1/2"	93
C	Max. 6" PVC or CPVC (closed or vented) (includes Concrete over Metal Deck)	2 hr	CP 680-P Cast-In Device	F-A-2053	*	95
C	Max. 2" PVC or CPVC (closed or vented) (includes Concrete over Metal Deck)	2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	F-A-2058	1"	97
G	Max. 10" PVC, CPVC, ABS, FRPP, or max. 4" PVDF (closed or vented)	1 or 2 hr	CP 643N / CP 644 Firestop Collar	W-L-2078	1/2"	127
G	Max. 2" PVC, CPVC (or vented) (optional sleeve)	1 or 2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	W-L-2128	11/16"	129
G	Max. 4" PVC, CPVC, ABS or FRPP (closed or vented) (optional pipe coupling)	1 or 2 hr	CP 648-E Firestop Wrap Strip	W-L-2411	1/2"	130
W	Max. 2" ABS, PVC or CPVC	1 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	F-C-2142	5/8"	106
W	Max. 4" PVC, CPVC (closed or vented)	1 hr	CP 648-E Firestop Wrap Strip with Retaining Collar or CP 643N Firestop Collar	F-C-2232	1/2"	107
> Cables/Cable Trays						
C	Cable bundle (various cables) (optional sleeve)	3 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	C-AJ-3095	*	72
C	Cable bundle (various cables) (optional sleeve)	3 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	C-AJ-3180	*	73
C	Cable bundle (various cables) (optional sleeve)	3 hr	CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant	C-AJ-3181	1-7/8"	74
C	Cable bundle (various cables) (optional steel or PVC sleeve)	3 hr	CP 618 Firestop Putty Stick	C-AJ-3208	1"	75
C	Cable bundle (various cables) (optional sleeve)	2 hr	CP 658T Firestop Plug	C-AJ-3216	3"	76
C	Cable Trays (various cables)	3 hr	FS 657 Fire Block	C-AJ-4035	4"	77
C	Cable Tray (various cables)	2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	C-AJ-4071	6"	78
C	Cable bundle (various cables) (concrete floor or concrete over metal deck)	3 hr	CP 680-P/M Cast-In Device	F-A-3033	*	98
C	Cable bundle (various cables) (optional sleeve)	2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant, CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant, CP 601S Elastomeric Firestop Sealant or CP 618 Firestop Putty Stick	W-J-3060	1"	115
C	Cable bundle (various cables) (optional sleeve)	2 hr	CP 658T Firestop Plug	W-J-3143	1"	116
G	Cable bundle (various cables) (optional sleeve)	1 or 2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant, CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant, CP 601S Elastomeric Firestop Sealant or CP 618 Firestop Putty Stick	W-L-3065	1"	132

* Refer to UL System.

C Concrete or concrete block

G Gypsum

W Wood



Hilti. Outperform. Outlast.

Base material	Penetrating item	Fire rating (F rating)	Hilti product used	System number	Maximum annular space	See page
---------------	------------------	------------------------	--------------------	---------------	-----------------------	----------

> Cables/Cable Trays (continued)

G	Cable bundle (various cables) (0 to 100% visual fill)	1 or 2 hr	CP 653 Speed Sleeve	W-L-3334	*	135
G	Cable tray (various cables)	1 or 2 hr	FS 657 Fire Block	W-L-4011	4"	137
G	Cable tray (various cables)	1 or 2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	W-L-4060	3"	138
W	Cable bundle (various cables) (chase wall optional)	1 hr	CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant	F-C-3074	1"	109

> Insulated Metal Pipe

C	Max. 2" steel with max. 1" glass fiber insulation	2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant, CP 601S Elastomeric Firestop Sealant, CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant, or CP 604 Self-Leveling Firestop Sealant	C-AJ-5048	3-1/16"	79
C	Max. 4" steel or copper with max. 3/4" AB/PVC insulation	3 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	C-AJ-5090	1-1/2"	80
C	Max. 12" steel, max. 6" copper with nom. 2" glass fiber or max. 2" calcium silicate	2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	C-AJ-5091	2-1/4"	81
C	Max. 4" steel or copper pipe with nom. 3/4" or 1" AB/PVC insulation (includes Concrete over Metal Deck)	2 hr	CP 680-P/M Cast-In Device	F-A-5015	*	99
C	Max. 4" steel or copper pipe with 1", 1-1/2" or 2" glass fiber insulation (includes Concrete over Metal Deck)	2 hr	CP 680-P/M Cast-In Device	F-A-5017	*	100
C	Max. 4" steel, EMT, or steel conduit, max. 2" Copper with 3/4" AB/PVC insulation	1 or 2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	W-J-5041	1-1/2"	117
C	Max. 12" steel, max. 6" copper, max. 4" steel conduit, EMT with maximum 2" glass-fiber insulation	1 or 2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	W-J-5042	1-1/2"	118
G	Max. 4" steel, steel conduit, EMT, or max. 2" copper with 3/4" AB/PVC insulation	1 or 2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	W-L-5028	1-1/2"	139
G	Max. 12" steel, max. 6" copper, max. 4" steel conduit or EMT with 1", 1-1/2" or 2" glass fiber insulation or max. 2" calcium silicate insulation	1 or 2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	W-L-5029	1-7/8"	140
G	Max. 10" steel, max. 4" copper pipe with max. 2" glass fiber insulation	1 or 2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	W-L-5096	*	141
G	Max. 2" steel, cast iron, ductile iron pipe or copper pipe or tubing with 2" glass-fiber pipe insulation (sleeved) (shaft wall)	2 hr	CP 648-E Firestop Wrap Strip	W-L-5244	13/16"	142
G	Max. 4" steel, cast iron, ductile iron pipe or copper pipe or tubing with 1-1/2" glass-fiber pipe insulation	1 or 2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant, CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant or CP 601S Elastomeric Firestop Sealant	W-L-5257	7/8"	144
W	Max. 4" steel, cast iron, or copper with 3/4" AB/PVC insulation (chase wall optional)	1 hr	CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant	F-C-5065	7/8"	110
W	Max. 4" steel, cast iron, or copper with 3/4" glass fiber insulation (chase wall optional)	1 hr	CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant	F-C-5066	7/8"	111

> Electrical Busways

C	Electrical Busway	3 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	C-AJ-6017	2"	82
C	Electrical Busway	2 hr	CP 604 Self Leveling Firestop Sealant	F-A-6002	6-1/2"	101

* Refer to UL System.

C Concrete or concrete block

G Gypsum

W Wood



Base material	Penetrating item	Fire rating (F rating)	Hilti product used	System number	Maximum annular space	See page
> Metal Ducts / Mechanical Support						
C	Max. 20" spiral wound duct (min. 24 ga.) without damper or max. 12" spiral wound duct (min. 28 ga.) without damper	2 hr	CP 601S Elastmeric Firestop Sealant, CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant, CP 604 Self Leveling Firestop Sealant, or FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	C-AJ-7084	1-1/2"	83
C	Max. 30" x 30" sheet metal duct (without damper)	2 hr	FS-One Intumescent Firestop Sealant	C-AJ-7111	1-3/4"	84
G	Max. 100" x 100" sheet metal duct (without damper)		FS ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant or CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant	W-J-7109	2"	120
W	Max. 4" sheet metal duct without damper (chase wall optional)	1 hr	CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant	F-C-7025	1"	112
> Insulated Metal Ducts						
C	Max. 100" x 100" sheet metal with 1-1/2" or 2" thick glass fiber duct insulation	2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	W-J-7112	2"	121
G	Max. 100" x 100" sheet metal duct (without damper) with 1-1/2" or 2" thick glass fiber duct insulation	1 or 2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	W-L-7156	2"	147
> Large Opening/Multiple Penetrations						
C	Max. 12" steel, max. 4" copper, steel conduit or EMT	3 hr	CP 637 Firestop Mortar	C-AJ-1140	*	59
C	Non-Insulated steel, cast iron, copper, steel conduit or EMT, fiber optic raceways, or cable conduittrays	3 hr	FS 657 Fire Block	C-AJ-8110	*	85
C	Multiple insulated or non-insulated metallic pipes, conduits and cables (single or bundled)	2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	C-AJ-8143	12"	87
C	Max. 2" or 3" steel conduits, cast iron, steel or copper pipe or EMT (includes Concrete over Metal Deck) (max. penetrants = 2)	3 hr	CP 680-P/M Cast-In Device	F-A-1023	2"	92
C	Insulated or non-insulated metallic pipes, conduits and cables (single or bundled) in max. 30" x 48" opening	2 hr	CP 604 Self Leveling Firestop Sealant	F-A-8012	12"	102
G	Multiple max. 2" steel pipe, steel conduit or EMT	1 or 2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	W-L-1389	*	125
G	Multiple max. 4" steel pipe, steel conduit or EMT	1 or 2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	W-L-1408	*	126
G	Max. 2" steel, cast iron, conduit, EMT, flexible gas piping, or ENT, max. 4" cable bundle	1 or 2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	W-L-8071	*	148
G	Insulated or non-insulated metallic, non metallic pipes, and cable bundle	1 or 2 hr	FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant	W-L-8079	*	150
G	Insulated or non-insulated metallic, non-metallic, cable bundles	1 or 2 hr	FS 657 Fire Block	W-L-8087	*	152
> Wall Opening Protective Materials						
G	UL listed metallic or non-metallic outlet boxes	1 or 2 hr	CP 617 Firestop Putty Pads	CLIV	*	155

* Refer to UL System.
C Concrete or concrete block
G Gypsum
W Wood



Joint

Base material	Type of joint — description	Fire rating (F rating)	Max. joint width (inches)	Movement capability	Hilti product used	System number	Sealant depth (inches)	See page
---------------	-----------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------	--------------------	---------------	------------------------	----------

> Floor to floor, wall to floor and wall to wall joints

C	Concrete floor to floor joint	2 hr	3-1/2"	14%	CFS-SP WB/ CP 672	FF-D-1013	1/8"	157
C	Concrete or block wall to concrete over metal deck with optional use of spray-on fireproofing (parallel) (top-of-wall)	2 hr	1"	12.50%	CFS-SP WB/ CP 672	HW-D-0181	1/8"	164
C	Concrete or block wall to concrete floor or hollow core floor (Sealant only) (top of wall)	2 hr	1"	12.50%	CP 606	HW-D-0268	1/2"	168
C	Concrete or block wall perpendicular to concrete over metal deck with optional use of spray-on fireproofing (top of wall)	2 hr	3-1/2"	14%	CFS-SP WB/ CP 672	HW-D-1037	1/8"	170
C	Concrete or block wall to concrete floor	3 hr	3-1/4"	25%	CFS-SP WB/ CP 672	HW-D-1058	1/8"	171
C	Concrete or block wall to wall joint	2 hr	2"	12.50%	CFS-SP WB/ CP 672	WW-D-0017	1/8"	173
C	Concrete or block wall to wall joint (sealant only)	2 hr	1"	12.50%	CP 606	WW-D-0032	1/2"	174
G	Gypsum wall perpendicular to concrete over metal deck with optional use of spray-on fireproofing (includes roof deck) (top-of-wall)	1 or 2 hr	1"	50%	CFS-SP WB/ CP 672	HW-D-0042	1/8"	159
G	Gypsum wall perpendicular to concrete over metal deck (includes roof deck) (top-of-wall)	1 or 2 hr	3/4"	33%	CP 606	HW-D-0045	1/2"	161
G	Gypsum wall parallel to concrete over metal deck with optional use of spray-on fireproofing (includes roof deck) (top-of-wall)	1 or 2 hr	1"	50%	CFS-SP WB/ CP 672	HW-D-0049	1/8"	162
G	Gypsum wall parallel to concrete over metal deck with optional use of spray-on fireproofing (includes roof deck) (top-of-wall) (sealant only)	1 or 2 hr	3/4"	17%	CP 606	HW-D-0184	5/8"	165
G	Gypsum wall to underside of steel beam and concrete over metal deck with spray-on fireproofing (top-of-wall)	1 or 2 hr	1"	50%	CFS-SP WB/ CP 672	HW-D-0259	1/8"	166
G	Gypsum wall (cut to profile) perpendicular to concrete over metal deck with optional use of spray-on fireproofing (sealant only)(top-of-wall)	1 or 2 hr	3/4"	17%	CP 606	HW-D-0324	5/8"	169
G	Gypsum wall to underside of flat concrete	1 or 2 hr	2-1/2"	40%	CFS-SP WB/ CP 672	HW-D-1068	1/8"	172
G	Gypsum wall to wall joint	1 or 2 hr	2"	12.50%	CP 606	WW-D-0067	1/2"	175

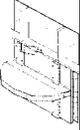
* Refer to UL System.

C Concrete or concrete block

G Gypsum

W Wood



Base material	Type of joint — description	Fire rating (F rating)	Max. joint width (inches)	Movement capability	Hilti product used	System number	Sealant depth (inches)	See page
> Curtain Wall Joints								
	Glass spandrel with aluminum framing	2 hr	6"	-	CFS-SP WB*/ CP 672/ CP 672 FC	HI/JS 20-05 (CEJ-127-P)	1/8"	176
	Concrete floor to glass or aluminum spandrel with aluminum framing	3 hr	8"	11.25% & 5%	CFS-SP WB*/ CP 672/ CP 672 FC	HI/BP 180-01 (CEJ-307-P)	1/8"	179
	Gypsum exterior with various façades with steel framing	2 hr	9"	0%	CFS-SP WB*/ CP 672/ CP 672 FC	HI/BP 120-03 (CEJ-421-P)	1/8"	183
	Concrete floor to glass, aluminum, or granite spandrel with aluminum framing	2 hr	8"	5%	CP 604	CW-D-2026	1/4"	187
	Glass Spandrel with Aluminum framing (vision glass at floor)	2-1/2 hr	8"	12.5% & 6.25%	CFS-SP WB*/ CP 672/ CP 672 FC	HI/BP 150-01	1/8"	190

*At time of publication, CFS-SP WB systems were pending. Please visit www.us.hilti.com/firestop or call 1-800-879-8000 for more information.

* Refer to UL System.

C Concrete or concrete block

G Gypsum

W Wood



Hilti Firestop
Saving Lives
through innovation
and education

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 07 92 00
JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION:

Section covers all sealant and caulking materials and their application, wherever required for complete installation of building materials or systems.

1.2 RELATED WORK:

- A. Sealing of site work concrete paving: Section 32 05 23, CEMENT AND CONCRETE FOR EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS.
- B. Firestopping penetrations: Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.
- C. Mechanical Work: Section 21 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION Section 22 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC AND STEAM GENERATION.

1.3 QUALITY CONTROL:

- A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who has specialized in installing joint sealants similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project and whose work has resulted in joint-sealant installations with a record of successful in-service performance.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of joint sealant through one source from a single manufacturer.
- C. Product Testing: Obtain test results from a qualified testing agency based on testing current sealant formulations within a 12-month period.
 - 1. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency qualified according to ASTM C1021.
 - 2. Test elastomeric joint sealants for compliance with requirements specified by reference to ASTM C920, and where applicable, to other standard test methods.
- D. VOC: Acrylic latex and Silicon sealants shall have less than 50g/l VOC content.

1.4 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Manufacturer's installation instructions for each product used.

- C. Cured samples of exposed sealants for each color where required to match adjacent material.
- D. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
 - 1. Caulking compound
 - 2. Primers
 - 3. Sealing compound, each type, including compatibility when different sealants are in contact with each other.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS:

- A. Environmental Limitations:
 - 1. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under following conditions:
 - a. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint sealant manufacturer or are below 4.4 °C (40 °F).
 - b. When joint substrates are wet.
- B. Joint-Width Conditions:
 - 1. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
- C. Joint-Substrate Conditions:
 - 1. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants until contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion are removed from joint substrates.

1.6 DELIVERY, HANDLING, AND STORAGE:

- A. Deliver materials in manufacturers' original unopened containers, with brand names, date of manufacture, shelf life, and material designation clearly marked thereon.
- B. Carefully handle and store to prevent inclusion of foreign materials.
- C. Do not subject to sustained temperatures exceeding 32° C (90° F) or less than 5° C (40° F).

1.7 DEFINITIONS:

- A. Definitions of terms in accordance with ASTM C717 and as specified.
- B. Back-up Rod: A type of sealant backing.
- C. Bond Breakers: A type of sealant backing.
- D. Filler: A sealant backing used behind a back-up rod.

1.8 WARRANTY:

- A. Warranty exterior sealing against leaks, adhesion, and cohesive failure, and subject to terms of "Warranty of Construction", FAR clause 52.246-21, except that warranty period shall be extended to two years.
- B. General Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Article shall not deprive Government of other rights Government may have under other provisions of Contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by Contractor under requirements of Contract Documents.

1.9 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS:

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to extent referenced. Publications are referenced in text by basic designation only.
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - C509-06.....Elastomeric Cellular Preformed Gasket and Sealing Material.
 - C612-10.....Mineral Fiber Block and Board Thermal Insulation.
 - C717-10.....Standard Terminology of Building Seals and Sealants.
 - C834-10.....Latex Sealants.
 - C919-08.....Use of Sealants in Acoustical Applications.
 - C920-10.....Elastomeric Joint Sealants.
 - C1021-08.....Laboratories Engaged in Testing of Building Sealants.
 - C1193-09.....Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants.
 - C1330-02 (R2007).....Cylindrical Sealant Backing for Use with Cold Liquid Applied Sealants.
 - D1056-07.....Specification for Flexible Cellular Materials—Sponge or Expanded Rubber.
 - E84-09.....Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- C. Sealant, Waterproofing and Restoration Institute (SWRI).
The Professionals' Guide

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SEALANTS:

- A. S-1:

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-11

1. ASTM C920, polyurethane or polysulfide.
 2. Type M.
 3. Class 25.
 4. Grade NS.
 5. Shore A hardness of 20-40
- B. S-2:
1. ASTM C920, polyurethane or polysulfide.
 2. Type M.
 3. Class 25.
 4. Grade P.
 5. Shore A hardness of 25-40.
- C. S-3:
1. ASTM C920, polyurethane or polysulfide.
 2. Type S.
 3. Class 25, joint movement range of plus or minus 50 percent.
 4. Grade NS.
 5. Shore A hardness of 15-25.
 6. Minimum elongation of 700 percent.
- D. S-4:
1. ASTM C920 polyurethane or polysulfide.
 2. Type S.
 3. Class 25.
 4. Grade NS.
 5. Shore A hardness of 25-40.
- E. S-5:
1. ASTM C920, polyurethane or polysulfide.
 2. Type S.
 3. Class 25.
 4. Grade P.
 5. Shore hardness of 15-45.
- F. S-6:
1. ASTM C920, silicone, neutral cure.
 2. Type S.
 3. Class: Joint movement range of plus 100 percent to minus 50 percent.
 4. Grade NS.
 5. Shore A hardness of 15-20.
 6. Minimum elongation of 1200 percent.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-11

G. S-7:

1. ASTM C920, silicone, neutral cure.
2. Type S.
3. Class 25.
4. Grade NS.
5. Shore A hardness of 25-30.
6. Structural glazing application.

H. S-8:

1. ASTM C920, silicone, acetoxy cure.
2. Type S.
3. Class 25.
4. Grade NS.
5. Shore A hardness of 25-30.
6. Structural glazing application.

I. S-9:

1. ASTM C920 silicone.
2. Type S.
3. Class 25.
4. Grade NS.
5. Shore A hardness of 25-30.
6. Non-yellowing, mildew resistant.

J. S-10:

1. ASTM C920, coal tar extended fuel resistance polyurethane.
2. Type M/S.
3. Class 25.
4. Grade P/NS.
5. Shore A hardness of 15-20.

K. S-11:

1. ASTM C920 polyurethane.
2. Type M/S.
3. Class 25.
4. Grade P/NS.
5. Shore A hardness of 35 to 50.

L. S-12:

1. ASTM C920, polyurethane.
2. Type M/S.
3. Class 25, joint movement range of plus or minus 50 percent.

- 4. Grade P/NS.
- 5. Shore A hardness of 25 to 50.

2.2 CAULKING COMPOUND:

- A. C-1: ASTM C834, acrylic latex.
- B. C-2: One component acoustical caulking, non drying, non hardening, synthetic rubber.

2.3 COLOR:

- A. Sealants used with exposed masonry shall match color of mortar joints.
- B. Sealants used with unpainted concrete shall match color of adjacent concrete.
- C. Color of sealants for other locations shall be light gray or aluminum, unless specified otherwise.
- D. Caulking shall be light gray or white, unless specified otherwise.

2.4 JOINT SEALANT BACKING:

- A. General: Provide sealant backings of material and type that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.
- B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C1330, of type indicated below and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance:
 - 1. Type C: Closed-cell material with a surface skin.
- C. Elastomeric Tubing Sealant Backings: Neoprene, butyl, EPDM, or silicone tubing complying with ASTM D1056, nonabsorbent to water and gas, and capable of remaining resilient at temperatures down to minus 32° C (minus 26° F). Provide products with low compression set and of size and shape to provide a secondary seal, to control sealant depth, and otherwise contribute to optimum sealant performance.
- D. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint where such adhesion would result in sealant failure. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

2.5 FILLER:

- A. Mineral fiber board: ASTM C612, Class 1.
- B. Thickness same as joint width.

C. Depth to fill void completely behind back-up rod.

2.6 PRIMER:

- A. As recommended by manufacturer of caulking or sealant material.
- B. Stain free type.

2.7 CLEANERS-NON POUROUS SURFACES:

Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturer of sealants and sealant backing material, free of oily residues and other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent non-porous surfaces and formulated to promote adhesion of sealant and substrates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION:

- A. Inspect substrate surface for bond breaker contamination and unsound materials at adherent faces of sealant.
- B. Coordinate for repair and resolution of unsound substrate materials.
- C. Inspect for uniform joint widths and that dimensions are within tolerance established by sealant manufacturer.

3.2 PREPARATIONS:

- A. Prepare joints in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and SWRI.
- B. Clean surfaces of joint to receive caulking or sealants leaving joint dry to the touch, free from frost, moisture, grease, oil, wax, lacquer paint, or other foreign matter that would tend to destroy or impair adhesion.
 - 1. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, blast cleaning, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants.
 - 2. Remove loose particles remaining from above cleaning operations by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint surfaces include the following:
 - a. Concrete.
 - b. Masonry.
 - c. Unglazed surfaces of ceramic tile.
 - 3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
 - 4. Clean nonporous surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants.
 - a. Metal.

- b. Glass.
- c. Porcelain enamel.
- d. Glazed surfaces of ceramic tile.
- C. Do not cut or damage joint edges.
- D. Apply masking tape to face of surfaces adjacent to joints before applying primers, caulking, or sealing compounds.
 - 1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
 - 2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
 - 3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.
- E. Apply primer to sides of joints wherever required by compound manufacturer's printed instructions.
 - 1. Apply primer prior to installation of back-up rod or bond breaker tape.
 - 2. Use brush or other approved means that will reach all parts of joints.
- F. Take all necessary steps to prevent three sided adhesion of sealants.

3.3 BACKING INSTALLATION:

- A. Install back-up material, to form joints enclosed on three sides as required for specified depth of sealant.
- B. Where deep joints occur, install filler to fill space behind the back-up rod and position the rod at proper depth.
- C. Cut fillers installed by others to proper depth for installation of back-up rod and sealants.
- D. Install back-up rod, without puncturing the material, to a uniform depth, within plus or minus 3 mm (1/8 inch) for sealant depths specified.
- E. Where space for back-up rod does not exist, install bond breaker tape strip at bottom (or back) of joint so sealant bonds only to two opposing surfaces.
- F. Take all necessary steps to prevent three sided adhesion of sealants.

3.4 SEALANT DEPTHS AND GEOMETRY:

- A. At widths up to 6 mm (1/4 inch), sealant depth equal to width.
- B. At widths over 6 mm (1/4 inch), sealant depth 1/2 of width up to 13 mm (1/2 inch) maximum depth at center of joint with sealant thickness at center of joint approximately 1/2 of depth at adhesion surface.

3.5 INSTALLATION:

A. General:

1. Apply sealants and caulking only when ambient temperature is between 5° C and 38° C (40° and 100° F).
2. Do not use polysulfide base sealants where sealant may be exposed to fumes from bituminous materials, or where water vapor in continuous contact with cementitious materials may be present.
3. Do not use sealant type listed by manufacture as not suitable for use in locations specified.
4. Apply caulking and sealing compound in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.
5. Avoid dropping or smearing compound on adjacent surfaces.
6. Fill joints solidly with compound and finish compound smooth.
7. Tool joints to concave surface unless shown or specified otherwise.
8. Finish paving or floor joints flush unless joint is otherwise detailed.
9. Apply compounds with nozzle size to fit joint width.
10. Test sealants for compatibility with each other and substrate. Use only compatible sealant.

B. For application of sealants, follow requirements of ASTM C1193 unless specified otherwise.

C. Where gypsum board partitions are of sound rated, fire rated, or smoke barrier construction, follow requirements of ASTM C919 only to seal all cut-outs and intersections with the adjoining construction unless specified otherwise.

1. Apply a 6 mm (1/4 inch) minimum bead of sealant each side of runners (tracks), including those used at partition intersections with dissimilar wall construction.
2. Coordinate with application of gypsum board to install sealant immediately prior to application of gypsum board.
3. Partition intersections: Seal edges of face layer of gypsum board abutting intersecting partitions, before taping and finishing or application of veneer plaster-joint reinforcing.
4. Openings: Apply a 6 mm (1/4 inch) bead of sealant around all cut-outs to seal openings of electrical boxes, ducts, pipes and similar penetrations. To seal electrical boxes, seal sides and backs.

5. Control Joints: Before control joints are installed, apply sealant in back of control joint to reduce flanking path for sound through control joint.

3.6 CLEANING:

- A. Fresh compound accidentally smeared on adjoining surfaces: Scrape off immediately and rub clean with a solvent as recommended by the caulking or sealant manufacturer.
- B. After filling and finishing joints, remove masking tape.
- C. Leave adjacent surfaces in a clean and unstained condition.

3.7 LOCATIONS:

- A. Exterior Building Joints, Horizontal and Vertical:
 1. Metal to Metal: Type S-1, S-2
 2. Metal to Masonry or Stone: Type S-1
 3. Masonry to Masonry or Stone: Type S-1
 4. Threshold Setting Bed: Type S-1, S-3, S-4
 5. Masonry Expansion and Control Joints: Type S-6
 6. Wood to Masonry: Type S-1
- B. Metal Reglets and Flashings:
 1. Flashings to Wall: Type S-6
 2. Metal to Metal: Type S-6
- C. Sanitary Joints:
 1. Walls to Plumbing Fixtures: Type S-9
 2. Pipe Penetrations: Type S-9
- D. Horizontal Traffic Joints:
 1. Concrete Paving, Unit Pavers: Type S-11 or S-12
- E. High Temperature Joints over 204 degrees C (400 degrees F):
 1. Exhaust Pipes, Flues, Breech Stacks: Type S-7 or S-8
- F. Interior Caulking:
 1. Typical Narrow Joint 6 mm, (1/4 inch) or less at Walls and Adjacent Components: Types C-1, C-2 and C-3.
 2. Perimeter of Doors, Windows, Access Panels which Adjoin Concrete or Masonry Surfaces: Types C-1, C-2 and C-3.
 3. Joints at Masonry Walls and Columns, Piers, Concrete Walls or Exterior Walls: Types C-1, C-2 and C-3.
 4. Perimeter of Lead Faced Control Windows and Plaster or Gypsum Wallboard Walls: Types C-1, C-2 and C-3.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-11

5. Exposed Isolation Joints at Top of Full Height Walls: Types C-1, C-2 and C-3.
6. Concealed Acoustic Sealant Type S-4, C-1, C-2 and C-3.

- - - E N D - - -

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 08 11 13
HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section specifies steel doors, steel frames and related components.
- B. Terms relating to steel doors and frames as defined in ANSI A123.1 and as specified.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Frames fabricated of structural steel: Section 05 50 00, METAL FABRICATIONS.
- B. Door Hardware: Section 08 71 00, DOOR HARDWARE.

1.3 TESTING

An independent testing laboratory shall perform testing.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Manufacturers Literature and Data:
 - 1. Fire rated doors and frames, showing conformance with NFPA 80 and Underwriters Laboratory, Inc., or Intertek Testing Services or Factory Mutual fire rating requirements.

1.5 SHIPMENT

- A. Prior to shipment label each door and frame to show location, size, door swing and other pertinent information.
- B. Fasten temporary steel spreaders across the bottom of each door frame.

1.6 STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Store doors and frames at the site under cover.
- B. Protect from rust and damage during storage and erection until completion.

1.7 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. Federal Specifications (Fed. Spec.):
 - L-S-125B.....Screening, Insect, Nonmetallic

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

01-01-13

- C. Door and Hardware Institute (DHI):
 - A115 Series.....Steel Door and Frame Preparation for Hardware,
Series A115.1 through A115.17 (Dates Vary)
- D. Steel Door Institute (SDI):
 - 113-01 (R2006).....Thermal Transmittance of Steel Door and Frame
Assemblies
 - 128-09.....Acoustical Performance for Steel Door and Frame
Assemblies
- E. American National Standard Institute:
 - A250.8-2003 (R2008).....Specifications for Standard Steel Doors and
Frames
- F. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - A167-99(R2009).....Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel
Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip
 - A568/568-M-11.....Steel, Sheet, Carbon, and High-Strength, Low-
alloy, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled
 - A1008-10.....Steel, sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural,
High Strength Low Alloy and High Strength Low
Alloy with Improved Formability
 - B209/209M-10.....Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate
 - B221/221M-12.....Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars,
Rods, Wire, Profiles and Tubes
 - D1621-10.....Compressive Properties of Rigid Cellular
Plastics
 - D3656-07.....Insect Screening and Louver Cloth Woven from
Vinyl Coated Glass Yarns
 - E90-09.....Laboratory Measurement of Airborne Sound
Transmission Loss of Building Partitions
- G. The National Association Architectural Metal Manufacturers (NAAMM):
 - Metal Finishes Manual (AMP 500-06)
- H. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
 - 80-13.....Fire Doors and Fire Windows
- I. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL): Fire Resistance Directory
- J. Intertek Testing Services (ITS): Certifications Listings...Latest Edition
- K. Factory Mutual System (FM): Approval Guide

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Sheet Steel: ASTM A1008, cold-rolled for panels (face sheets) of doors.
- B. Anchors, Fastenings and Accessories: Fastenings anchors, clips connecting members and sleeves from zinc coated steel.
- C. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B209/209M.
- D. Aluminum, Extruded: ASTM B221/221M.
- E. Prime Paint: Paint that meets or exceeds the requirements of A250.8.

2.2 FABRICATION GENERAL

- A. GENERAL:
 - 1. Follow ANSI A250.8 for fabrication of standard steel doors, except as specified otherwise. Doors to receive hardware specified in Section 08 71 00, DOOR HARDWARE. Tolerances as per ANSI A250.8. Thickness, 44 mm (1-3/4 inches), unless otherwise shown.
 - 2. When vertical steel stiffeners are used for core construction, fill spaces between stiffeners with mineral fiber insulation.
- B. Standard Duty Doors: ANSI A250.8, Level 1, Full flush seamless design of size and design shown. Use for interior locations only. Do not use for stairwell doors, security doors and detention doors.
- C. Smoke Doors:
 - 1. Close top and vertical edges flush.
 - 2. Provide seamless vertical edges.
 - 3. Provide clearance at head, jamb and sill as specified in NFPA 80.
- D. Fire Rated Doors (Labeled):
 - 1. Conform to NFPA 80 when tested by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., Inchcape Testing Services, or Factory Mutual for the class of door or door opening shown.
 - 2. Fire rated labels of metal, with raised or incised markings of approving laboratory shall be permanently attached to doors.
 - 3. Close top and vertical edges of doors flush. Vertical edges shall be seamless. Apply steel astragal to the meeting stile of the active leaf of pairs of fire rated doors, except where vertical rod exit devices are specified for both leaves swinging in the same direction.
 - 4. Construct fire rated doors in stairwell enclosures for maximum transmitted temperature rise of 230 °C (450 °F) above ambient

temperature at end of 30 minutes of fire exposure when tested in accordance with ASTM E152.

2.3 METAL FRAMES

A. General:

1. ANSI A250.8, 1.3 mm (0.053 inch) thick sheet steel, types and styles as shown or scheduled.
2. Frames for labeled fire rated doors.
 - a. Comply with NFPA 80. Test by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., Inchcape Testing Services, or Factory Mutual.
 - b. All door frames to be a minimum of 45 minutes in 1hr walls.
 - c. Fire rated labels of approving laboratory permanently attached to frames as evidence of conformance with these requirements. Provide labels of metal or engraved stamp, with raised or incised markings.
3. Knocked-down frames are not acceptable.

B. Reinforcement and Covers:

1. ANSI A250.8 for, minimum thickness of steel reinforcement welded to back of frames.
2. Provide mortar guards securely fastened to back of hardware reinforcements.
3. All frames to be filled with grout completely.

C. Two piece frames:

- a. One piece unequal leg finished rough buck sub-frames as shown, drilled for anchor bolts.
- b. Unequal leg finished frames formed to fit subframes and secured to subframe legs with countersunk, flat head screws, spaced 300 mm (12 inches) on center at head and jambs on each side.
- c. Preassemble at factory for alignment.

D. Frame Anchors:

1. Floor anchors:
 - a. Where floor fills occur, provide extension type floor anchors to compensate for depth of fill.
 - b. At bottom of jamb use 1.3 mm (0.053 inch) thick steel clip angles welded to jamb and drilled to receive two 6 mm (1/4 inch) floor bolts. Use 50 mm x 50 mm (2 inch by 2 inch) 9 mm by (3/8 inch) clip angle for lead lined frames, drilled for 9 mm (3/8 inch) floor bolts.

2. Jamb anchors:
- a. Locate anchors on jambs near top and bottom of each frame, and at intermediate points not over 600 mm (24 inches) apart, except for fire rated frames space anchors as required by labeling authority.
 - b. Form jamb anchors of not less than 1 mm (0.042 inch) thick steel unless otherwise specified.
 - c. Anchors set in masonry: Use adjustable anchors designed for friction fit against the frame and for extension into the masonry not less than 250 mm (10 inches). Use one of following type:
 - 1) Wire loop type of 5 mm (3/16 inch) diameter wire.
 - 2) T-shape or strap and stirrup type of corrugated or perforated sheet steel.
 - d. Anchors for stud partitions: Either weld to frame or use lock-in snap-in type. Provide tabs for securing anchor to the sides of the studs.
 - e. Anchors for frames set in prepared openings:
 - 1) Steel pipe spacers with 6 mm (1/4 inch) inside diameter welded to plate reinforcing at jamb stops or hat shaped formed strap spacers, 50 mm (2 inches) wide, welded to jamb near stop.
 - 2) Drill jamb stop and strap spacers for 6 mm (1/4 inch) flat head bolts to pass thru frame and spacers.
 - 3) Two piece frames: Subframe or rough buck drilled for 6 mm (1/4 inch) bolts.
 - f. Modify frame anchors to fit special frame and wall construction and provide special anchors where shown or required.

2.6 SHOP PAINTING

ANSI A250.8.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Plumb, align and brace frames securely until permanent anchors are set.
1. Use triangular bracing near each corner on both sides of frames with temporary wood spreaders at midpoint.
 2. Use wood spreaders at bottom of frame if the shipping spreader is removed.
 3. Protect frame from accidental abuse.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

01-01-13

4. Where construction will permit concealment, leave the shipping spreaders in place after installation, otherwise remove the spreaders after the frames are set and anchored.
5. Remove wood spreaders and braces only after the walls are built and jamb anchors are secured.

B. Floor Anchors:

1. Anchor the bottom of door frames to floor with two 6 mm (1/4 inch) diameter expansion bolts. Use 9 mm (3/8 inch) bolts on lead lined frames.
2. Power actuated drive pins may be used to secure frame anchors to concrete floors.

C. Jamb Anchors:

1. Anchors in masonry walls: Embed anchors in mortar. Fill space between frame and masonry wall with grout or mortar as walls are built.
2. Coat frame back with a bituminous coating prior to lining of grout filling in masonry walls.
3. Secure anchors to sides of studs with two fasteners through anchor tabs. Use steel drill screws to steel studs.
4. Frames set in prepared openings of masonry or concrete: Expansion bolt to wall with 6 mm (1/4 inch) expansion bolts through spacers. Where subframes or rough bucks are used, 6 mm (1/4 inch) expansion bolts on 600 mm (24 inch) centers or power activated drive pins 600 mm (24 inches) on centers. Secure two piece frames to subframe or rough buck with machine screws on both faces.

- D. Install anchors for labeled fire rated doors to provide rating as required.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF DOORS AND APPLICATION OF HARDWARE

Install doors and hardware as specified in Section 08 11 13, HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES Section 08 71 00, DOOR HARDWARE.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 08 71 00
DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. Door hardware and related items necessary for complete installation and operation of doors.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Caulking: Section 07 92 00 JOINT SEALANTS.
- B. Application of Hardware: Section 08 11 13, HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES
- C. Finishes: Finish Schedule on Drawings
- D. Painting: Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.
- E. Electrical: Division 26, ELECTRICAL.

1.3 GENERAL

- A. All hardware shall comply with UFAS, (Uniform Federal Accessible Standards) unless specified otherwise.
- B. Provide rated door hardware assemblies where required by most current version of the International Building Code (IBC).
- C. Hardware for Labeled Fire Doors and Exit Doors: Conform to requirements of NFPA 80 for labeled fire doors and to NFPA 101 (2012 Edition) for exit doors, as well as to other requirements specified. Provide hardware listed by UL, except where heavier materials, large size, or better grades are specified herein under paragraph HARDWARE SETS. In lieu of UL labeling and listing, test reports from a nationally recognized testing agency may be submitted showing that hardware has been tested in accordance with UL test methods and that it conforms to NFPA requirements.
- D. Hardware for application on metal and wood doors and frames shall be made to standard templates. Furnish templates to the fabricator of these items in sufficient time so as not to delay the construction.
- E. The following items shall be of the same manufacturer, except as otherwise specified:
 - 1. Mortise locksets.
 - 2. Hinges for hollow metal and wood doors.
 - 3. Surface applied overhead door closers.
 - 4. Exit devices.
 - 5. Floor closers.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

1.4 WARRANTY

- A. Automatic door operators shall be subject to the terms of FAR Clause 52.246-21, except that the Warranty period shall be two years in lieu of one year for all items except as noted below:
1. Locks, latchsets, and panic hardware: 5 years.
 2. Door closers and continuous hinges: 10 years.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. In accordance with Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS Article titled "INSTRUCTIONS", furnish maintenance manuals and instructions on all door hardware. Provide installation instructions with the submittal documentation.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES. Submit 6 copies of the schedule per Section 01 33 23. Submit 2 final copies of the final approved schedules to VAMC Locksmith as record copies (VISN Locksmith if the VAMC does not have a locksmith).
- B. Hardware Schedule: Prepare and submit hardware schedule in the following form:

Hardware Item	Quantity	Size	Reference Publication Type No.	Finish	Mfr. Name and Catalog No.	Key Control Symbols	UL Mark (if fire rated and listed)	ANSI/BHMA Finish Designation

- C. Samples and Manufacturers' Literature:
1. Samples: All hardware items (proposed for the project) that have not been previously approved by Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association shall be submitted for approval. Tag and mark all items with manufacturer's name, catalog number and project number.
 2. Samples are not required for hardware listed in the specifications by manufacturer's catalog number, if the contractor proposes to use the manufacturer's product specified.

- D. Certificate of Compliance and Test Reports: Submit certificates that hardware conforms to the requirements specified herein. Certificates shall be accompanied by copies of reports as referenced. The testing shall have been conducted either in the manufacturer's plant and certified by an independent testing laboratory or conducted in an independent laboratory, within four years of submittal of reports for approval.

1.7 DELIVERY AND MARKING

- A. Deliver items of hardware to job site in their original containers, complete with necessary appurtenances including screws, keys, and instructions. Tag one of each different item of hardware and deliver to COR for reference purposes. Tag shall identify items by Project Specification number and manufacturer's catalog number. These items shall remain on file in COR's office until all other similar items have been installed in project, at which time the COR will deliver items on file to Contractor for installation in predetermined locations on the project.

1.8 PREINSTALLATION MEETING

- A. Convene a preinstallation meeting not less than 30 days before start of installation of door hardware. Require attendance of parties directly affecting work of this section, including Contractor and Installer, Architect, Project Engineer and VA Locksmith, Hardware Consultant, and Hardware Manufacturer's Representative. Review the following:
1. Inspection of door hardware.
 2. Job and surface readiness.
 3. Coordination with other work.
 4. Protection of hardware surfaces.
 5. Substrate surface protection.
 6. Installation.
 7. Adjusting.
 8. Repair.
 9. Field quality control.
 10. Cleaning.

1.9 INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Hardware Set Symbols on Drawings: Except for protective plates, door stops, mutes, thresholds and the like specified herein, hardware requirements for each door are indicated on drawings by symbols.

Symbols for hardware sets consist of letters (e.g., "HW") followed by a number. Each number designates a set of hardware items applicable to a door type.

- B. Keying: All cylinders shall be keyed into existing Grand Master Key System. Provide removable core cylinders that are removable only with a special key or tool without disassembly of knob or lockset. Cylinders shall be 7 pin type. Keying information shall be furnished at a later date by the COR.

1.10 COORDINATION AND INSTALLATION

- A. Prior to the start of the hardware installation, the General Contractor shall schedule and conduct a pre-installation meeting with the hardware supplier and the manufacturer representative whom supplied the commercial locks, the exit devices, the door controls/closers, etc.. The purpose is to coordinate materials and techniques, and sequence complex hardware items and systems installation. Proper and correct installation and adjustment of hardware is to be reviewed. Meeting to convene at least one week prior to commencement of hardware installation and the Owner needs to be notified of date and time. Written documentation of date, attendees and participants is to be provided to architect and owner for record.
- B. Prior to owner's occupancy, the general contractor shall schedule and conduct a post-installation meeting with the hardware supplier and the manufacturer representative who supplied the commercial locks, the exit devices, the door controls/closers, etc. for review of the installation of devices.

1.11 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only. In text, hardware items are referred to by series, types, etc., listed in such specifications and standards, except as otherwise specified.
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - F883-04.....Padlocks
 - E2180-07.....Standard Test Method for Determining the Activity of Incorporated Antimicrobial Agent(s) In Polymeric or Hydrophobic Materials

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

C. American National Standards Institute/Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association (ANSI/BHMA):

- A156.1-06.....Butts and Hinges
- A156.2-03.....Bored and Pre-assembled Locks and Latches
- A156.3-08.....Exit Devices, Coordinators, and Auto Flush Bolts
- A156.4-08.....Door Controls (Closers)
- A156.5-14.....Cylinders and Input Devices for Locks.
- A156.6-05.....Architectural Door Trim
- A156.8-05.....Door Controls-Overhead Stops and Holders
- A156.11-14.....Cabinet Locks
- A156.12-05Interconnected Locks and Latches
- A156.13-05.....Mortise Locks and Latches Series 1000
- A156.14-07Sliding and Folding Door Hardware
- A156.15-06.....Release Devices-Closer Holder, Electromagnetic and Electromechanical
- A156.16-08.....Auxiliary Hardware
- A156.17-04Self-Closing Hinges and Pivots
- A156.18-06.....Materials and Finishes
- A156.20-06Strap and Tee Hinges, and Hasps
- A156.21-09.....Thresholds
- A156.22-05.....Door Gasketing and Edge Seal Systems
- A156.23-04.....Electromagnetic Locks
- A156.24-03.....Delayed Egress Locking Systems
- A156.25-07Electrified Locking Devices
- A156.26-06.....Continuous Hinges
- A156.28-07Master Keying Systems
- A156.29-07Exit Locks and Alarms
- A156.30-03High Security Cylinders
- A156.31-07Electric Strikes and Frame Mounted Actuators
- A156.36-10.....Auxiliary Locks
- A250.8-03.....Standard Steel Doors and Frames

D. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):

- 80-13.....Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives
- 101-12.....Life Safety Code

E. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

Building Materials Directory (2008)

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 BUTT HINGES

- A. ANSI A156.1. Provide only three-knuckle hinges, except five-knuckle where the required hinge type is not available in a three-knuckle version (e.g., some types of swing-clear hinges). The following types of butt hinges shall be used for the types of doors listed, except where otherwise specified:
2. Interior Doors: Type A8112/A5112 Hager BB1168, minimum 2 ball bearing for doors 3 feet wide or less and Type A8111/A5111 for doors over 900 mm (3 feet) wide. Hinges for doors exposed to high humidity areas (shower rooms, toilet rooms, kitchens, janitor rooms, etc. shall be of stainless steel material.
- B. Provide quantity and size of hinges per door leaf as follows:
1. Doors up to 1210 mm (4 feet) high: 2 hinges.
 2. Doors 1210 mm (4 feet) to 2260 mm (7 feet 5 inches) high: 3 hinges minimum.
 3. Doors greater than 2260 mm (7 feet 5 inches) high: 4 hinges.
 4. Doors up to 900 mm (3 feet) wide, standard weight: 114 mm x 114 mm (4-1/2 inches x 4-1/2 inches) hinges.
 5. Doors over 900 mm (3 feet) to 1065 mm (3 feet 6 inches) wide, standard weight: 127 mm x 114 mm (5 inches x 4-1/2 inches).
 6. Doors over 1065 mm (3 feet 6 inches) to 1210 mm (4 feet), heavy weight: 127 mm x 114 mm (5 inches x 4-1/2 inches).
 7. Provide heavy-weight hinges where specified.
 8. At doors weighing 330 kg (150 lbs.) or more, furnish 127 mm (5 inch) high hinges.

2.2 DOOR CLOSING DEVICES

- A. Closing devices shall be products of one manufacturer.

2.3 OVERHEAD CLOSERS

- A. LCN 4040, 4040H, Sentronic tied to corridor or room smoke detector
- B. Conform to ANSI A156.4, Grade 1.
- C. Closers shall conform to the following:
1. The closer shall have minimum 50 percent adjustable closing force over minimum value for that closer and have adjustable hydraulic back check effective between 60 degrees and 85 degrees of door opening.
 2. Where specified, closer shall have hold-open feature.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

3. Size Requirements: Provide multi-size closers, sizes 1 through 6, except where multi-size closer is not available for the required application.
4. Material of closer body shall be forged or cast.
5. Arm and brackets for closers shall be steel, malleable iron or high strength ductile cast iron.
6. Where closers are exposed to the exterior or are mounted in rooms that experience high humidity, provide closer body and arm assembly of stainless steel material.
7. Closers shall have full size metal cover; plastic covers will not be accepted.
8. Closers shall have adjustable hydraulic back-check, separate valves for closing and latching speed, adjustable back-check positioning valve, and adjustable delayed action valve.
9. Provide closers with any accessories required for the mounting application, including (but not limited to) drop plates, special soffit plates, spacers for heavy-duty parallel arm fifth screws, bull-nose or other regular arm brackets, longer or shorter arm assemblies, and special factory templating. Provide special arms, drop plates, and templating as needed to allow mounting at doors with overhead stops and/or holders.
10. Closer arms or backcheck valve shall not be used to stop the door from overswing, except in applications where a separate wall, floor, or overhead stop cannot be used.
11. Provide parallel arm closers with heavy duty rigid arm.
12. Where closers are to be installed on the push side of the door, provide parallel arm type except where conditions require use of top jamb arm.
13. Provide all surface closers with the same body attachment screw pattern for ease of replacement and maintenance.
14. All closers shall have a 1 ½" (38mm) minimum piston diameter.

2.4 DOOR STOPS

- A. Conform to ANSI A156.16.
- B. Provide door stops wherever an opened door or any item of hardware thereon would strike a wall, column, equipment or other parts of

building construction. For concrete, masonry or quarry tile construction, use lead expansion shields for mounting door stops.

- C. Where cylindrical locks with turn pieces or pushbuttons occur, equip wall bumpers Type L02251 (rubber pads having concave face) to receive turn piece or button.
- D. Provide floor stops (Type L02141 or L02161 in office areas; Type L02121 x 3 screws into floor elsewhere. Wall bumpers, where used, must be installed to impact the trim or the door within the leading half of its width. Floor stops, where used, must be installed within 4-inches of the wall face and impact the door within the leading half of its width.
- E. Where drywall partitions occur, use floor stops, Type L02141 or L02161 in office areas, Type L02121 elsewhere.
- F. Provide stop Type L02011, as applicable for exterior doors. At outswing doors where stop can be installed in concrete, provide stop mated to concrete anchor set in 76mm (3-inch) core-drilled hole and filled with quick-setting cement.
- G. Omit stops where floor mounted door holders are required and where automatic operated doors occur.
- H. Provide appropriate roller bumper for each set of doors (except where closet doors occur) where two doors would interfere with each other in swinging.
- I. Provide appropriate door mounted stop on doors in individual toilets where floor or wall mounted stops cannot be used.
- J. Provide overhead surface applied stop Type C02541, ANSI A156.8 on patient toilet doors in bedrooms where toilet door could come in contact with the bedroom door.
- K. Provide door stops on doors where combination closer magnetic holders are specified, except where wall stops cannot be used or where floor stops cannot be installed within 4-inches of the wall.
- L. Where the specified wall or floor stop cannot be used, provide concealed overhead stops (surface-mounted where concealed cannot be used).

2.5 OVERHEAD DOOR STOPS AND HOLDERS

- A. Conform to ANSI Standard A156.8. Overhead holders shall be of sizes recommended by holder manufacturer for each width of door. Set overhead holders for 110 degree opening, unless limited by building construction or equipment. Provide Grade 1 overhead concealed slide type: stop-only

at rated doors and security doors, hold-open type with exposed hold-open on/off control at all other doors requiring overhead door stops.

2.6 LOCKS AND LATCHES

- A. Best Cylindrical and Mortise Lock Set with Medeco 7-pin interchangeable cylindrical cores (model 33N700006)
- B. Conform to ANSI A156.2. Locks and latches for doors 45 mm (1-3/4 inch) thick or over shall have beveled fronts. Lock cylinders shall have not less than seven pins. Cylinders for all locksets shall be removable core type. Cylinder shall be removable by special key or tool. Construct all cores so that they will be interchangeable into the core housings of all mortise locks, rim locks, cylindrical locks, and any other type lock included in the Great Grand Master Key System. Disassembly of lever or lockset shall not be required to remove core from lockset. All locksets or latches on double doors with fire label shall have latch bolt with 19 mm (3/4 inch) throw, unless shorter throw allowed by the door manufacturer's fire label. Provide temporary keying device or construction core to allow opening and closing during construction and prior to the installation of final cores.
- C. In addition to above requirements, locks and latches shall comply with following requirements:
 1. Mortise Lock and Latch Sets: Conform to ANSI/BHMA A156.13. Mortise locksets shall be 45H Series. All locksets and latchsets shall have lever handles fabricated from cast stainless steel. Provide sectional (lever x rose) lever design matching [15J]. No substitute lever material shall be accepted. All locks and latchsets shall be furnished with 122.55 mm (4-7/8-inch) curved lip strike and wrought box. At outswing pairs with overlapping astragals, provide flat lip strip with 21mm (7/8-inch) lip-to-center dimension. Lock function F02 shall be furnished with emergency tools/keys for emergency entrance. All lock cases installed on lead lined doors shall be lead lined before applying final hardware finish. Furnish armored fronts for all mortise locks. Where mortise locks are installed in high-humidity locations or where exposed to the exterior on both sides of the opening, provide non-ferrous mortise lock case.

2. Cylindrical Lock and Latch Sets: levers shall meet ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) requirements. Cylindrical locksets shall be series 4000 Grade I. All locks and latchsets shall be furnished with 122.55 mm (4-7/8-inch) curved lip strike and wrought box. At outswing pairs with overlapping astragals, provide flat lip strip with 21mm (7/8-inch) lip-to-center dimension. Provide lever design to match design selected by Architect or to match existing lever design. Where two turn pieces are specified for lock F76, turn piece on inside knob shall lock and unlock inside knob, and turn piece on outside knob shall unlock outside knob when inside knob is in the locked position. (This function is intended to allow emergency entry into these rooms without an emergency key or any special tool.)
3. Auxiliary locks shall be as specified under hardware sets and conform to ANSI A156.36.

2.7 KEYS

- A. Stamp all keys with change number and key set symbol. Furnish keys in quantities as follows:

Locks/Keys	Quantity
Cylinder locks	2 keys each
Cylinder lock change key blanks	100 each different key way
Master-keyed sets	6 keys each
Grand Master sets	6 keys each
Great Grand Master set	5 keys
Control key	2 keys

2.8 ARMOR PLATES, KICK PLATES, MOP PLATES AND DOOR EDGING

- A. Conform to ANSI Standard A156.6.
- B. Provide protective plates as specified below:
 1. Kick plates, mop plates and armor plates of metal, Type J100 series.
 2. Provide kick plates and mop plates where specified. Kick plates shall be 254 mm (10 inches) or 305 mm (12 inches) high. Mop plates shall be 152 mm (6 inches) high. Both kick and mop plates shall be minimum 1.27 mm (0.050 inches) thick. Provide kick and mop plates beveled on all 4 edges (B4E). On push side of doors where jamb stop extends to floor, make kick plates 38 mm (1-1/2 inches) less than

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

- width of door, except pairs of metal doors which shall have plates 25 mm (1 inch) less than width of each door. Extend all other kick and mop plates to within 6 mm (1/4 inch) of each edge of doors. Kick and mop plates shall butt astragals. For jamb stop requirements, see specification sections pertaining to door frames.
3. Kick plates and/or mop plates are not required on following door sides:
 - a. Armor plate side of doors;
 - b. Exterior side of exterior doors;
 - c. Closet side of closet doors;
 - d. Both sides of aluminum entrance doors.
 4. Armor plates for doors are listed under Article "Hardware Sets". Armor plates shall be thickness as noted in the hardware set, 875 mm (35 inches) high and 38 mm (1-1/2 inches) less than width of doors, except on pairs of metal doors. Provide armor plates beveled on all 4 edges (B4E). Plates on pairs of metal doors shall be 25 mm (1 inch) less than width of each door. Where top of intermediate rail of door is less than 875 mm (35 inches) from door bottom, extend armor plates to within 13 mm (1/2 inch) of top of intermediate rail. On doors equipped with panic devices, extend armor plates to within 13 mm (1/2 inch) of panic bolt push bar.
 5. Where louver or grille occurs in lower portion of doors, substitute stretcher plate and kick plate in place of armor plate. Size of stretcher plate and kick plate shall be 254 mm (10 inches) high.
 6. Provide stainless steel edge guards where so specified at wood doors. Provide mortised type instead of surface type except where door construction and/or ratings will not allow. Provide edge guards of bevel and thickness to match wood door. Provide edge guards with factory cut-outs for door hardware that must be installed through or extend through the edge guard. Provide full-height edge guards except where door rating does not allow; in such cases, provide edge guards to height of bottom of typical lockset armor front. Forward edge guards to wood door manufacturer for factory installation on doors.
 7. Armor plates on rated doors to be UL listed to maintain required door rating.
 8. Armor plates to be on all toilet room doors (36" high).

2.9 EXIT DEVICES

- A. All exit devices to be Von Duprin.
- B. Conform to ANSI Standard A156.3. Exit devices shall be Grade 1; type and function are specified in hardware sets. Provide flush with finished floor strikes for vertical rod exit devices in interior of building. Trim shall have cast satin stainless steel lever handles of design similar to locksets, unless otherwise specified. Provide key cylinders for keyed operating trim and, where specified, cylinder dogging.
- C. Surface vertical rod panics shall only be provided less bottom rod; provide fire pins as required by exit device and door fire labels. Do not provide surface vertical rod panics at exterior doors.
- D. Concealed vertical rod panics shall be provided less bottom rod at interior doors, unless lockable or otherwise specified; provide fire pins as required by exit device and door fire labels. Where concealed vertical rod panics are specified at exterior doors, provide with both top and bottom rods.
- E. Where removable mullions are specified at pairs with rim panic devices, provide mullion with key-removable feature.
- F. At non-rated openings with panic hardware, provide panic hardware with key cylinder dogging feature.
- G. Exit devices for fire doors shall comply with Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., requirements for Fire Exit Hardware. Submit proof of compliance.

2.10 FLUSH BOLTS (LEVER EXTENSION)

- A. Conform to ANSI A156.16. Flush bolts shall be Type L24081 unless otherwise specified. Furnish proper dustproof strikes conforming to ANSI A156.16, for flush bolts required on lower part of doors.
- B. Lever extension manual flush bolts shall only be used at non-fire-rated pairs for rooms only accessed by maintenance personnel.
- C. Face plates for cylindrical strikes shall be rectangular and not less than 25 mm by 63 mm (1 inch by 2-1/2 inches).
- D. Friction-fit cylindrical dustproof strikes with circular face plate may be used only where metal thresholds occur.
- E. Provide extension rods for top bolt where door height exceeds 2184 mm (7 feet 2 inches).

2.11 FLUSH BOLTS (AUTOMATIC)

- A. Conform to ANSI A156.3. Dimension of flush bolts shall conform to ANSI A115. Bolts shall conform to Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., requirements for fire door hardware. Flush bolts shall automatically latch and unlatch. Furnish dustproof strikes conforming to ANSI A156.16 for bottom flushbolt. Face plates for dustproof strike shall be rectangular and not less than 38 mm by 90 mm (1-1/2 by 3-1/2 inches).
- B. At interior doors, provide auto flush bolts less bottom bolt, unless otherwise specified, except at wood pairs with fire-rating greater than 20 minutes; provide fire pins as required by auto flush bolt and door fire labels.

2.12 THRESHOLDS

- A. Conform to ANSI A156.21, mill finish extruded aluminum, except as otherwise specified. In existing construction, thresholds shall be installed in a bed of sealant with ¼-20 stainless steel machine screws and expansion shields. In new construction, embed aluminum anchors coated with epoxy in concrete to secure thresholds. Furnish thresholds for the full width of the openings.
- B. For thresholds at elevators entrances see other sections of specifications.
- C. At exterior doors and any interior doors exposed to moisture, provide threshold with non-slip abrasive finish.
- D. Provide with miter returns where threshold extends more than 12 mm (0.5 inch) beyond face of frame.

2.14 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

- A. Mutes: Conform to ANSI A156.16. Provide door mutes or door silencers Type L03011 or L03021, depending on frame material, of white or light gray color, on each steel or wood door frame, except at fire-rated frames, lead-lined frames and frames for sound-resistant, lightproof and electromagnetically shielded doors. Furnish 3 mutes for single doors and 2 mutes for each pair of doors, except double-acting doors. Provide 4 mutes or silencers for frames for each Dutch type door. Provide 2 mutes for each edge of sliding door which would contact door frame.

2.15 FINISHES

- A. Exposed surfaces of hardware shall have ANSI A156.18, finishes as specified below. Finishes on all hinges, pivots, closers, thresholds,

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

etc., shall be as specified below under "Miscellaneous Finishes." For field painting (final coat) of ferrous hardware, see Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.

- B. 626 or 630: All surfaces on exterior and interior of buildings, except where other finishes are specified.
- C. Miscellaneous Finishes:
 - 1. Hinges --exterior doors: 626 or 630.
 - 2. Hinges --interior doors: 652 or 630.
 - 3. Pivots: Match door trim.
 - 4. Door Closers: Factory applied paint finish. Dull or Satin Aluminum color.
 - 5. Thresholds: Mill finish aluminum.
 - 6. Cover plates for floor hinges and pivots: 630.
 - 7. Other primed steel hardware: 600.
- D. Hardware Finishes for Existing Buildings: U.S. Standard finishes shall match finishes of hardware in (similar) existing spaces except where otherwise specified.
- E. Special Finish: Exposed surfaces of hardware for dark bronze anodized aluminum doors shall have oxidized oil rubbed bronze finish (dark bronze) finish on door closers shall closely match doors.
- F. Anti-microbial Coating: All hand-operated hardware (levers, pulls, push bars, push plates, paddles, and panic bars) shall be provided with an anti-microbial/anti-fungal coating that has passed ASTM E2180 tests. Coating to consist of ionic silver (Ag+). Silver ions surround bacterial cells, inhibiting growth of bacteria, mold, and mildew by blockading food and respiration supplies.

2.16 BASE METALS

- A. Apply specified U.S. Standard finishes on different base metals as following:

Finish	Base Metal
652	Steel
626	Brass or bronze
630	Stainless steel

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 HARDWARE HEIGHTS

- A. For existing buildings locate hardware on doors at heights to match existing hardware. The Contractor shall visit the site, verify location of existing hardware and submit locations to VA COR for approval.
- B. Hardware Heights from Finished Floor:
1. Exit devices centerline of strike (where applicable) 1024 mm (40-5/16 inches).
 2. Locksets and latch sets centerline of strike 1024 mm (40-5/16 inches).
 3. Deadlocks centerline of strike 1219 mm (48 inches).
 4. Hospital arm pull 1168 mm (46 inches) to centerline of bottom supporting bracket.
 5. Centerline of door pulls to be 1016 mm (40 inches).
 6. Push plates and push-pull shall be 1270 mm (50 inches) to top of plate.
 7. Push-pull latch to be 1024 mm (40-5/16 inches) to centerline of strike.
 8. Locate other hardware at standard commercial heights. Locate push and pull plates to prevent conflict with other hardware.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Closer devices, including those with hold-open features, shall be equipped and mounted to provide maximum door opening permitted by building construction or equipment. Closers shall be mounted on side of door inside rooms, inside stairs, and away from corridors except anteroom doors which shall have closer installed parallel arm on exterior side of doors. At exterior doors, closers shall be mounted on interior side. Where closers are mounted on doors they shall be mounted with sex nuts and bolts; foot shall be fastened to frame with machine screws.

B. Hinge Size Requirements:

Door Thickness	Door Width	Hinge Height
45 mm (1-3/4 inch)	900 mm (3 feet) and less	113 mm (4-1/2 inches)
45 mm (1-3/4 inch)	Over 900 mm (3 feet) but not more than 1200 mm (4	125 mm (5 inches)

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
 Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

	feet)	
35 mm (1-3/8 inch) (hollow core wood doors)	Not over 1200 mm (4 feet)	113 mm (4-1/2 inches)

C. Hinge leaves shall be sufficiently wide to allow doors to swing clear of door frame trim and surrounding conditions.

D. Where new hinges are specified for new doors in existing frames or existing doors in new frames, sizes of new hinges shall match sizes of existing hinges; or, contractor may reuse existing hinges provided hinges are restored to satisfactory operating condition as approved by COR. Existing hinges shall not be reused on door openings having new doors and new frames. Coordinate preparation for hinge cut-outs and screw-hole locations on doors and frames.

E. Hinges Required Per Door:

Doors 1500 mm (5 ft) or less in height	2 butts
Doors over 1500 mm (5 ft) high and not over 2280 mm (7 ft 6 in) high	3 butts
Doors over 2280 mm (7 feet 6 inches) high	4 butts
Dutch type doors	4 butts
Doors with spring hinges 1370 mm (4 feet 6 inches) high or less	2 butts
Doors with spring hinges over 1370 mm (4 feet 6 inches)	3 butts

F. Fastenings: Suitable size and type and shall harmonize with hardware as to material and finish. Provide machine screws and lead expansion shields to secure hardware to concrete, ceramic or quarry floor tile, or solid masonry. Fiber or rawl plugs and adhesives are not permitted. All fastenings exposed to weather shall be of nonferrous metal.

G. After locks have been installed; show in presence of COR that keys operate their respective locks in accordance with keying requirements. (All keys, Master Key level and above shall be sent Registered Mail to the Medical Center Director along with the bitting list. Also a copy of the invoice shall be sent to the COR for his records.) Installation of locks which do not meet specified keying requirements shall be considered sufficient justification for rejection and replacement of all locks installed on project.

3.3 FINAL INSPECTION

- A. Installer to provide letter to VA Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) that upon completion, installer has visited the Project and has accomplished the following:
1. Re-adjust hardware.
 2. Evaluate maintenance procedures and recommend changes or additions, and instruct VA personnel.
 3. Identify items that have deteriorated or failed.
 4. Submit written report identifying problems.

3.4 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Demonstrate efficacy of mechanical hardware and electrical, and electronic hardware systems, including adjustment and maintenance procedures, to satisfaction of COR and VA Locksmith.

3.5 HARDWARE SETS

- A. Following sets of hardware correspond to hardware symbols shown on drawings. Only those hardware sets that are shown on drawings will be required. Disregard hardware sets listed in specifications but not shown on drawings.
- B. Hardware Consultant working on a project will be responsible for providing additional information regarding these hardware sets. The numbers shown in the following sets come from BHMA standards.

ELECTRIC HARDWARE ABBREVIATIONS LEGEND:

ADO = Automatic Door Operator

EMCH = Electro-Mechanical Closer-Holder

MHO = Magnetic Hold-Open (wall- or floor-mounted)

INTERIOR SINGLE DOORS

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295

Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

02-01-15

HW-5J: SINGLE INTERIOR STOREROOM

Each Door to Have:

RATED

	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Storeroom Lock	F07
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 - HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 09 22 16
NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

This section specifies steel studs wall systems, shaft wall systems, ceiling or soffit suspended or furred framing, wall furring, fasteners, and accessories for the screw attachment of gypsum board, plaster bases or other building boards.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Support for wall mounted items: Section 05 50 00, METAL FABRICATIONS.
- B. Ceiling suspension systems for acoustical tile or panels and lay in gypsum board panels: Section 09 51 00, ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS Section 09 29 00, GYPSUM BOARD.

1.3 TERMINOLOGY

- A. Description of terms shall be in accordance with ASTM C754, ASTM C11, ASTM C841 and as specified.
- B. Underside of Structure Overhead: In spaces where steel trusses or bar joists are shown, the underside of structure overhead shall be the underside of the floor or roof construction supported by beams, trusses, or bar joists. In interstitial spaces with walk-on floors the underside of the walk-on floor is the underside of structure overhead.
- C. Thickness of steel specified is the minimum bare (uncoated) steel thickness.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
 - 1. Studs, runners and accessories.
 - 2. Hanger inserts.
 - 3. Channels (Rolled steel).
 - 4. Furring channels.
 - 5. Screws, clips and other fasteners.
- C. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Typical ceiling suspension system.
 - 2. Typical metal stud and furring construction system including details around openings and corner details.

- 3. Typical shaft wall assembly
- 4. Typical fire rated assembly and column fireproofing showing details of construction same as that used in fire rating test.

D. Test Results: Fire rating test designation, each fire rating required for each assembly.

1.5 DELIVERY, IDENTIFICATION, HANDLING AND STORAGE

In accordance with the requirements of ASTM C754.

1.6 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. American Society For Testing And Materials (ASTM)
 - A641-09.....Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Carbon Steel Wire
 - A653/653M-11.....Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by Hot-Dip Process.
 - C11-10.....Terminology Relating to Gypsum and Related Building Materials and Systems
 - C635-07.....Manufacture, Performance, and Testing of Metal Suspension System for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panel Ceilings
 - C636-08.....Installation of Metal Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panels
 - C645-09.....Non-Structural Steel Framing Members
 - C754-11.....Installation of Steel Framing Members to Receive Screw-Attached Gypsum Panel Products
 - C841-03(R2008).....Installation of Interior Lathing and Furring
 - C954-10.....Steel Drill Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Steel Studs from 0.033 in. (0.84 mm) to 0.112 in. (2.84 mm) in Thickness
 - E580-11.....Application of Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panels in Areas Requiring Moderate Seismic Restraint.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PROTECTIVE COATING

Galvanize steel studs, runners (track), rigid (hat section) furring channels, "Z" shaped furring channels, and resilient furring channels, with coating designation of G-60 minimum, per ASTM 123.

2.2 STEEL STUDS AND RUNNERS (TRACK)

- A. ASTM C645, modified for thickness specified and sizes as shown.
 - 1. Use ASTM A653/A653M steel, 0.9 mm (0.0346-inch) thick bare metal (33 mil).
 - 2. Runners same thickness as studs.
- B. Provide not less than two cutouts in web of each stud, approximately 300 mm (12 inches) from each end, and intermediate cutouts on approximately 600 mm (24-inch) centers.
- C. Doubled studs for openings and studs for supporting concrete backer-board.
- D. Studs 3600 mm (12 feet) or less in length shall be in one piece.

2.3 FURRING CHANNELS

- A. Rigid furring channels (hat shape): ASTM C645.
- B. Resilient furring channels:
 - 1. Not less than 0.45 mm (0.0179-inch) thick bare metal.
 - 2. Semi-hat shape, only one flange for anchorage with channel web leg slotted on anchorage side, channel web leg on other side stiffens fastener surface but shall not contact anchorage surface other channel leg is attached to.
- C. "Z" Furring Channels:
 - 1. Not less than 0.45 mm (0.0179-inch)-thick bare metal, with 32 mm (1-1/4 inch) and 19 mm (3/4-inch) flanges.
 - 2. Web furring depth to suit thickness of insulation with slotted perforations.
- D. Rolled Steel Channels: ASTM C754, cold rolled; or, ASTM C841, cold rolled.

2.4 FASTENERS, CLIPS, AND OTHER METAL ACCESSORIES

- A. ASTM C754, except as otherwise specified.
- B. For fire rated construction: Type and size same as used in fire rating test.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-01-14

- C. Fasteners for steel studs thicker than 0.84 mm (0.033-inch) thick. Use ASTM C954 steel drill screws of size and type recommended by the manufacturer of the material being fastened.
- D. Clips: ASTM C841 (paragraph 6.11), manufacturer's standard items. Clips used in lieu of tie wire shall have holding power equivalent to that provided by the tie wire for the specific application.
- E. Concrete ceiling hanger inserts (anchorage for hanger wire and hanger straps): Steel, zinc-coated (galvanized), manufacturers standard items, designed to support twice the hanger loads imposed and the type of hanger used.
- F. Tie Wire and Hanger Wire:
 - 1. ASTM A641, soft temper, Class 1 coating.
 - 2. Gage (diameter) as specified in ASTM C754 or ASTM C841.
- G. Attachments for Wall Furring:
 - 1. Manufacturers standard items fabricated from zinc-coated (galvanized) steel sheet.
 - 2. For concrete or masonry walls: Metal slots with adjustable inserts or adjustable wall furring brackets. Spacers may be fabricated from 1 mm (0.0396-inch) thick galvanized steel with corrugated edges.
- H. Power Actuated Fasteners: Type and size as recommended by the manufacturer of the material being fastened.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION CRITERIA

- A. Where fire rated construction is required for walls, partitions, columns, beams and floor-ceiling assemblies, the construction shall be same as that used in fire rating test.
- B. Construction requirements for fire rated assemblies and materials shall be as shown and specified, the provisions of the Scope paragraph (1.2) of ASTM C754 and ASTM C841 regarding details of construction shall not apply.

3.2 INSTALLING STUDS

- A. Install studs in accordance with ASTM C754, except as otherwise shown or specified.
- B. Space studs not more than 610 mm (24 inches) on center.

- C. Cut studs 6 mm to 9 mm (1/4 to 3/8-inch) less than floor to underside of structure overhead when extended to underside of structure overhead.
- D. Where studs are shown to terminate above suspended ceilings, provide bracing as shown or extend studs to underside of structure overhead.
- E. Extend studs to underside of structure overhead for fire, rated partitions, smoke partitions, shafts, and sound rated partitions.
- F. Openings:
 - 1. Frame jambs of openings in stud partitions and furring with two studs placed back to back or as shown.
 - 2. Fasten back to back studs together with 9 mm (3/8-inch) long Type S pan head screws at not less than 600 mm (two feet) on center, staggered along webs.
 - 3. Studs fastened flange to flange shall have splice plates on both sides approximately 50 X 75 mm (2 by 3 inches) screwed to each stud with two screws in each stud. Locate splice plates at 600 mm (24 inches) on center between runner tracks.
- G. Fastening Studs:
 - 1. Fasten studs located adjacent to partition intersections, corners and studs at jambs of openings to flange of runner tracks with two screws through each end of each stud and flange of runner.
 - 2. Do not fasten studs to top runner track when studs extend to underside of structure overhead.

3.3 INSTALLING WALL FURRING FOR FINISH APPLIED TO ONE SIDE ONLY

- A. In accordance with ASTM C754, or ASTM C841 except as otherwise specified or shown.
- B. Wall furring-Stud System:
 - 1. Framed with 63 mm (2-1/2 inch) or narrower studs, 600 mm (24 inches) on center.
 - 2. Brace as specified in ASTM C754 for Wall Furring-Stud System or brace with sections or runners or studs placed horizontally at not less than three foot vertical intervals on side without finish.
 - 3. Securely fasten braces to each stud with two Type S pan head screws at each bearing.
- C. Direct attachment to masonry or concrete; rigid channels or "Z" channels:
 - 1. Install rigid (hat section) furring channels at 600 mm (24 inches) on center, horizontally or vertically.

2. Install "Z" furring channels vertically spaced not more than 600 mm (24 inches) on center.
 3. At corners where rigid furring channels are positioned horizontally, provide mitered joints in furring channels.
 4. Ends of spliced furring channels shall be nested not less than 200 mm (8 inches).
 5. Fasten furring channels to walls with power-actuated drive pins or hardened steel concrete nails. Where channels are spliced, provide two fasteners in each flange.
 6. Locate furring channels at interior and exterior corners in accordance with wall finish material manufacturers printed erection instructions. Locate "Z" channels within 100 mm (4 inches) of corner.
- D. Installing Wall Furring-Bracket System: Space furring channels not more than 400 mm (16 inches) on center.

3.4 INSTALLING SUPPORTS REQUIRED BY OTHER TRADES

- A. Provide for attachment and support of electrical outlets, plumbing, laboratory or heating fixtures, recessed type plumbing fixture accessories, access panel frames, wall bumpers, wood seats, toilet stall partitions, dressing booth partitions, urinal screens, chalkboards, tackboards, wall-hung casework, handrail brackets, recessed fire extinguisher cabinets and other items like auto door buttons and auto door operators supported by stud construction.
- B. Provide additional studs where required. Install metal backing plates, or special metal shapes as required, securely fastened to metal studs.
- C. Provide 8" high x 48" x 16 gauge continuous back-up blocking plates securely anchored with flat head screws over metal studs behind all toilet accessories, base cabinets, wall cabinets, millwork, shelving, visual display boards, wall/handrail (new walls) and all other surface mounted items.

3.7 TOLERANCES

- A. Fastening surface for application of subsequent materials shall not vary more than 3 mm (1/8-inch) from the layout line.
- B. Plumb and align vertical members within 3 mm (1/8-inch.)
- C. Level or align ceilings within 3 mm (1/8-inch.)

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 09 23 00
GYPSUM PLASTERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

This section specifies metal and gypsum lathing and gypsum plaster.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Steel framing members for attachment of plaster bases: Section 09 22 16, NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING.

1.3 TERMINOLOGY

- A. Definitions and description of terms shall be in accordance with ASTM C11, C841, and C842 and as specified.
- B. Underside of Structure Overhead: In spaces where steel trusses or bar joists are shown, the underside of structure overhead is the underside of the floor or roof construction supported by beams, trusses, and bar joists.
- C. Self-furring Lath: Metal plastering bases having dimples or crimps designed to hold the plane of the back of the lath 6 to 10 mm (1/4 to 3/8 inch) away from the plane of the solid backing.
- D. Solid Backing or Solid Bases: Concrete, masonry, sheathing, rigid insulation, and similar materials to which plaster is directly applied.
- E. Wet Areas: Areas of a building where cyclic or continuous exposure to very humid or wet conditions, or in which a dew point condition may occur in the plaster. Dew point conditions occur frequently in such areas as laundries, natatoriums, cart and dish washing spaces, hydrotherapy, kitchens, bathing or shower rooms and similar areas.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Details of floating interior angle unrestrained construction.
 - 2. Details of assembly and anchorage of lath and accessories.
- C. Manufacturers' Literature and Data:
 - 1. Accessories for plaster, each type.
 - 2. Metal plaster bases, each type.
 - 3. Fasteners.
 - 4. Bonding compounds, including application instructions.
 - 5. Admixtures, including mixing and application instructions.
- D. Manufacturers certificates:

1. Gypsum plaster.
2. Keene's cement.
- E. Samples: Accessories for plaster, each type, not less than 150 mm (six inches) long.
Panel showing finish coat, 6by 12 inches.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

ASTM C841 and C842.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

Maintain work areas at a minimum temperature of 13°C (55°F) for not less than one week prior to application of plaster, during application of plaster and until plaster is completely dry.

1.7 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by basic designation only.
- B. American Society for Testing And Materials (ASTM):
 - A641-09.....Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Carbon Steel Wire
 - C11-10.....Terminology Relating to Gypsum and Related Building Materials and Systems.
 - C28-10.....Gypsum Plasters
 - C35-01 (R2009).....Inorganic Aggregates For Use in Gypsum Plaster
 - C61-00(R2006).....Gypsum Keene's Cement
 - C206-03(R2009).....Finishing Hydrated Lime
 - C472-99(R2009).....Physical Testing of Gypsum, Gypsum Plaster and Gypsum Concrete
 - C631-09.....Bonding Compounds for Interior Gypsum Plastering
 - C841-03(R2008).....Installation of Interior Lathing and Furring
 - C842-05(R2010).....Application of Interior Gypsum Plaster
 - C847-10.....Metal Lath
 - C1002-07.....Steel Self-Piercing Tapping Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Wood Studs or Steel Studs
 - D3678-97(R2008).....Rigid Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Interior-Profile Extrusions
- C. Commercial Item Description (CID):
 - A-A-55615.....Shield, Expansion; (Wood Screw and Log Bolt Self Threading Anchor)

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PLASTERING BASES (LATH)

- A. Expanded Metal:
ASTM C847, except as modified by ASTM C841 and this specification.
- B. Gypsum Lath:
 - 1. 10 mm (3/8 inch) thick.
 - 2. Type X for fire rated assemblies.

2.2 GYPSUM PLASTERS

- A. Base and Finish coats ASTM C28 and ASTM C842, except as otherwise specified.
 - 1. Compressive strength of base coat for high-strength gypsum and Keene's cement finish coat plaster; 25 Mpa (2800 psi) when tested in accordance with ASTM C472.
 - 2. Compressive strength of finish coat (when fully dry) of high-strength gypsum plaster; 35 Mpa (5,000 psi) when tested in accordance with ASTM C472.
- B. Keene's Cement for Finish Coats: ASTM C61.

2.3 LIME

ASTM C206, Type S.

2.4 AGGREGATES

- A. ASTM C35, natural sand, except grade aggregates in accordance with "TABLE 1", except sand for Keene's Cement Finish Coat, 100 percent passing a No. 30 sieve.
- B. Vermiculite and perlite aggregates are not permitted, except where required for fire rated assemblies.

2.5 BONDING COMPOUND (FOR INTERIOR WORK)

ASTM C631, except water re-emulsifiable compound is prohibited.

2.6 ACCESSORIES FOR GYPSUM PLASTER

ASTM C841.

2.7 FASTENERS

- A. Tie wire, screws, clips, and other fasteners ASTM C841, except as otherwise specified.
- B. Fasteners for securing metal plastering bases shall have heads, or be through washers large enough to engage two strands of the metal plastering base.
- C. For fire rated construction type and size as used in fire rated test.
- D. Screws: ASTM C1002.
- E. Expansion Shields: CID A-A-55615, of the Type and Class applicable.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 APPLYING LATH BASES

- A. In accordance with ASTM C841, except as otherwise specified or shown.
- B. Use metal plastering bases where plaster is required on partitions, ceilings and furring and for light troughs, beams and other curved or irregular surfaces.
 - 1. Where plaster is required on solid bases, metal plastering bases are not required, unless shown on the drawings.
 - 2. Form true surfaces, straight or in fair curves where shown, without sags or buckles and with long dimension of lath at right angles to direction of supports.
 - 3. Shape lathing to within 19 mm (3/4 inch) of finished profiles of irregular surfaces.
 - 4. Lath for ceiling construction shall terminate at casing bead (Floating Angle Construction) where butting into or penetrated by walls, columns, beams, and similar elements.
- C. Gypsum lath may be used in lieu of metal lath for gypsum plaster only on straight flat surfaces of partitions and walls, and on furring, except for lathing in wet areas and as a base for marble finishes.
- D. Installing Metal Plastering Bases:
 - 1. Select type of metal plastering base to conform to Table 1 of ASTM C841, except as otherwise specified.
 - 2. Where metal plastering bases are required over solid backing, use self-furring, zinc-coated (galvanized) metal plastering base, with vapor permeable backing.
 - 3. Attach self-furring metal lath directly to masonry and concrete with hardened nails, power actuated drive pins, or other approved fasteners. Locate fasteners at the dimples or crimps only.
 - 4. Where metal plastering bases are required over steel columns, use self-furring, diamond mesh, expanded metal lath.
 - 5. Rib lath shall not be used, except 10 mm (3/8 inch) rib lath may be used above ceramic tile wainscots where the finish above the wainscot is required to finish flush with the tile face.
 - 6. Metal plastering bases shall not be continuous through expansion and control joints, but shall terminate at each side of the joint.

3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION OF SOLID BASES

- A. Prepare and condition in accordance with ASTM C842, except as otherwise specified.

Building 6 HVAC Upgrade

Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-11

- B. Surface of masonry and concrete shall be straight and true so that maximum variation in plane does not exceed 6 mm (1/4 inch), 3 mm (1/8 inch) plus, 3 mm (1/8 inch) minus), in 3 m (10 feet), non-accumulative.
- C. Form ties and other metal projections shall be cut back to slightly below the surface.
- D. Projections shall be removed and depressions, holes, cracks and similar voids shall be filled flush with patching compound compatible with the substrate and plaster, within the tolerance, specified in ASTM C842.
- E. Clean existing concrete surfaces specified to receive plaster to ensure mechanical key as specified in ASTM C842.
- F. Condition new or existing concrete surfaces specified to receive plaster by applying bonding compound as specified in ASTM C842.
- G. Condition existing surfaces (solid backing) specified to receive plaster by applying metal plastering base as specified in ASTM C842.

3.3 INSTALLING PLASTERING ACCESSORIES

- A. Install accessories in accordance with ASTM C841, except as follows:
 - 1. Set plastering accessories plumb, level and true to line, neatly mitered at corners and intersections, and securely attach to supporting surfaces as specified for metal lath.
 - 2. Install in one piece, within the limits of the longest commercially available lengths.
 - 3. Wood plugs are not acceptable anchorage for fasteners.
- B. Corner Beads: Install at all vertical and horizontal external plaster corners, as required to establish grounds, and where shown.
- C. Strip Lath:
 - 1. Install metal lath strips centered over joints between dissimilar materials, such as clay tile, brick, concrete masonry units, concrete, and metal lath, where both such surfaces are required to be plastered and are in contact with each other in same plane, except where expansion joints and casing beads are required.
 - 2. Wire tie, staple, screw, or nail strip lath to base along both edges at not over 150 mm (6 inches) on centers.
 - 3. Reinforce gypsum lath at corners of openings, at internal corners, and at chases and similar breaks in continuity in accordance with ASTM C841.
- D. Casing Beads:
 - 1. Install casing beads at locations where plaster terminates against other materials.
 - 2. Where shown.

Building 6 HVAC Upgrade

Bancroft Architects + Engineers

10-11

3. Where plaster terminates against trim of steel frames and trim of other materials and equipment, except where trim overlaps plaster.
4. Where plaster for new walls or furring (vertical or horizontal) terminates against existing construction.
5. Around perimeter of openings for recessed casework and equipment, except where edge is covered by flanges. Locate to conform to dimensions shown on approved shop drawings.
6. Both sides of expansion and control joints, unless shown otherwise.
7. Install casing beads where ceilings butt into or are penetrated by walls, columns, beams, and similar elements so as to provide floating angle (unrestrained) construction in accordance with ASTM C841.

E. Cornerites:

1. Install at interior corners of walls, partitions, and other vertical surfaces to be plastered, except where metal lath is carried around angle.
2. Fasten only as necessary to retain position during plastering.
3. Omit cornerites at junction of new plastered walls with existing plastered walls.
4. Where metal plastering bases are specified not to be carried around internal angles, and at locations where casing beads are specified and shown.

F. Control Joints:

1. Where control joints are placed paralleled to framing members, install joints within 100 mm (4 inches) of framing member.
2. Install control joints only to the edges of abutting sheets of lath so that the lath is not continuous or tied across joint.
3. Extend control joints the full width and height of the wall or length of soffit/ceiling plaster membrane.

3.4 GYPSUM PLASTER APPLICATION

- A. Proportion, mix, and apply plaster in accordance with ASTM C842.
- B. Thickness of Plaster: ASTM C842, except as follows:
 1. Where greater thickness is shown.
 2. Where thickness is required to match existing.
 3. On metal plaster base 19 mm (3/4 inch), except where greater thickness is required for fire rated construction
 5. Apply finish coats to a uniform thickness of approximately 2 mm (1/16 inch) with not more than 3 mm (1/8 inch) thickness at any point.
- C. Cut 2 mm (1/16 inch) deep V-joint in finish coat of plaster adjacent to metal door frames and wherever plaster finishes flush with other materials, except where casing beads are required. Omit 2 mm (1/16 inch)

deep V- joint on walls and partitions where plaster is recessed back from face of door frames, or similar conditions.

- D. Plaster shall have a smooth-trowel finish unless specified or shown otherwise.
- E. Finish Coat Locations:
1. Gypsum lime-putty finish: Use for all walls and ceilings not required to have Keene's cement or high-strength gypsum plaster.
 2. Keene's cement or high-strength gypsum plaster finish: Use for walls and ceilings in locker rooms, toilets, and scheduled areas.
 3. High-strength gypsum plaster finish: Use for walls in all Psychiatric Bedrooms, Psychiatric Day Rooms, and Corridors and Passages in connection therewith.
- F. Provide base and finish coats of plaster on walls, partitions, furring, and ceilings where plaster is shown on drawings and scheduled in the room finish schedule, except as follows:
1. Apply base coats of plaster, without finish coat, to portion of metal stud partitions extending above suspended or furred ceilings to underside of structure overhead as follows:
 - a. Two sides of the followings:
 - 1) Fire rated partitions.
 - 2) Smoke partitions.
 - 3) Full height partitions (shown FHP).
 - b. One side of the following:
 - 1) Sound rated partitions unless shown otherwise.
 - 2) Furring for pipe and duct shafts, except where fire rated construction is shown.
 - 3) Fire rated partitions shown as having plaster on one side and a different finish on other side.
 - 4) Inside of exterior wall furring or stud construction.
 2. In locations other than those noted above, plaster including finish coat is not required on partition surfaces to extend more than 100 mm (four inches) above suspended ceiling.
 3. Plaster is required for patching existing plaster surfaces that extend above ceilings where holes occur or penetration openings occur.
- G. Apply base coats of plaster, without finish coat, to metal stud partitions in pipe basements; pipe spaces; electric closets; back of casework units and equipment mounted in wall recesses; in spaces where exposed walls are designated, and in spaces where no finish number is shown or scheduled.

H. Omit plaster on masonry and concrete surfaces in following location:

1. Elevator and dumbwaiter hoistways.
2. Soffits of concrete stairs unless otherwise shown.
3. Back of marble wall finish.
4. Back of casework units and equipment mounted in wall recesses.

J. Apply finish coat of plaster on walls and partitions after installation of wainscot in rooms and spaces where other finishes are required such as ceramic tile or marble. Extend all coats of plaster behind adhesive applied ceramic tile scheduled to be applied over gypsum plaster.

3.5 GROUTING HOLLOW METAL DOOR FRAMES

Solidly fill heads and jambs of hollow metal frames in metal stud plaster partitions with plaster grout of same mix used for base coats.

3.6 PATCHING

- A. After all work (except painting) is finished, point around all trim, frames, and similar items.
- B. Patch damaged new plaster to match previously applied plaster in color and texture.
- C. Sanding plaster is prohibited.
- D. Patch, alter and replace existing plaster surfaces as required to complete work:
 1. Repair and patch damaged and defective nondecorated smoke barrier, fire rated, and sound rated plaster construction to maintain the integrity of the smoke barrier, fire rated, and sound rated construction.
 2. Patch holes or openings 13 mm (1/2 inch) or less in diameter, or equivalent size, with patching plaster. Repair holes or openings over 13 mm (1/2 inch) diameter, or equivalent size, with same materials used in construction so as to provide fire protection equivalent to the fire rated construction and STC equivalent to the sound rated construction and construction that will not permit the passage of smoke.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 09 29 00
GYPSUM BOARD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

This section specifies installation and finishing of gypsum board.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Installation of steel framing members for walls, partitions, furring, soffits, and ceilings: Section 09 22 16, NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING.
- B. Acoustical Sealants: Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.
- C. Lay in gypsum board ceiling panels: Section 09 51 00, ACOUSTICAL CEILING.

1.3 TERMINOLOGY

- A. Definitions and description of terms shall be in accordance with ASTM C11, C840, and as specified.
- B. Underside of Structure Overhead: In spaces where steel trusses or bar joists are shown, the underside of structure overhead shall be the underside of the floor or roof construction supported by the trusses or bar joists.
- C. "Yoked": Gypsum board cut out for opening with no joint at the opening (along door jamb or above the door).

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
 - 1. Cornerbead and edge trim.
 - 2. Finishing materials.
 - 3. Laminating adhesive.
 - 4. Gypsum board, each type.
- C. Certificates: Certify that gypsum board types, gypsum backing board types, cementitious backer units, and joint treating materials do not contain asbestos material.

1.5 DELIVERY, IDENTIFICATION, HANDLING AND STORAGE

In accordance with the requirements of ASTM C840.

1.6 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

In accordance with the requirements of ASTM C840.

1.7 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. American Society for Testing And Materials (ASTM):
 - C11-08.....Terminology Relating to Gypsum and Related Building Materials and Systems
 - C475-02.....Joint Compound and Joint Tape for Finishing Gypsum Board
 - C840-08.....Application and Finishing of Gypsum Board
 - C919-08.....Sealants in Acoustical Applications
 - C954-07.....Steel Drill Screws for the Application of Gypsum Board or Metal Plaster Bases to Steel Stud from 0.033 in. (0.84mm) to 0.112 in. (2.84mm) in thickness
 - C1002-07.....Steel Self-Piercing Tapping Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Wood Studs or Steel Studs
 - C1047-05.....Accessories for Gypsum Wallboard and Gypsum Veneer Base
 - C1177-06.....Glass Mat Gypsum Substrate for Use as Sheathing
 - C1658-06.....Glass Mat Gypsum Panels
 - C1396-06.....Gypsum Board
 - E84-08.....Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
- C. Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL):
 - Latest Edition.....Fire Resistance Directory
- D. Inchcape Testing Services (ITS):
 - Latest Editions.....Certification Listings

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GYPSUM BOARD

- A. Gypsum Board: ASTM C1396, Type X, 16 mm (5/8 inch) thick unless shown otherwise. Shall contain a minimum of 20 percent recycled gypsum.
- D. Gypsum cores shall contain maximum percentage of post industrial recycled gypsum content available in the area (a minimum of 95 percent

post industrial recycled gypsum content). Paper facings shall contain 100 percent post-consumer recycled paper content.

2.2 GYPSUM SHEATHING BOARD

- A. ASTM C1396, Type X, water-resistant core, 16 mm (5/8 inch) thick.
- B. ASTM C1177, Type X.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. ASTM C1047, except form of 0.39 mm (0.015 inch) thick zinc coated steel sheet or rigid PVC plastic.
- B. Flanges not less than 22 mm (7/8 inch) wide with punchouts or deformations as required to provide compound bond.

2.4 FASTENERS

- A. ASTM C1002 and ASTM C840, except as otherwise specified.
- B. ASTM C954, for steel studs thicker than 0.04 mm (0.33 inch).
- C. Select screws of size and type recommended by the manufacturer of the material being fastened.
- D. For fire rated construction, type and size same as used in fire rating test.
- E. Clips: Zinc-coated (galvanized) steel; gypsum board manufacturer's standard items.

2.5 FINISHING MATERIALS AND LAMINATING ADHESIVE

ASTM C475 and ASTM C840. Free of antifreeze, vinyl adhesives, preservatives, biocides and other VOC. Adhesive shall contain a maximum VOC content of 50 g/l.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLING GYPSUM BOARD

- A. Coordinate installation of gypsum board with other trades and related work.
- B. Install gypsum board in accordance with ASTM C840, except as otherwise specified.
- C. Use gypsum boards in maximum practical lengths to minimize number of end joints.
- D. Bring gypsum board into contact, but do not force into place.
- E. Walls (Except Shaft Walls):
 - 1. When gypsum board is installed parallel to framing members, space fasteners 300 mm (12 inches) on center in field of the board, and 200 mm (8 inches) on center along edges.

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

11-01-14

2. When gypsum board is installed perpendicular to framing members, space fasteners 300 mm (12 inches) on center in field and along edges.
 3. Stagger screws on abutting edges or ends.
 4. For single-ply construction, apply gypsum board with long dimension either parallel or perpendicular to framing members as required to minimize number of joints except gypsum board shall be applied vertically over "Z" furring channels.
 5. For two-ply gypsum board assemblies, apply base ply of gypsum board to assure minimum number of joints in face layer. Apply face ply of wallboard to base ply so that joints of face ply do not occur at joints of base ply with joints over framing members.
 6. For three-ply gypsum board assemblies, apply plies in same manner as for two-ply assemblies, except that heads of fasteners need only be driven flush with surface for first and second plies. Apply third ply of wallboard in same manner as second ply of two-ply assembly, except use fasteners of sufficient length enough to have the same penetration into framing members as required for two-ply assemblies.
 7. No offset in exposed face of walls and partitions will be permitted because of single-ply and two-ply or three-ply application requirements.
 8. Control Joints ASTM C840 and as follows:
 - a. Locate at both side jambs of openings if gypsum board is not "yoked". Use one system throughout.
 - b. Not required for wall lengths less than 9000 mm (30 feet).
 - c. Extend control joints the full height of the wall or length of soffit/ceiling membrane.
- F. Acoustical or Sound Rated Partitions, Fire and Smoke Partitions:
1. Cut gypsum board for a space approximately 3 mm to 6 mm (1/8 to 1/4 inch) wide around partition perimeter.
 2. Coordinate for application of caulking or sealants to space prior to taping and finishing.
 3. For sound rated partitions, use sealing compound (ASTM C919) to fill the annular spaces between all receptacle boxes and the partition finish material through which the boxes protrude to seal all holes

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295
Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

11-01-14

and/or openings on the back and sides of the boxes. STC minimum values as shown.

G. Electrical and Telecommunications Boxes:

1. Seal annular spaces between electrical and telecommunications receptacle boxes and gypsum board partitions.

H. Accessories:

1. Set accessories plumb, level and true to line, neatly mitered at corners and intersections, and securely attach to supporting surfaces as specified.
2. Install in one piece, without the limits of the longest commercially available lengths.
3. Corner Beads:
 - a. Install at all vertical and horizontal external corners and where shown.
 - b. Use screws only. Do not use crimping tool.
4. Edge Trim (casings Beads):
 - a. At both sides of expansion and control joints unless shown otherwise.
 - b. Where gypsum board terminates against dissimilar materials and at perimeter of openings, except where covered by flanges, casings or permanently built-in equipment.
 - c. Where gypsum board surfaces of non-load bearing assemblies abut load bearing members.
 - d. Where shown.

3.3 INSTALLING GYPSUM SHEATHING

- A. Install in accordance with ASTM C840, except as otherwise specified or shown.
- B. Use screws of sufficient length to secure sheathing to framing.
- C. Space screws 9 mm (3/8 inch) from ends and edges of sheathing and 200 mm (8 inches) on center. Space screws a maximum of 200 mm (8 inches) on center on intermediate framing members.
- D. Apply 600 mm by 2400 mm (2 foot by 8 foot) sheathing boards horizontally with tongue edge up.
- E. Apply 1200 mm by 2400 mm or 2700 mm (4 ft. by 8 ft. or 9 foot) gypsum sheathing boards vertically with edges over framing.

3.5 FINISHING OF GYPSUM BOARD

- A. Finish joints, edges, corners, and fastener heads in accordance with ASTM C840. Use Level 4 finish for all finished areas open to public view.
- B. Before proceeding with installation of finishing materials, assure the following:
 - 1. Gypsum board is fastened and held close to framing or furring.
 - 2. Fastening heads in gypsum board are slightly below surface in dimple formed by driving tool.
- C. Finish joints, fasteners, and all openings, including openings around penetrations, on that part of the gypsum board extending above suspended ceilings to seal surface of non decorated fire rated gypsum board construction. After the installation of hanger rods, hanger wires, supports, equipment, conduits, piping and similar work, seal remaining openings and maintain the integrity of the fire rated construction/ Sanding is not required of non decorated surfaces.

3.6 REPAIRS

- A. After taping and finishing has been completed, and before decoration, repair all damaged and defective work, including nondecorated surfaces.
- B. Patch holes or openings 13 mm (1/2 inch) or less in diameter, or equivalent size, with a setting type finishing compound or patching plaster.
- C. Repair holes or openings over 13 mm (1/2 inch) diameter, or equivalent size, with 16 mm (5/8 inch) thick gypsum board secured in such a manner as to provide solid substrate equivalent to undamaged surface.
- D. Tape and refinish scratched, abraded or damaged finish surfaces including cracks and joints in non decorated surface to provide fire protection equivalent to the fire rated construction.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 09 51 00
ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS

PART 1- GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. Metal ceiling suspension system for acoustical ceilings.
- B. Acoustical units.

1.2- SUBMITTAL

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Samples:
 - 1. Acoustical units, each type, with label indicating conformance to specification requirements.
 - 2. Colored markers for units providing access.
- C. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
 - 1. Ceiling suspension system, each type, showing complete details of installation,
 - 2. Acoustical units, each type
- D. Manufacturer's Certificates: Acoustical units, each type, in accordance with specification requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Standard definitions as defined in ASTM C634.
- B. Terminology as defined in ASTM E1264.

1.4 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by basic designation only.
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - A641/A641M-09.....Zinc-coated (Galvanized) Carbon Steel Wire
 - A653/A653M-11.....Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process
 - C423-09.....Sound Absorption and Sound Absorption Coefficients by the Reverberation Room Method
 - C634-11.....Standard Terminology Relating to Environmental Acoustics
 - C635-13.....Metal Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panel Ceilings

Building 6 HVAC Upgrade

Bancroft Architects + Engineers

12-01-13

- C636-13.....Installation of Metal Ceiling Suspension Systems
for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panels
- E84-13.....Surface Burning Characteristics of Building
Materials
- E119-12.....Fire Tests of Building Construction and
Materials
- E413-10.....Classification for Rating Sound Insulation.
- E580-11.....Application of Ceiling Suspension Systems for
Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panels in Areas
Requiring Seismic Restraint
- E1264-08e1.....Classification for Acoustical Ceiling Products
- C. International Organization for Standardization (ISO)
ISO 14644-1.....Classification of Air Cleanliness

PART 2- PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL SUSPENSION SYSTEM

- A. ASTM C635, heavy-duty system, except as otherwise specified.
 - 1. Ceiling suspension system members may be fabricated from either of the following unless specified otherwise.
 - a. Extruded aluminum.
 - 2. Use same construction for cross runners as main runners. Use of lighter-duty sections for cross runners is not acceptable.
- B. Exposed grid suspension system for support of lay-in panels:
 - 1. Exposed grid width not less than 22 mm (7/8 inch) with not less than 8 mm (5/16 inch) panel bearing surface.
 - 2. Fabricate wall molding and other special molding from the same material with same exposed width and finish as the exposed grid members.

2.2 PERIMETER SEAL

- A. Vinyl, polyethylene or polyurethane open cell sponge material having density of 1.3 plus or minus 10 percent, compression set less than 10 percent with pressure sensitive adhesive coating on one side.
- B. Thickness as required to fill voids between back of wall molding and finish wall.
- C. Not less than 9 mm (3/8 inch) wide strip.

2.3 WIRE

- A. ASTM A641.
- B. For wire hangers: Minimum diameter 2.68 mm (0.1055 inch).
- C. For bracing wires: Minimum diameter 3.43 mm (0.1350 inch).

2.4 ANCHORS AND INSERTS

- A. Use anchors or inserts to support twice the loads imposed by hangers attached thereto.
- B. Hanger Inserts:
 - 1. Fabricate inserts from steel, zinc-coated (galvanized after fabrication).
 - 2. Nailing type option for wood forms:
 - a. Upper portion designed for anchorage in concrete and positioning lower portion below surface of concrete approximately 25 mm (one inch).
 - b. Lower portion provided with not less than 8 mm (5/16 inch) hole to permit attachment of hangers.

2.5 CARRYING CHANNELS FOR SECONDARY FRAMING

- A. Fabricate from cold-rolled or hot-rolled steel, black asphaltic paint finish, free of rust.
- B. Weighing not less than the following, per 300 m (per thousand linear feet):

Size mm	Size Inches	Cold-rolled		Hot-rolled	
		Kg	Pound	Kg	Pound
38	1 1/2	215.4	475	508	1120
50	2	267.6	590	571.5	1260

2.6 ACOUSTICAL UNITS

- A. General:
 - 1. Ceiling Tile shall meet minimum 37% bio-based content in accordance with USDA Bio-Preferred Product requirements.
 - 2. ASTM E1264, weighing 3.6 kg/m² (3/4 psf) minimum for mineral fiber panels or tile.
 - 3. Class A Flame Spread: ASTM 84
 - 4. Minimum NRC (Noise Reduction Coefficient): 0.55 unless specified otherwise: ASTM C423.
 - 5. Minimum CAC (Ceiling Attenuation Class): 40-44 range unless specified otherwise: ASTM E413.
 - 6. Manufacturers standard finish, minimum Light Reflectance (LR) coefficient of 0.75 on the exposed surfaces.
 - 7. Lay-in panels: Sizes as shown on reflected ceiling plan, with square edges.

2.7 ACCESS IDENTIFICATION

- A. Markers:
 - 1. Use colored markers with pressure sensitive adhesive on one side.
 - 2. Make colored markers of paper or plastic, 6 to 9 mm (1/4 to 3/8 inch) in diameter.
- B. Use markers of the same diameter throughout building.
- C. Color Code: Use following color markers for service identification:
 - Color.....Service
 - Red.....Sprinkler System: Valves and Controls
 - Green.....Domestic Water: Valves and Controls
 - Yellow.....Chilled Water and Heating Water
 - Orange.....Ductwork: Fire Dampers
 - Blue.....Ductwork: Dampers and Controls
 - Black.....Gas: Laboratory, Medical, Air and Vacuum

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CEILING TREATMENT

- A. Treatment of ceilings shall include sides and soffits of ceiling beams, furred work 600 mm (24 inches) wide and over, and vertical surfaces at changes in ceiling heights unless otherwise shown. Install acoustic tiles after wet finishes have been installed and solvents have cured.
- B. Lay out acoustical units symmetrically about center lines of each room or space unless shown otherwise on reflected ceiling plan.
- C. Moldings:
 - 1. Install metal wall molding at perimeter of room, column, or edge at vertical surfaces.
- D. Perimeter Seal:
 - 1. Install perimeter seal between vertical leg of wall molding and finish wall, partition, and other vertical surfaces.
 - 2. Install perimeter seal to finish flush with exposed faces of horizontal legs of wall molding.

3.2 CEILING SUSPENSION SYSTEM INSTALLATION

- A. General:
 - 1. Install metal suspension system for acoustical tile and lay-in panels in accordance with ASTM C636, except as specified otherwise.
 - 2. Use direct or indirect hung suspension system or combination thereof as defined in ASTM C635.
 - 3. Support a maximum area of 1.48 m² (16 sf) of ceiling per hanger.

4. Prevent deflection in excess of 1/360 of span of cross runner and main runner.
 5. Provide extra hangers, minimum of one hanger at each corner of each item of mechanical, electrical and miscellaneous equipment supported by ceiling suspension system not having separate support or hangers.
 6. Provide not less than 100 mm (4 inch) clearance from the exposed face of the acoustical units to the underside of ducts, pipe, conduit, secondary suspension channels, concrete beams or joists; and steel beam or bar joist unless furred system is shown,
 7. Use main runners not less than 1200 mm (48 inches) in length.
 8. Install hanger wires vertically. Angled wires are not acceptable except for seismic restraint bracing wires.
- B. Anchorage to Structure:
1. Concrete:
 - a. Use eye pins or threaded studs with screw-on eyes in existing or already placed concrete structures to support hanger wire. Install in sides of concrete beams or joists at mid height.
 2. Steel:
 - a. When steel framing does not permit installation of hanger wires at spacing required, install carrying channels for attachment of hanger wires.
 - (1) Size and space carrying channels to insure that the maximum deflection specified will not be exceeded.
 - (2) Attach hangers to steel carrying channels, spaced four feet on center, unless area supported or deflection exceeds the amount specified.
 - b. Attach carrying channels to the bottom flange of steel beams spaced not 1200 mm (4 feet) on center before fire proofing is installed. Weld or use steel clips to attach to beam to develop full strength of carrying channel.
 - c. Attach hangers to bottom chord of bar joists or to carrying channels installed between the bar joists when hanger spacing prevents anchorage to joist. Rest carrying channels on top of the bottom chord of the bar joists, and securely wire tie or clip to joist.
- B. Direct Hung Suspension System:
1. As illustrated in ASTM C635.
 2. Support main runners by hanger wires attached directly to the structure overhead.

3. Maximum spacing of hangers, 1200 mm (4 feet) on centers unless interference occurs by mechanical systems. Use indirect hung suspension system where not possible to maintain hanger spacing.

3.3 ACOUSTICAL UNIT INSTALLATION

- A. Cut acoustic units for perimeter borders and penetrations to fit tight against penetration for joint not concealed by molding.
- B. Install lay-in acoustic panels in exposed grid with not less than 6 mm (1/4 inch) bearing at edges on supports.
 1. Install tile to lay level and in full contact with exposed grid.
 2. Replace cracked, broken, stained, dirty, or tile not cut for minimum bearing.
- C. Markers:
 1. Install markers of color code specified to identify the various concealed piping, mechanical, and plumbing systems.
 2. Attach colored markers to exposed grid on opposite sides of the units providing access.
 3. Attach marker on exposed ceiling surface of upward access acoustical unit.

3.5 CLEAN-UP AND COMPLETION

- A. Replace damaged, discolored, dirty, cracked and broken acoustical units.
- B. Leave finished work free from defects.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 09 91 00
PAINTING

PART 1-GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. Section specifies field painting.
- B. Section specifies prime coats which may be applied in shop under other sections.
- C. Painting includes shellacs, stains, varnishes, coatings specified, and striping or markers and identity markings.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Shop prime painting of steel and ferrous metals: Division 05 - METALS, Division 08 - OPENINGS, Division 21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION, Division 22 - PLUMBING, Division 23 - HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING, Division 26 - ELECTRICAL,
- B. Type of Finish, Color: Finish Schedule on Drawings.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
Before work is started, or sample panels are prepared, submit manufacturer's literature, the current Master Painters Institute (MPI) "Approved Product List" indicating brand label, product name and product code as of the date of contract award, will be used to determine compliance with the submittal requirements of this specification. The Contractor may choose to use subsequent MPI "Approved Product List", however, only one list may be used for the entire contract and each coating system is to be from a single manufacturer. All coats on a particular substrate must be from a single manufacturer. No variation from the MPI "Approved Product List" where applicable is acceptable.
- C. Sample Panels:
 - 1. After painters' materials have been approved and before work is started submit sample panels showing each type of finish and color specified.
 - 2. Panels to show color: Composition board, 100 by 250 by 3 mm (4 inch by 10 inch by 1/8 inch).
 - 3. Panel to show transparent finishes: Wood of same species and grain pattern as wood approved for use, 100 by 250 by 3 mm (4 inch by 10 inch face by 1/4 inch) thick minimum, and where both flat and edge grain

- will be exposed, 250 mm (10 inches) long by sufficient size, 50 by 50 mm (2 by 2 inch) minimum or actual wood member to show complete finish.
4. Attach labels to panel stating the following:
 - a. Federal Specification Number or manufacturers name and product number of paints used.
 - b. Specification code number specified in Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.
 - c. Product type and color.
 - d. Name of project.
 5. Strips showing not less than 50 mm (2 inch) wide strips of undercoats and 100 mm (4 inch) wide strip of finish coat.
- D. Sample of identity markers if used.
- E. Manufacturers' Certificates indicating compliance with specified requirements:
 1. Manufacturer's paint substituted for Federal Specification paints meets or exceeds performance of paint specified.
 2. High temperature aluminum paint.
 3. Epoxy coating.
 4. Intumescent clear coating or fire retardant paint.
 5. Plastic floor coating.
- F. Paint formula for each color to be provided as part of submittal.

1.4 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

- A. Deliver materials to site in manufacturer's sealed container marked to show following:
 1. Name of manufacturer.
 2. Product type.
 3. Batch number.
 4. Instructions for use.
 5. Safety precautions.
- B. In addition to manufacturer's label, provide a label legibly printed as following:
 1. Federal Specification Number, where applicable, and name of material.
 2. Surface upon which material is to be applied.
 3. If paint or other coating, state coat types; prime, body or finish.
- C. Maintain space for storage, and handling of painting materials and equipment in a neat and orderly condition to prevent spontaneous combustion from occurring or igniting adjacent items.
- D. Store materials at site at least 24 hours before using, at a temperature between 18 and 30 degrees C (65 and 85 degrees F).

1.6 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by basic designation only.
- B. American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH):
 - ACGIH TLV-BKLT-2012.....Threshold Limit Values (TLV) for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices (BEIs)
 - ACGIH TLV-DOC-2012.....Documentation of Threshold Limit Values and Biological Exposure Indices, (Seventh Edition)
- C. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):
 - A13.1-07.....Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems
- D. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - D260-86.....Boiled Linseed Oil
- E. Commercial Item Description (CID):
 - A-A-1555.....Water Paint, Powder (Cementitious, White and Colors) (WPC) (cancelled)
 - A-A-3120.....Paint, For Swimming Pools (RF) (cancelled)
- F. Federal Specifications (Fed Spec):
 - TT-P-1411A.....Paint, Copolymer-Resin, Cementitious (For Waterproofing Concrete and Masonry Walls) (CEP)
- G. Master Painters Institute (MPI):
 - No. 1-12.....Aluminum Paint (AP)
 - No. 4-12.....Interior/ Exterior Latex Block Filler
 - No. 5-12.....Exterior Alkyd Wood Primer
 - No. 7-12.....Exterior Oil Wood Primer
 - No. 8-12.....Exterior Alkyd, Flat MPI Gloss Level 1 (EO)
 - No. 9-12.....Exterior Alkyd Enamel MPI Gloss Level 6 (EO)
 - No. 10-12.....Exterior Latex, Flat (AE)
 - No. 11-12.....Exterior Latex, Semi-Gloss (AE)
 - No. 18-12.....Organic Zinc Rich Primer
 - No. 22-12.....Aluminum Paint, High Heat (up to 590° - 1100F) (HR)
 - No. 26-12.....Cementitious Galvanized Metal Primer
 - No. 27-12.....Exterior / Interior Alkyd Floor Enamel, Gloss (FE)
 - No. 31-12.....Polyurethane, Moisture Cured, Clear Gloss (PV)
 - No. 36-12.....Knot Sealer
 - No. 43-12.....Interior Satin Latex, MPI Gloss Level 4
 - No. 44-12.....Interior Low Sheen Latex, MPI Gloss Level 2
 - No. 45-12.....Interior Primer Sealer

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295

Building 6 HVAC Upgrade

Bancroft Architects + Engineers

07-01-13

- No. 46-12.....Interior Enamel Undercoat
- No. 47-12.....Interior Alkyd, Semi-Gloss, MPI Gloss Level 5 (AK)
- No. 48-12.....Interior Alkyd, Gloss, MPI Gloss Level 6 (AK)
- No. 49-12.....Interior Alkyd, Flat, MPI Gloss Level 1 (AK)
- No. 50-12.....Interior Latex Primer Sealer
- No. 51-12.....Interior Alkyd, Eggshell, MPI Gloss Level 3
- No. 52-12.....Interior Latex, MPI Gloss Level 3 (LE)
- No. 53-12.....Interior Latex, Flat, MPI Gloss Level 1 (LE)
- No. 54-12.....Interior Latex, Semi-Gloss, MPI Gloss Level 5 (LE)
- No. 59-12.....Interior/Exterior Alkyd Porch & Floor Enamel, Low
Gloss (FE)
- No. 60-12.....Interior/Exterior Latex Porch & Floor Paint, Low
Gloss
- No. 66-12.....Interior Alkyd Fire Retardant, Clear Top-Coat (ULC
Approved) (FC)
- No. 67-12.....Interior Latex Fire Retardant, Top-Coat (ULC
Approved) (FR)
- No. 68-12.....Interior/ Exterior Latex Porch & Floor Paint,
Gloss
- No. 71-12.....Polyurethane, Moisture Cured, Clear, Flat (PV)
- No. 74-12.....Interior Alkyd Varnish, Semi-Gloss
- No. 77-12.....Epoxy Cold Cured, Gloss (EC)
- No. 79-12.....Marine Alkyd Metal Primer
- No. 90-12.....Interior Wood Stain, Semi-Transparent (WS)
- No. 91-12.....Wood Filler Paste
- No. 94-12.....Exterior Alkyd, Semi-Gloss (EO)
- No. 95-12.....Fast Drying Metal Primer
- No. 98-12.....High Build Epoxy Coating
- No. 101-12.....Epoxy Anti-Corrosive Metal Primer
- No. 108-12.....High Build Epoxy Coating, Low Gloss (EC)
- No. 114-12.....Interior Latex, Gloss (LE) and (LG)
- No. 119-12.....Exterior Latex, High Gloss (acrylic) (AE)
- No. 135-12.....Non-Cementitious Galvanized Primer
- No. 138-12.....Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss Level 2
(LF)
- No. 139-12.....Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss Level 3
(LL)
- No. 140-12.....Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss Level 4
- No. 141-12.....Interior High Performance Latex (SG) MPI Gloss
Level 5

- H. Steel Structures Painting Council (SSPC):
 - SSPC SP 1-04 (R2004)....Solvent Cleaning
 - SSPC SP 2-04 (R2004)....Hand Tool Cleaning
 - SSPC SP 3-04 (R2004)....Power Tool Cleaning

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Paint to be Sherwin Williams
- B. Cementitious Paint (CEP): TT-P-1411A [Paint, Copolymer-Resin, Cementitious (CEP)], Type 1 for exterior use, Type II for interior use.
- C. Wood Sealer: MPI 31 (gloss) or MPI 71 (flat) thinned with thinner recommended by manufacturer at rate of about one part of thinner to four parts of varnish.
- D. Plastic Tape:
 - 1. Pigmented vinyl plastic film in colors as specified in drawings.
 - 2. Pressure sensitive adhesive back.
 - 3. Widths as shown.
- E. Identity markers options:
 - 1. Pressure sensitive vinyl markers.
 - 2. Snap-on coil plastic markers.
- F. Aluminum Paint (AP): MPI 1.
- G. Interior/Exterior Latex Block Filler: MPI 4.
- H. Exterior Alkyd Wood Primer: MPI 5.
- I. Exterior Oil Wood Primer: MPI 7.
- J. Exterior Alkyd, Flat (EO): MPI 8.
- K. Exterior Alkyd Enamel (EO): MPI 9.
- L. Exterior Latex, Flat (AE): MPI 10.
- M. Exterior Latex, Semi-Gloss (AE): MPI 11.
- N. Organic Zinc rich Coating (HR): MPI 22.
- O. High Heat Resistant Coating (HR): MPI 22.
- P. Cementitious Galvanized Metal Primer: MPI 26.
- Q. Exterior/ interior Alkyd Floor Enamel, Gloss (FE): MPI 27.
- R. Knot Sealer: MPI 36.
- S. Interior Satin Latex: MPI 43.
- T. Interior Low Sheen Latex: MPI 44.
- U. Interior Primer Sealer: MPI 45.
- V. Interior Enamel Undercoat: MPI 47.
- W. Interior Alkyd, Semi-Gloss (AK): MPI 47.
- X. Interior Alkyd, Gloss (AK): MPI 49.
- Y. Interior Latex Primer Sealer: MPI 50.

- Z. Interior Alkyd, Eggshell: MPI 51
- AA. Interior Latex, MPI Gloss Level 3 (LE): MPI 52.
- BB. Interior Latex, Flat, MPI Gloss Level 1 (LE): MPI 53.
- CC. Interior Latex, Semi-Gloss, MPI Gloss Level 5 (LE): MPI 54.
- DD. Interior / Exterior Alkyd Porch & Floor Enamel, Low Gloss (FE): MPI 59.
- EE. Interior/ Exterior Latex Porch & Floor Paint, Low Gloss: MPI 60.
- FF. Interior Alkyd Fire Retardant, Clear Top-Coat (ULC Approved) (FC): MPI 66.
- GG. Interior Latex Fire Retardant, Top-Coat (ULC Approved) (FR): MPI 67.
- HH. Interior/ Exterior Latex Porch & Floor Paint, gloss: MPI 68.
- II. Epoxy Cold Cured, Gloss (EC): MPI 77.
- JJ. Marine Alkyd Metal primer: MPI 79.
- KK. Interior Wood Stain, Semi-Transparent (WS): MPI 90.
- LL. Wood Filler Paste: MPI 91.
- MM. Exterior Alkyd, Semi-Gloss (EO): MPI 94.
- NN. Fast Drying Metal Primer: MPI 95.
- OO. High Build Epoxy Coating: MPI 98.
- PP. Epoxy Anti-Corrosive Metal Primer: MPI 101.
- QQ. High Build Epoxy Marine Coating (EC): MPI 108.
- RR. Interior latex, Gloss (LE) and (LG): MPI 114.
- SS. Exterior Latex, High Gloss (acrylic) (AE): MPI 119.
- TT. Waterborne Galvanized Primer: MPI 134.
- UU. Non-Cementitious Galvanized Primer: MPI 135.
- VV. Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss Level 2(LF): MPI 138.
- WW. Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss Level 3 (LL): MPI 139.
- XX. Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss Level 4: MPI 140.
- YY. Interior High Performance Latex (SG), MPI Gloss Level 5: MPI 141.

2.2 PAINT PROPERTIES

- A. Use ready-mixed (including colors), except two component epoxies, polyurethanes, polyesters, paints having metallic powders packaged separately and paints requiring specified additives.
- B. Where no requirements are given in the referenced specifications for primers, use primers with pigment and vehicle, compatible with substrate and finish coats specified.

2.3 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS/QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Paint materials shall conform to the restrictions of the local Environmental and Toxic Control jurisdiction.
 - 1. Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC): VOC content of paint materials shall not exceed 10g/l for interior latex paints/primers and 50g/l for exterior latex paints and primers.

2. Lead-Base Paint:
 - a. Comply with Section 410 of the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act, as amended, and with implementing regulations promulgated by Secretary of Housing and Urban Development.
 - b. Regulations concerning prohibition against use of lead-based paint in federal and federally assisted construction, or rehabilitation of residential structures are set forth in Subpart F, Title 24, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Housing and Urban Development.
 - c. For lead-paint removal, see Section 02 83 33.13, LEAD-BASED PAINT REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL.
3. Asbestos: Materials shall not contain asbestos.
4. Chromate, Cadmium, Mercury, and Silica: Materials shall not contain zinc-chromate, strontium-chromate, Cadmium, mercury or mercury compounds or free crystalline silica.
5. Human Carcinogens: Materials shall not contain any of the ACGIH-BKLT and ACGHI-DOC confirmed or suspected human carcinogens.
6. Use high performance acrylic paints in place of alkyd paints, where possible.
7. VOC content for solvent-based paints shall not exceed 250g/l and shall not be formulated with more than one percent aromatic hydro carbons by weight.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Safety: Observe required safety regulations and manufacturer's warning and instructions for storage, handling and application of painting materials.
 1. Take necessary precautions to protect personnel and property from hazards due to falls, injuries, toxic fumes, fire, explosion, or other harm.
 2. Deposit soiled cleaning rags and waste materials in metal containers approved for that purpose. Dispose of such items off the site at end of each days work.
- B. Atmospheric and Surface Conditions:
 1. Do not apply coating when air or substrate conditions are:
 - a. Less than 3 degrees C (5 degrees F) above dew point.
 - b. Below 10 degrees C (50 degrees F) or over 35 degrees C (95 degrees F), unless specifically pre-approved by the Contracting Officer and the product manufacturer. Under no circumstances shall application conditions exceed manufacturer recommendations.
 2. Maintain interior temperatures until paint dries hard.

3. Do no exterior painting when it is windy and dusty.
4. Do not paint in direct sunlight or on surfaces that the sun will soon warm.
5. Apply only on clean, dry and frost free surfaces except as follows:
 - a. Apply water thinned acrylic and cementitious paints to damp (not wet) surfaces where allowed by manufacturer's printed instructions.
 - b. Dampened with a fine mist of water on hot dry days concrete and masonry surfaces to which water thinned acrylic and cementitious paints are applied to prevent excessive suction and to cool surface.
6. Varnishing:
 - a. Apply in clean areas and in still air.
 - b. Before varnishing vacuum and dust area.
 - c. Immediately before varnishing wipe down surfaces with a tack rag.

3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. Method of surface preparation is optional, provided results of finish painting produce solid even color and texture specified with no overlays.
- B. General:
 1. Remove prefinished items not to be painted such as lighting fixtures, escutcheon plates, hardware, trim, and similar items for reinstallation after paint is dried.
 2. Remove items for reinstallation and complete painting of such items and adjacent areas when item or adjacent surface is not accessible or finish is different.
 3. See other sections of specifications for specified surface conditions and prime coat.
 4. Clean surfaces for painting with materials and methods compatible with substrate and specified finish. Remove any residue remaining from cleaning agents used. Do not use solvents, acid, or steam on concrete and masonry.
- C. Wood:
 1. Sand to a smooth even surface and then dust off.
 2. Sand surfaces showing raised grain smooth between each coat.
 3. Wipe surface with a tack rag prior to applying finish.
 4. Surface painted with an opaque finish:
 - a. Coat knots, sap and pitch streaks with MPI 36 (Knot Sealer) before applying paint.
 - b. Apply two coats of MPI 36 (Knot Sealer) over large knots.
 5. After application of prime or first coat of stain, fill cracks, nail and screw holes, depressions and similar defects with wood filler

- paste. Sand the surface to make smooth and finish flush with adjacent surface.
6. Before applying finish coat, reapply wood filler paste if required, and sand surface to remove surface blemishes. Finish flush with adjacent surfaces.
 7. Fill open grained wood such as oak, walnut, ash and mahogany with MPI 91 (Wood Filler Paste), colored to match wood color.
 - a. Thin filler in accordance with manufacturer's instructions for application.
 - b. Remove excess filler, wipe as clean as possible, dry, and sand as specified.
- D. Ferrous Metals:
1. Remove oil, grease, soil, drawing and cutting compounds, flux and other detrimental foreign matter in accordance with SSPC-SP 1 (Solvent Cleaning).
 2. Remove loose mill scale, rust, and paint, by hand or power tool cleaning, as defined in SSPC-SP 2 (Hand Tool Cleaning) and SSPC-SP 3 (Power Tool Cleaning). Exception: where high temperature aluminum paint is used, prepare surface in accordance with paint manufacturer's instructions.
 3. Fill dents, holes and similar voids and depressions in flat exposed surfaces of hollow steel doors and frames, access panels, roll-up steel doors and similar items specified to have semi-gloss or gloss finish with TT-F-322D (Filler, Two-Component Type, For Dents, Small Holes and Blow-Holes). Finish flush with adjacent surfaces.
 - a. This includes flat head countersunk screws used for permanent anchors.
 - b. Do not fill screws of item intended for removal such as glazing beads.
 4. Spot prime abraded and damaged areas in shop prime coat which expose bare metal with same type of paint used for prime coat. Feather edge of spot prime to produce smooth finish coat.
 5. Spot prime abraded and damaged areas which expose bare metal of factory finished items with paint as recommended by manufacturer of item.
- E. Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Metal, Aluminum, Copper and Copper Alloys Surfaces Specified Painted:
1. Clean surfaces to remove grease, oil and other deterrents to paint adhesion in accordance with SSPC-SP 1 (Solvent Cleaning).
 2. Spot coat abraded and damaged areas of zinc-coating which expose base metal on hot-dip zinc-coated items with MPI 18 (Organic Zinc Rich

Coating). Prime or spot prime with MPI 134 (Waterborne Galvanized Primer) or MPI 135 (Non-Cementitious Galvanized Primer) depending on finish coat compatibility.

F. Masonry, Concrete, Cement Board, Cement Plaster and Stucco:

1. Clean and remove dust, dirt, oil, grease efflorescence, form release agents, laitance, and other deterrents to paint adhesion.
2. Use emulsion type cleaning agents to remove oil, grease, paint and similar products. Use of solvents, acid, or steam is not permitted.
3. Remove loose mortar in masonry work.
4. Neutralize Concrete floors to be painted by washing with a solution of 1.4 Kg (3 pounds) of zinc sulfate crystals to 3.8 L (1 gallon) of water, allow to dry three days and brush thoroughly free of crystals.
5. Repair broken and spalled concrete edges with concrete patching compound to match adjacent surfaces as specified in CONCRETE Sections. Remove projections to level of adjacent surface by grinding or similar methods.

G. Gypsum Plaster and Gypsum Board:

1. Remove efflorescence, loose and chalking plaster or finishing materials.
2. Remove dust, dirt, and other deterrents to paint adhesion.
3. Fill holes, cracks, and other depressions with CID-A-A-1272A [Plaster, Gypsum (Spackling Compound) finished flush with adjacent surface, with texture to match texture of adjacent surface. Patch holes over 25 mm (1-inch) in diameter as specified in Section for plaster or gypsum board.

3.3 PAINT PREPARATION

- A. Thoroughly mix painting materials to ensure uniformity of color, complete dispersion of pigment and uniform composition.
- B. Do not thin unless necessary for application and when finish paint is used for body and prime coats. Use materials and quantities for thinning as specified in manufacturer's printed instructions.
- C. Remove paint skins, then strain paint through commercial paint strainer to remove lumps and other particles.
- D. Mix two component and two part paint and those requiring additives in such a manner as to uniformly blend as specified in manufacturer's printed instructions unless specified otherwise.
- E. For tinting required to produce exact shades specified, use color pigment recommended by the paint manufacturer.

3.4 APPLICATION

- A. Start of surface preparation or painting will be construed as acceptance of the surface as satisfactory for the application of materials.
- B. Unless otherwise specified, apply paint in three coats; prime, body, and finish. When two coats applied to prime coat are the same, first coat applied over primer is body coat and second coat is finish coat.
- C. Apply each coat evenly and cover substrate completely.
- D. Allow not less than 48 hours between application of succeeding coats, except as allowed by manufacturer's printed instructions, and approved by COR.
- E. Finish surfaces to show solid even color, free from runs, lumps, brushmarks, laps, holidays, or other defects.
- F. Apply by brush, roller or spray, except as otherwise specified.
- G. Do not spray paint in existing occupied spaces unless approved by COR.
- I. Do not paint in closed position operable items such as access doors and panels, window sashes, overhead doors, and similar items except overhead roll-up doors and shutters.

3.5 PRIME PAINTING

- A. After surface preparation prime surfaces before application of body and finish coats, except as otherwise specified.
- B. Spot prime and apply body coat to damaged and abraded painted surfaces before applying succeeding coats.
- C. Additional field applied prime coats over shop or factory applied prime coats are not required except for exterior exposed steel apply an additional prime coat.
- D. Prime rebates for stop and face glazing of wood, and for face glazing of steel.
- E. Wood and Wood Particleboard:
 - 1. Use same kind of primer specified for exposed face surface.
 - a. Exterior wood: MPI 7 (Exterior Oil Wood Primer) for new construction and MPI 5(Exterior Alkyd Wood Primer) for repainting bare wood primer except where MPI 90 (Interior Wood Stain, Semi-Transparent (WS)) is scheduled.
 - b. Interior wood except for transparent finish: MPI 45 (Interior Primer Sealer) or MPI 46 (Interior Enamel Undercoat), thinned if recommended by manufacturer.
 - c. Transparent finishes as specified under Transparent Finishes on Wood except Floors

2. Apply two coats of primer MPI 7 (Exterior Oil Wood Primer) or MPI 5 (Exterior Alkyd Wood Primer) or sealer MPI 45 (Interior Primer Sealer) or MPI 46 (Interior Enamel Undercoat) to surfaces of wood doors, including top and bottom edges, which are cut for fitting or for other reason.
 3. Apply one coat of primer MPI 7 (Exterior Oil Wood Primer) or MPI 5 (Exterior Alkyd Wood Primer) or sealer MPI 45 (Interior Primer Sealer) or MPI 46 (Interior Enamel Undercoat) as soon as delivered to site to surfaces of unfinished woodwork, except concealed surfaces of shop fabricated or assembled millwork and surfaces specified to have varnish, stain or natural finish.
 4. Back prime and seal ends of exterior woodwork, and edges of exterior plywood specified to be finished.
 5. Apply MPI 67 (Interior Latex Fire Retardant, Top-Coat (ULC Approved) (FR) to wood for fire retardant finish.
- F. Metals except boilers, incinerator stacks, and engine exhaust pipes:
1. Steel and iron: MPI 95 (Fast Drying Metal Primer).
 2. Zinc-coated steel and iron: MPI 134 (Waterborne Galvanized Primer).
 3. Aluminum scheduled to be painted: MPI 95 (Fast Drying Metal Primer).
 4. Terne Metal: MPI 95 (Fast Drying Metal Primer).
 5. Copper and copper alloys scheduled to be painted: MPI 95 (Fast Drying Metal Primer).
 6. Machinery not factory finished: MPI 9 (Exterior Alkyd Enamel (EO)).
 7. Asphalt coated metal: MPI 1 (Aluminum Paint (AP)).
 8. Metal over 94 degrees C. (200 degrees F), Boilers, Incinerator Stacks, and Engine Exhaust Pipes: MPI 22 (High Heat Resistant Coating (HR)).
- G. Gypsum Board
1. Surfaces scheduled to have MPI 54 (Interior Latex, Semi-Gloss, MPI Gloss Level 5 (LE))
 2. Primer: MPI 50 (Interior Latex Primer Sealer).
- H. Gypsum Plaster and Veneer Plaster:
1. Surfaces scheduled to receive vinyl coated fabric wallcovering: Use MPI 45 (Interior Primer Sealer).
 2. MPI 45 (Interior Primer Sealer), except use MPI 50 (Interior Latex Primer Sealer) when an alkyd flat finish is specified.
 3. Surfaces scheduled to have MPI 54 (Interior Latex, Semi-Gloss, MPI Gloss Level 5 (LE)).
- I. Concrete Masonry Units except glazed or integrally colored and decorative units:
1. MPI 4 (Block Filler) on interior surfaces.

2. Prime exterior surface as specified for exterior finishes.

J. Cement Plaster, Brick Masonry Interior Surfaces of Ceilings and Walls:

1. MPI 52 (Interior Latex, MPI Gloss Level 3 (LE)) except use two coats where substrate has aged less than six months.

2. Use MPI 138 (Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss Level 2 (LF))

3.6 EXTERIOR FINISHES

E. Masonry Units :

1. General:

a. Where shown.

b. Mix as specified in manufacturer's printed directions.

c. Do not mix more paint at one time than can be used within four hours after mixing. Discard paint that has started to set.

d. Dampen warm surfaces above 24 degrees C (75 degrees F) with fine mist of water before application of paint. Do not leave free water on surface.

e. Cure paint with a fine mist of water as specified in manufacturer's printed instructions.

2. Use two coats of TT-P-1411 (Paint, Co-polymer-Resin, Cementitious (CEP)), unless specified otherwise.

3.7 INTERIOR FINISHES

A. Apply following finish coats over prime coats in spaces or on surfaces specified in Finish Schedule on Drawings.

B. Metal Work:

1. Apply to exposed surfaces.

2. Omit body and finish coats on surfaces concealed after installation except electrical conduit containing conductors over 600 volts.

3. Ferrous Metal, Galvanized Metal, and Other Metals Scheduled:

a. Apply two coats of MPI 47 (Interior Alkyd, Semi-Gloss (AK)) unless specified otherwise.

b. Two coats of MPI 48 (Interior Alkyd Gloss (AK))

c. One coat of MPI 46 (Interior Enamel Undercoat) plus one coat of MPI 47 (Interior Alkyd, Semi-Gloss (AK)) on exposed interior surfaces of alkyd-amine enamel prime finished windows.

d. Machinery: One coat MPI 9 (Exterior Alkyd Enamel (EO)).

e. Ferrous Metal over 94 degrees K (200 degrees F): Boilers, Incinerator Stacks, and Engine Exhaust Pipes: One coat MPI 22 (High Heat Resistant Coating (HR)).

C. Gypsum Board:

1. One coat of MPI 45 (Interior Primer Sealer) plus one coat of MPI 139 (Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss level 3 (LL)).
2. Two coats of MPI 138 (Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss Level 2 (LF)).
3. One coat of MPI 45 (Interior Primer Sealer) plus one coat of MPI 54 (Interior Latex, Semi-Gloss, MPI Gloss Level 5 (LE)) or MPI 114 (Interior Latex, Gloss (LE) and (LG)).
4. One coat of MPI 45 (Interior Primer Sealer) plus one coat of MPI 48 (Interior Alkyd Gloss (AK)).

D. Plaster:

1. One coat of MPI 45 (Interior Primer Sealer) plus one coat of MPI 139 (Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss level 3 (LL)).
2. Two coats of MPI 51 (Interior Alkyd, Eggshell) (AK)).
3. One coat of // MPI 45 (Interior Primer Sealer) // MPI 46 (Interior Enamel Undercoat) // or MPI 50 (Interior Latex Primer Sealer) plus one coat of 139 (Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss level 3 (LL)).
4. One coat MPI 101 (Cold Curing Epoxy Prime (EC)).

E. Masonry and Concrete Walls:

1. Over MPI 4 (Interior/Exterior Latex Block Filler) on CMU surfaces.
2. Two coats of MPI 53 (Interior Latex, Flat, MPI Gloss Level 1 (LE)).
3. Two coats of MPI 138 (Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss Level 2 (LF)).

F. Wood:

1. Sanding:
 - a. Use 220-grit sandpaper.
 - b. Sand sealers and varnish between coats.
 - c. Sand enough to scarify surface to assure good adhesion of subsequent coats, to level roughly applied sealer and varnish, and to knock off "whiskers" of any raised grain as well as dust particles.
2. Sealers:
 - a. Apply sealers specified except sealer may be omitted where pigmented, penetrating, or wiping stains containing resins are used.
 - b. Allow manufacturer's recommended drying time before sanding, but not less than 24 hours or 36 hours in damp or muggy weather.
 - c. Sand as specified.
3. Paint Finish:
 - a. One coat of MPI 45 (Interior Primer Sealer) plus one coat of MPI 47 (Interior Alkyd, Semi-Gloss (AK)) (SG).
 - b. One coat MPI 66 (Interior Alkyd Fire retardant, Clear Top-Coat (ULC Approved) (FC) in attics with floors used for mechanical equipment

- c. One coat of MPI 45 Interior Primer Sealer) plus one coat of MPI 48 (Interior Alkyd Gloss (AK)).
- d. Two coats of MPI 51 (Interior Alkyd, Eggshell) (AK)).

3.8 REFINISHING EXISTING PAINTED SURFACES

- A. Clean, patch and repair existing surfaces as specified under surface preparation.
- B. Remove and reinstall items as specified under surface preparation.
- C. Remove existing finishes or apply separation coats to prevent non compatible coatings from having contact.
- D. Patched or Replaced Areas in Surfaces and Components: Apply spot prime and body coats as specified for new work to repaired areas or replaced components.
- E. Except where scheduled for complete painting apply finish coat over plane surface to nearest break in plane, such as corner, reveal, or frame.
- F. In existing rooms and areas where alterations occur, clean existing stained and natural finished wood retouch abraded surfaces and then give entire surface one coat of MPI 31 (Polyurethane, Moisture Cured, Clear Gloss)
- G. Refinish areas as specified for new work to match adjoining work unless specified or scheduled otherwise.
- H. Coat knots and pitch streaks showing through old finish with MPI 36 (Knot Sealer) before refinishing.
- I. Sand or dull glossy surfaces prior to painting.
- J. Sand existing coatings to a feather edge so that transition between new and existing finish will not show in finished work.

3.9 PAINT COLOR

- A. Color and gloss of finish coats is specified in Finish Schedule on Drawings.
- B. For additional requirements regarding color see Articles, REFINISHING EXISTING PAINTED SURFACE and MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL FIELD PAINTING SCHEDULE.
- C. Coat Colors:
 - 1. Color of priming coat: Lighter than body coat.
 - 2. Color of body coat: Lighter than finish coat.
 - 3. Color prime and body coats to not show through the finish coat and to mask surface imperfections or contrasts.
- D. Painting, Caulking, Closures, and Fillers Adjacent to Casework:
 - 1. Paint to match color of casework where casework has a paint finish.

2. Paint to match color of wall where casework is stainless steel, plastic laminate, or varnished wood.

3.10 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORK FIELD PAINTING SCHEDULE

- A. Field painting of mechanical and electrical consists of cleaning, touching-up abraded shop prime coats, and applying prime, body and finish coats to materials and equipment if not factory finished in space scheduled to be finished.
- B. In spaces not scheduled to be finish painted in FINISH SCHEDULE on drawings, paint as specified under paragraph H, colors.
- C. Paint various systems specified in Division 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS, Division 21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION, Division 22 - PLUMBING, Division 23 - HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING, Division 26 - ELECTRICAL,
- D. Paint after tests have been completed.
- E. Omit prime coat from factory prime-coated items.
- F. Finish painting of mechanical and electrical equipment is not required when located in interstitial spaces, above suspended ceilings, in concealed areas such as pipe and electric closets, pipe basements, pipe tunnels, trenches, attics, roof spaces, shafts and furred spaces except on electrical conduit containing feeders 600 volts or more.
- G. Omit field painting of items specified in paragraph, Building and Structural WORK NOT PAINTED.
- H. Color:
 1. Paint items having no color specified in Finish Schedule on Drawings to match surrounding surfaces.
 2. Paint colors as follows:
 - a. WhiteExterior unfinished surfaces of enameled plumbing fixtures. Insulation coverings on breeching and uptake inside boiler house, drums and drum-heads, oil heaters, condensate tanks and condensate piping.
 - b. Gray:Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration equipment (except as required to match surrounding surfaces), and water and sewage treatment equipment and sewage ejection equipment.
 - c. Aluminum Color: Ferrous metal on outside of boilers and in connection with boiler settings including supporting doors and door frames and fuel oil burning equipment, and steam generation system (bare piping, fittings, hangers, supports, valves, traps and miscellaneous iron work in contact with pipe).

- d. Federal Safety Red: Exposed fire protection piping hydrants, post indicators, electrical conduits containing fire alarm control wiring, and fire alarm equipment.
 - e. Federal Safety Orange: .Entire lengths of electrical conduits containing feeders 600 volts or more.
 - f. Color to match brickwork sheet metal covering on breeching outside of exterior wall of boiler house.
- I. Apply paint systems on properly prepared and primed surface as follows:
- 1. Exterior Locations:
 - a. Apply two coats of MPI 8 (Exterior Alkyd, Flat (EO)) to the following ferrous metal items:
Vent and exhaust pipes with temperatures under 94 degrees C (200 degrees F), roof drains, fire hydrants, post indicators, yard hydrants, exposed piping and similar items.
 - b. Apply two coats of MPI 10 (Exterior Latex, Flat (AE)) to the following metal items:
Galvanized and zinc-copper alloy metal.
 - c. Apply one coat of MPI 22 (High Heat Resistant Coating (HR)), 650 degrees C (1200 degrees F) to incinerator stacks, boiler stacks, and engine generator exhaust.
 - 2. Interior Locations:
 - a. Apply two coats of MPI 47 (Interior Alkyd, Semi-Gloss (AK)) to following items:
 - 1) Metal under 94 degrees C (200 degrees F) of items such as bare piping, fittings, hangers and supports.
 - 2) Equipment and systems such as hinged covers and frames for control cabinets and boxes, cast-iron radiators, electric conduits and panel boards.
 - 3) Heating, ventilating, air conditioning, plumbing equipment, and machinery having shop prime coat and not factory finished.
 - b. Apply one coat of MPI 50 (Interior Latex Primer Sealer) and one coat of MPI 54 (Interior Latex, Semi-Gloss, MPI Gloss Level 5 (LE)) on finish of insulation on boiler breeching and uptakes inside boiler house, drums, drumheads, oil heaters, feed water heaters, tanks and piping.
 - c. Apply two coats of MPI 22 (High Heat Resistant Coating (HR)) to ferrous metal surface over 94 degrees K (200 degrees F) of following items:
 - 1) Garbage and trash incinerator.
 - 2) Medical waste incinerator.

- 3) Exterior of boilers and ferrous metal in connection with boiler settings including supporting members, doors and door frames and fuel oil burning equipment.
- 4) Steam line flanges, bare pipe, fittings, valves, hangers and supports over 94 degrees K (200 degrees F).
- 5) Engine generator exhaust piping and muffler.
- d. Paint electrical conduits containing cables rated 600 volts or more using two coats of MPI 8 (Exterior Alkyd, Flat (EO)) in the Federal Safety Orange color in exposed and concealed spaces full length of conduit.
3. Other exposed locations:
 - a. Metal surfaces, except aluminum, of cooling towers exposed to view, including connected pipes, rails, and ladders: Two coats of MPI 1 (Aluminum Paint (AP)).
 - b. Cloth jackets of insulation of ducts and pipes in connection with plumbing, air conditioning, ventilating refrigeration and heating systems: One coat of MPI 50 (Interior Latex Primer Sealer) and one coat of MPI 10 (Exterior Latex, Flat (AE)).

3.11 BUILDING AND STRUCTURAL WORK FIELD PAINTING

- A. Painting and finishing of interior and exterior work except as specified under paragraph 3.11 B.
 1. Painting and finishing of new and existing work including colors and gloss of finish selected is specified in drawings.
 2. Painting of disturbed, damaged and repaired or patched surfaces when entire space is not scheduled for complete repainting or refinishing.
 3. Painting of ferrous metal and galvanized metal.
 4. Painting of wood with fire retardant paint exposed in attics, when used as mechanical equipment space.
 5. Identity painting and safety painting.
- B. Building and Structural Work not Painted:
 1. Prefinished items:
 - a. Casework, doors, elevator entrances and cabs, metal panels, wall covering, and similar items specified factory finished under other sections.
 - b. Factory finished equipment and pre-engineered metal building components such as metal roof and wall panels.
 2. Finished surfaces:
 - a. Hardware except ferrous metal.
 - b. Anodized aluminum, stainless steel, chromium plating, copper, and brass, except as otherwise specified.

- c. Signs, fixtures, and other similar items integrally finished.
- 3. Concealed surfaces:
 - a. Inside dumbwaiter, elevator and duct shafts, interstitial spaces, pipe basements, crawl spaces, pipe tunnels, above ceilings, attics, except as otherwise specified.
 - b. Inside walls or other spaces behind access doors or panels.
 - c. Surfaces concealed behind permanently installed casework and equipment.
- 4. Moving and operating parts:
 - a. Shafts, chains, gears, mechanical and electrical operators, linkages, and sprinkler heads, and sensing devices.
 - b. Tracks for overhead or coiling doors, shutters, and grilles.
- 5. Labels:
 - a. Code required label, such as Underwriters Laboratories Inc., Inchcape Testing Services, Inc., or Factory Mutual Research Corporation.
 - b. Identification plates, instruction plates, performance rating, and nomenclature.
- 6. Galvanized metal:
 - a. Exterior chain link fence and gates, corrugated metal areaways, and gratings.
 - b. Gas Storage Racks.
 - c. Except where specifically specified to be painted.
- 7. Metal safety treads and nosings.
- 8. Gaskets.
- 9. Concrete curbs, gutters, pavements, retaining walls, exterior exposed foundations walls and interior walls in pipe basements.
- 10. Face brick.
- 11. Structural steel encased in concrete, masonry, or other enclosure.
- 12. Structural steel to receive sprayed-on fire proofing.
- 13. Ceilings, walls, columns in interstitial spaces.
- 14. Ceilings, walls, and columns in pipe basements.
- 15. Wood Shingles.

3.12 IDENTITY PAINTING SCHEDULE

- A. Identify designated service in accordance with ANSI A13.1, unless specified otherwise, on exposed piping, piping above removable ceilings, piping in accessible pipe spaces, interstitial spaces, and piping behind access panels.

1. Legend may be identified using 2.1 G options or by stencil applications.
2. Apply legends adjacent to changes in direction, on branches, where pipes pass through walls or floors, adjacent to operating accessories such as valves, regulators, strainers and cleanouts a minimum of 12 000 mm (40 feet) apart on straight runs of piping. Identification next to plumbing fixtures is not required.
3. Locate Legends clearly visible from operating position.
4. All utility piping shall be labeled as to flow (if applicable) and service on each side of each wall it penetrates and every 20 feet on center.
5. Identify pipe contents with sufficient additional details such as temperature, pressure, and contents to identify possible hazard. Insert working pressure shown on drawings where asterisk appears for High, Medium, and Low Pressure designations as follows:
 - a. High Pressure - 414 kPa (60 psig) and above.
 - b. Medium Pressure - 104 to 413 kPa (15 to 59 psig).
 - c. Low Pressure - 103 kPa (14 psig) and below.
 - d. Add Fuel oil grade numbers.
6. Legend name in full or in abbreviated form as follows:

PIPING	COLOR OF EXPOSED PIPING	COLOR OF BACKGROUND	COLOR OF LETTERS	LEGEND ABBREVIATIONS
Blow-off		Yellow	Black	Blow-off
Boiler Feedwater		Yellow	Black	Blr Feed
A/C Condenser Water Supply		Green	White	A/C Cond Wtr Sup
A/C Condenser Water Return		Green	White	A/C Cond Wtr Ret
Chilled Water Supply		Green	White	Ch. Wtr Sup
Chilled Water Return		Green	White	Ch. Wtr Ret
Shop Compressed Air		Yellow	Black	Shop Air
Air-Instrument Controls		Green	White	Air-Inst Cont
Drain Line		Green	White	Drain
Hot Water Heating Supply		Yellow	Black	H. W. Htg Sup
Hot Water Heating Return		Yellow	Black	H. W. Htg Ret
Gravity Condensate Return		Yellow	Black	Gravity Cond Ret
Pumped Condensate Return		Yellow	Black	Pumped Cond Ret
Vacuum Condensate Return		Yellow	Black	Vac Cond Ret
Fuel Oil - Grade		Brown	White	Fuel Oil-Grade __*

Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53295

Building 6 HVAC Upgrade
Bancroft Architects + Engineers

07-01-13

(Diesel Fuel included under Fuel Oil)

Boiler Water Sampling		Yellow	Black	Sample
Chemical Feed		Yellow	Black	Chem Feed
Continuous Blow-Down		Yellow	Black	Cont. B D
Pumped Condensate		Black		Pump Cond
Pump Recirculating		Yellow	Black	Pump-Recirc.
Vent Line		Yellow	Black	Vent
Cold Water (Domestic)	White	Green	White	C.W. Dom
Hot Water (Domestic)				
Supply	White	Yellow	Black	H.W. Dom
Return	White	Yellow	Black	H.W. Dom Ret
Tempered Water	White	Yellow	Black	Temp. Wtr
Sanitary Waste		Green	White	San Waste
Sanitary Vent		Green	White	San Vent
Fuel Gas		Yellow	Black	Gas
Fire Protection Water	Red			
Sprinkler		Red	White	Auto Spr
Standpipe		Red	White	Stand
Sprinkler		Red	White	Drain

B. Fire and Smoke Partitions:

1. Identify partitions above ceilings on both sides of partitions except within shafts in letters not less than 64 mm (2 1/2 inches) high.
2. Stenciled message: "SMOKE BARRIER" or, "FIRE BARRIER" as applicable.
3. Locate not more than 6100 mm (20 feet) on center on corridor sides of partitions, and with a least one message per room on room side of partition.
4. Use semigloss paint of color that contrasts with color of substrate.

C. Identify columns in pipe basements and interstitial space:

1. Apply stenciled number and letters to correspond with grid numbering and lettering shown.
2. Paint numbers and letters 100 mm (4 inches) high, locate 450 mm (18 inches) below overhead structural slab.
3. Apply on four sides of interior columns and on inside face only of exterior wall columns.
4. Color:
 - a. Use black on concrete columns.
 - b. Use white or contrasting color on steel columns.

3.14 PROTECTION CLEAN UP, AND TOUCH-UP

- A. Protect work from paint droppings and spattering by use of masking, drop cloths, removal of items or by other approved methods.
- B. Upon completion, clean paint from hardware, glass and other surfaces and items not required to be painted of paint drops or smears.
- C. Before final inspection, touch-up or refinished in a manner to produce solid even color and finish texture, free from defects in work which was damaged or discolored.

- - - E N D - - -